

## North Khoisan etymology

Compiled by George Starostin

The etymological database for the North Khoisan (or Zhu) group of languages, or dialects, as it is not quite clear whether the group really contains more than one language with a large set of dialects (it is perhaps most convenient to speak of the Northern and Southern clusters as two separate languages, but hardly beyond that). The database is directly linked to the Peripheral Khoisan (Juu-Taa) database. This somewhat downplays the fact that within Peripheral Khoisan, North Khoisan dialects are most tightly connected with #Hoan; however, since #Hoan is just one language without a sprawling dialect network, it is technically more suitable to link it to Peripheral Khoisan separately.

Data sources: for North Khoisan, we have one major source of data in the form of Patrick Dickens' excellent dictionary of Zhu|ʔhoan (Dickens 1994), which basically serves as the main reference point in the database. Many of the forms given by Dickens are de facto treated as representative of Proto-North Khoisan, even if they are not found among the materials for other dialects - simply because none of these materials are as overwhelming in scope as Dickens' collection of data. Of course, this begs for the obvious question that many of these forms may NOT be Proto-North Khoisan, but recent borrowings into Zhu|ʔhoan. I have done my best to weed out the most obvious of such borrowings, mainly from European languages, Bantu languages, and Nama (Central Khoisan); some, however, are almost sure to remain, so caution is to be exercised when a Ju|'hoan form is not confirmed by any other entry in the same etymology.

Apart from Dickens 1994, the majority of reliable information comes from the Northern cluster, culled from works by T. Heikkinen, C. Koenig & B. Heine, and J. Snyman. The latter's comparative data on a whole set of NK dialects (from Snyman 1997) is also invaluable, although, unfortunately, rather scant. Data on Southern (and Central, if we take the so-called //Au-//en idiom to be representative of it) cluster dialects stems almost entirely from older collections, such as Dorothea Bleek's materials (Bleek 1929 and Bleek 1956). It is uniformly weaker in quality, but still very valuable for evaluating the geographic distribution of the forms and making hypotheses on reconstruction.

The database consists of the following fields:

1. Proto-Zhu: the reconstructed form, sometimes depending exclusively on the

corresponding Zhu|?hoan entry, but in many cases based on comparative evaluation of the evidence.

2. Tonal pattern: at the moment I am not offering tonal reconstruction in the "Proto-Zhu" field, but the tonal characteristics of those sources which seem to mark tonal oppositions consistently (Dickens 1994, Heikkinen 1986, Koenig-Heine 2001) are indicated separately. For the explanation of the notation system, see below.

3. Meaning: the meaning of the protoform (frequently just directly copied from Dickens 1994).

4. Zhu|?hoan: the main entry in Dickens 1994. All the forms are given in the official transliteration system employed by P. Dickens (even though I, personally, do not find it too comfortable). The forms are occasionally accompanied by their transcribed variants in Snyman 1970 (Sn.).

5. //Au//en ("NI" in Bleek 1956): the default sources are Bleek 1929/Bleek 1956.

6. Nogau ("NIa" in Bleek 1956): the very few forms available represent C. Lebzelter's data as transcribed in Bleek 1956.

7. !Kung ("NII" in Bleek 1956): this field contains a veritable melange of forms from various dialects, all put together by D. Bleek under the NII heading. These include data originally collected by Lucy Lloyd (Ll.), H. Vedder (Vd.), J. H. Wilhelm (Wil.), and, most importantly, C. M. Doke (Dk.), whose notes are of particular importance as he was the only early-period researcher to consistently mark the so-called "retroflex click". I have also added some newer data from Ferdie Weich's San vocabulary (W.) here, although it seems that the dialect he is describing is rather "NIII" than "NII".

8. !O!Kung ("NIII" in Bleek 1956). The default sources are Bleek 1929/Bleek 1956, but the same field also contains J. Snyman's much later (and better quality) data on "Angolan !Xung" (Snyman 1980).

9. Kavango: the dialect of western Kavango and Ovamboland, with the data taken from Heikkinen 1986.

10. Ekoka: the Ekoka !Xung dialect, with data taken from Koenig & Heine 2001.

11-21. Tsumkwe, Tsintsabis, Okongo, Leeunes, Mpunguvlei, Cuito, Cuando, South Omatako, North Omatako, Kameeldoring, Lister: data from J. Snyman's dialect survey of North Khoisan, all entered from the appendices to Snyman 1997. Technically, "Tsumkwe" is practically the same as Zhu|?hoan proper, and some other dialects almost certainly overlap with others already listed above as described by other researchers, but it was thought that the data should best remain in table-like form close to the original

form that J. Snyman shaped it into.

22. Notes: additional comments and considerations.

23. References: bibliographical links.

Notes on transcription:

For old data (Bleek 1956 and older), the original transliteration systems are followed. For data taken from newer and more reliable sources, some of the usual transliterating conventions of ToB are followed (such as transcribing prevoiced clicks as  $\underset{v}{|}$ , etc., and nasalized ones as  $\tilde{|}$ , etc.); in most cases, however, I follow the conventions used by researchers themselves. Proto-North Khoisan mostly uses the same conventions as the other Khoisan databases.

The notational system of Patrick Dickens for Zhuǀʔhoan is retained with two exceptions: (a) I use a subscript tilde to denote pharyngealized vowels ( $\underset{~}{a}$ , etc.) instead of marking them with the letter  $q$  ( $aq$ , etc.), as this tends to be confusing; (b) the velar affricate efflux is always transcribed by me in the standard way ( $|kx$ ,  $\|\!|kx$ , etc.), whereas Dickens marks it with a simple  $-k-$  ( $|k$ ,  $\|\!|k$ , etc.), which tends to be even more confusing.

Clicks:  $|$  = dental click,  $\dagger$  = palatal click,  $!$  = alveolar click,  $\|\!|$  = retroflex click,  $\|\!|$  = lateral click.

Click effluxes include the following:

- zero efflux (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers: no special marking; Bleek:  $|k$ , etc.);
- voiced efflux (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers:  $\underset{v}{|}$ , etc.; Bleek:  $|g$ , etc.);
- velar fricative efflux (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers, Bleek:  $|x$ , etc.);
- prevoiced velar fricative efflux (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers:  $\underset{v}{|}x$ , etc.; Bleek ?);
- velar ejective affricate (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers:  $|kx$  or  $|xʔ$ , etc.; Bleek  $|kx$  or  $|k''$ , etc.);
- prevoiced velar ejective affricate (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers:  $\underset{v}{|}kx$  or  $\underset{v}{|}xʔ$ , etc.; Bleek ?);
- aspirated efflux (Proto-NK:  $|kh$ , etc.; post-Bleek researchers:  $|h$ , etc.; Bleek  $|kh$ , etc.);
- delayed aspiration efflux (Proto-NK:  $|h$ , etc.; post-Bleek researchers:  $|ʔh$ , etc.; Bleek  $|h$ , etc.);
- nasalized efflux (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers:  $\tilde{|}$ , etc.; Bleek  $|n$ , etc.);
- aspirated nasalized efflux (Proto-NK:  $\tilde{|}h$ , etc.; post-Bleek researchers:  $\tilde{|}ʔh$ , etc.; Bleek ?);
- preglottalized nasalized efflux (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers:  $ʔ|n$ , etc.; existence not recognized in Bleek 1956 or previous works);

- glottal stop (Proto-NK, post-Bleek researchers: |ʔ, etc.; Bleek: no special marking).

Special note on aspirated effluxes: most North Khoisan dialects distinguish "simple" aspiration of the click and "delayed" aspiration, accompanied by a glottal stop. It would seem appropriate to mark the two types in Proto-NK forms as \*|h and \*|ʔh, respectively, following the more recent and phonetically adequate transcriptions. However, existing evidence shows that the first type of clicks more frequently corresponds to South Khoisan uvular aspirated clicks (|qh, etc.), whereas the second one is better to be associated with simple aspiration in South Khoisan (|h, etc.). Therefore I take the liberty of representing the two types in the reconstruction as \*|kh and \*|h respectively, to emphasize the fact that the velar stop element in the former is more important historically than the glottal stop element in the latter.

Non-click consonants: special comments are necessary as to the transcription of affricates and hissing/hushing fricatives. Various NK dialects distinguish between the following sounds:

voiceless hissing affricate: *c* (= *ts* in Dickens' transcription);

voiced hissing affricate: *ɟ* (not present in Dickens' transcription due to lack in Ju|ʔhoan, but sometimes transcribed as *dz* in other sources);

ejective (or preglottalized) hissing affricate: *cʔ* (= *tz* in Dickens' transcription);

voiceless aspirated hissing affricate: *ch* (= *tsh* in Dickens' transcription);

preglottalized voiced hissing affricate: *ɟʔ* (= *ds* in Dickens' transcription);

preglottalized voiced aspirated hissing affricate: *ɟhʔ* (= *dsh* in Dickens' transcription);

voiceless and voiced hissing fricatives: *s*, *z*;

voiceless hushing affricate: *č* (= *tc* in Dickens' transcription);

voiced hushing affricate: *ǰ* (not present in Dickens' transcription due to lack in Ju|ʔhoan, but sometimes transcribed as *dž* in other sources);

ejective (or preglottalized) hushing affricate: *čʔ* (= *tj* in Dickens' transcription);

voiceless aspirated hushing affricate: *čh* (= *tch* in Dickens' transcription);

preglottalized voiced hushing affricate: *ǰʔ* (= *dc* in Dickens' transcription);

preglottalized voiced aspirated hushing affricate: *ǰhʔ* (= *dch* in Dickens' transcription);

voiceless hushing fricative: *š* (= *c* in Dickens' transcription);

voiced hushing fricative: *ž* (= *j* in Dickens' transcription).

In older sources (Bleek 1956 and before) all of these sounds are transcribed in a whole

variety of manners, which often obscures their behaviour in the actual dialects, so it is often impossible to determine whether a particular spelling consistently reflects a particular phoneme or is just an idiosyncrasy on the part of the transcriber. In order to determine the original nature of the phoneme concerned, it is advisable to choose later material (Dickens, Heikkinen, etc.) as diagnostic. It should be kept in mind, though, that throughout the Northern cluster of dialects, hissing and hushing phonemes of PNK tend to regularly merge into just one hushing series, whereas some Southern dialects sometimes show the reverse development.

Vowels:  $\varepsilon, \upsilon$  = open correlates to closed  $e, o$  (found mostly as phonetic variants in older materials and probably irrelevant on the PNK level). Pharyngealized vowels are marked as  $\underset{\sim}{a}, \underset{\sim}{o}$ , etc.; breathy vowels are marked with a superscript <sup>h</sup> (= Dickens' *regular* h); nasalized vowels are marked with a tilde ( $\tilde{a}, \tilde{o}$ , etc.).

Tones: most NK dialects distinguish up to four tones, but transcription systems sometimes vary. The most common markings are as follows:

*High tone* (H) - acute sign ( $\acute{a}, \acute{e}$ , etc.), but double acute sign in Heikkinen 1986 ( $\acute{\acute{a}}, \acute{\acute{e}}$ , etc.);

*Mid tone* (M) - horizontal line ( $\bar{a}, \bar{e}$ , etc.), but simple acute sign in Heikkinen 1986 ( $\acute{a}, \acute{e}$ , etc.).

Note that Ju|ʔhoan has no mid tone, according to Dickens;

*Low tone* (L) - gravis sign ( $\grave{a}, \grave{e}$ , etc.) in all sources;

*Extra low tone* (X) - unmarked in Ju|ʔhoan ( $a, e$ , etc.), double gravis sign in Heikkinen 1986 and Ekoka (Koenig & Heine 2001).

The majority of old sources try to mark tonal distinctions that way or the other, with most of the transcriptions found in Bleek 1956 somehow reflected in the database. However, these old tonal notations tend to be very unreliable and almost unusable for reconstruction purposes.

Each of the NK morphemes is either bisyllabic with two morae (CV-CV) or monosyllabic with two morae (CV-V), meaning that the tonal structure of each is represented by two tonal characteristics. The field "Tonal pattern" encodes these characteristics from the most reliable sources. E. g., PNK *\*[ui 'hyaena]* is assigned the information XL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e], meaning that the morpheme has extra low tone on both vowels in Kavango and Ekoka, but extra low tone on *-u-* and low tone on *-i* in Ju|ʔhoan.

Number 1  
 Proto-Zhu \*|a  
 Meaning to spread open  
 Bushman etymology 306  
 Zhu |hoan lá  
 !Kung |gyā "to spread out, prepare a bed" (Vd.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 280; [Dickens](#) 288.

Number 2  
 Proto-Zhu \*|a  
 Meaning to pad; to line a nest  
 Bushman etymology 344  
 Zhu |hoan |a  
 References [Dickens](#) 289.

Number 3  
 Proto-Zhu \*|aʔm  
 Meaning to hatch (of a chick)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |àʔm  
 References [Dickens](#) 289.

Number 4  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ã  
 Meaning wild cucumber, *Coccinea rehmannii*  
 Bushman etymology 267  
 Zhu |hoan |aàn  
 References [Dickens](#) 288.

Number 5  
 Proto-Zhu \*|aba  
 Meaning to wear (headgear), tie around the head  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |àbà  
 Notes Probably borrowed from Khoekhoe.  
 References [Dickens](#) 288.

Number 6  
 Proto-Zhu \*|abo  
 Meaning to shiver  
 Bushman etymology 275  
 Zhu |hoan |àbò  
 References [Dickens](#) 288.

Number 7  
 Proto-Zhu \*|abo  
 Meaning to pile things on top of each other  
 Bushman etymology 572  
 Zhu |hoan |aboh  
 References [Dickens](#) 288.

Number 8  
 Proto-Zhu \*|a<sup>h</sup>m  
 Meaning to pour out; leak very much  
 Bushman etymology 546  
 Zhu |hoan |ahm  
 References [Dickens](#) 288.

Number 9

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | * j <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | aardwolf  |
| Bushman etymology | 273   |
| Zhu  hoan         | l aìh "jackal sp."  |
| //Au//en          | l gi, l gīsi (Sh.)  |
| !Kung             | l gi "antbear" (Ll.); hui "aardwolf" (Sh.); hui "anteater" (Wil.);<br>hui "aardwolf, anteater" (Zuk.) |
| Notes             | Not quite clear if <i>hui</i> really belongs here.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 65, 278, 279; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 288.                                      |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 10                            |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ãĩ                          |
| Meaning           | to block (a hole, one's ears) |
| Bushman etymology | 342                           |
| Zhu  hoan         | l áín                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 288.  |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 11                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | * am                     |
| Tonal pattern     | HH                       |
| Meaning           | sun; thirst              |
| Bushman etymology | 213                      |
| Zhu  hoan         | l ám; l em "day" (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | l kΔm; \$kuma (Pa.)      |
| !Kung             | l kám (Dk.); l kəm (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | l kΔm                    |
| Tsumkwe           | l ám                     |
| Tsintsabis        | l àm                     |
| Leeunes           | l ám                     |
| Mpunguvlei        | l ám                     |
| Cuito             | l ám                     |
| Cuando            | l ám                     |



|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| South Omatako | lám  |
| North Omatako | lám  |
| Kameeldoring  | lám  |
| Lister        | lám  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 299, 327, 689; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 288; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 70; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 78. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 12                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lam                                     |
| Meaning           | fairy grass, <i>Rhynchelytrum repens</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu lhoan         | lám                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 288.             |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 13   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lami  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | to roll into a coil, be coiled                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu lhoan         | lámí   |
| Tsumkwe           | lámí   |
| Notes             | Cf. Nama <i>lami</i> .   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 288; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 78. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 14                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lani                        |
| Meaning           | to shake (a pole, tree)      |
| Bushman etymology | 554                          |
| Zhu lhoan         | làn-làn                      |
| !O!Kung           | lāni (Sn.)                   |
| Notes             | Reduplication in Zhu l?hoan. |

References [Dickens](#) 288; [Snyman 1980](#): 8.

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 15                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ao                              |
| Tonal pattern     | LL                                |
| Meaning           | buffalo                           |
| Bushman etymology | 345                               |
| Zhu  hoan         | lào;  ao (Sn.)                    |
| !Kung             | kǎū,  káu (Ll.);  gāu (Sh., Wil.) |
| Tsumkwe           | lào                               |
| Tsintsabis        | lào                               |
| Okongo            | lào                               |
| Leeunes           | lào                               |
| Mpunguvlei        | lào                               |
| Cuito             | lào                               |
| Cuando            | lào                               |
| South Omatako     | lào                               |
| North Omatako     | lào                               |
| Kameeldoring      | lào                               |
| Lister            | lào                               |

References [Bleek](#) 276, 303; [Dickens](#) 288; [Snyman](#) 3; [Snyman 1997](#): 78.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 16                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ao <sup>h</sup>            |
| Meaning           | to increase, add to          |
| Bushman etymology | 278                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | aoh                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289. |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Number    | 17                |
| Proto-Zhu | * ao <sup>h</sup> |

Meaning dregs  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |aòh  
 References [Dickens](#) 289.

Number 18  
 Proto-Zhu \*|are  
 Meaning belt  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |arè  
 References [Dickens](#) 289.

Number 19  
 Proto-Zhu \*|au  
 Meaning blame, fault, debt  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |àù; |eu (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 289; [Snyman](#) 57.

Number 20  
 Proto-Zhu \*|au<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning the top part of one's back  
 Bushman etymology 219  
 Zhu |hoan |aùh  
 References [Dickens](#) 289.

Number 21  
 Proto-Zhu \*|auŋ  
 Tonal pattern XX [j]  
 Meaning green, blue, yellow

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 91  |
| Zhu  hoan         | lauh "be blue, green"; leũ (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | lkãũ "blue, bright green", lgaũ "yellow, green"   |
| !Kung             | lkũñ, lkán, lkàn, lkāñ (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | lkãŋ "green, yellow"  |
| Tsumkwe           | lāng  |
| Tsintsabis        | lāng  |
| Okongo            | lāng  |
| Leeunes           | lāng  |
| Mpunguvlei        | lāng  |
| Cuito             | lāng  |
| Cuando            | lāng  |
| South Omatako     | lang  |
| North Omatako     | lang  |
| Kameeldoring      | lāng  |
| Lister            | lãũ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 276, 300, 303, 325; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 31; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 78. |
| Number            | 22  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * aʔare   |
| Meaning           | to be cunning, deceitful  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | lãʔàrè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289.  |
| Number            | 23  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * aʔe   |
| Meaning           | armpit  |
| Bushman etymology | 576   |
| Zhu  hoan         | lãʔè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289.  |

Number 24  
 Proto-Zhu \*|aʔm  
 Meaning spitting cobra  
 Bushman etymology 845  
 Zhu |hoan |aʔm|aʔm  
 //Au//en |amama "cobra"  
 References [Bleek](#) 269; [Dickens](#) 289.

Number 25  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ãõ  
 Meaning lustful, sensual  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ãon; |ãõ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 289; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 26  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ari  
 Meaning umbrella thorn tree, *Acacia tortilis heteracantha*  
 Bushman etymology 575  
 Zhu |hoan |ari  
 //Au//en |k"are "a plant, *Acacia glandulifera*" (?)  
 References [Bleek](#) 338; [Dickens](#) 289.

Number 27  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ari  
 Meaning (black-backed) jackal  
 Bushman etymology 356  
 Zhu |hoan |ári; |eri (Sn.)  
 !Kung |kaŋi (Dk.); |kara, |kere, |kerre (Ll.); |gírī, |gári (Wil.)

References [Bleek](#) 279, 302, 309; [Dickens](#) 289; [Snyman](#) 17.

Number 28  
 Proto-Zhu \*|o  
 Meaning pimple, spot  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ó|ó  
 References [Dickens](#) 292.

Number 29  
 Proto-Zhu \*|oa<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to wash  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |oah  
 !Kung |gwa (Dk.); |kúá (Ll.); |gɔa (Vd.); |gǒǎ (Wil.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 280, 284, 328; [Dickens](#) 291.

Number 30  
 Proto-Zhu \*|oba  
 Meaning to get stuck (e.g. of car in heavy sand)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |òbà  
 References [Dickens](#) 291.

Number 31  
 Proto-Zhu \*|oe  
 Meaning just  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |òè  
 References [Dickens](#) 291.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 32  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * oe  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j]  |
| Meaning           | horse, quagga, zebra  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | oeh;  hwe (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | gwē "horse, zebra"; †goe, \$goë (Pa.)   |
| !Kung             | kūē,  kūè,  gūé (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | gwe "zebra, donkey"   |
| Tsumkwe           | ōè  |
| Tsintsabis        | ōè  |
| Okongo            | ōè  |
| Leeunes           | ōè  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ōè  |
| Cuito             | ōè  |
| Cuando            | òé  |
| South Omatako     | òé  |
| North Omatako     | òé  |
| Kameeldoring      | òé  |
| Lister            | òé  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 285, 332, 648, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 291; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 79. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 33                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | * om                     |
| Meaning           | to scarify, tattoo       |
| Bushman etymology | 300                      |
| Zhu  hoan         | óm;  om "incision" (Sn.) |
| //Au//en          | kum                      |
| !Kung             | kum (Ll.)                |
| !O!Kung           | kum                      |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Leeunes       | lóm "groove cut in wood"   |
| Mpunguvlei    | lóm "groove cut in wood"   |
| Cuito         | lóm "groove cut in wood"   |
| Cuando        | lóm "groove cut in wood"   |
| South Omatako | lóm "groove cut in wood"   |
| Lister        | lòm "groove cut in wood"   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 325; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 292; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 95. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 34                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lóm                         |
| Meaning           | wet; to get wet              |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l'hoan        | lòm                          |
| Notes             | Cf. !Xóǎ *lú?m.              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 292. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 35  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l'o  |
| Meaning           | to follow (track)                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 280   |
| Zhu l'hoan        | l'òè; l'hoo (Sn.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 292; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 20. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 36  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l'ora  |
| Meaning           | to complete, finish                                     |
| Bushman etymology | 279   |
| Zhu l'hoan        | l'oarà; l'wara (Sn.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 291; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 57. |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 37   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ora  |
| Meaning           | baboon   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | lòàrà;  wara (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | - gɔra   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 281; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 291; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 57. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 38   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ore  |
| Meaning           | rough-leaved raisin bush, <i>Grewia flavescens</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | orè  |
| Notes             | Cf. Nama <i> ore-s</i> id.                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 292.                       |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 39   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * oV   |
| Meaning           | not  |
| Bushman etymology | 157  |
| Zhu  hoan         | óá   |
| //Au//en          | kwa,  kuā  |
| !Kung             | kúä,  kúü (Ll.);  kua,  kuē (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | kwa, + kwi,  kwe, +kwe, +kwi;  oa (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 111, 114, 323, 324, 328, 332, 334; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 119; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 1980: 45. |

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| Number            | 40   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * q  |
| Meaning           | gall |
| Bushman etymology | 555  |

Zhu l hoan                    l̥o; l̥o (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung                    l̥ò  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 292; [Snyman](#) 57; [Snyman 1980](#): 3.

Number                        41  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*l̥oʔoro  
 Meaning                      bird species  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    l̥oʔòrò  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 292.

Number                        42  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*l̥om̥  
 Meaning                      knee  
 Bushman etymology        103  
 !Kung                        l̥ohm (W.)  
 !O!Kung                    -l̥gɔm, -gɔm; l̥òmʔm̥ (Sn.)  
 Kavango                    l̥òm̥ "kneecap"  
 Notes                         Snyman's !O!Kung form may have been incorrectly  
    transcribed (with a voiceless click instead of voiced).  
 References                    [Bleek](#) 48, 281; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 42; [Weich](#) 18.

Number                        43  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*l̥oni  
 Meaning                      game-path  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    l̥onì  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 292.

Number                        44

Proto-Zhu \*|u  
 Meaning cannot, would never, shall not, never  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ú  
 References [Dickens](#) 292.

Number 45  
 Proto-Zhu \*|uʔi  
 Meaning a k. of plant (Guibourtica sp.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ùʔi; |uʔi (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 292; [Snyman](#) 26.

Number 46  
 Proto-Zhu \*|uʔi  
 Meaning to be thin (of paper, etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 196  
 Zhu |hoan |ùʔi  
 !Kung |kúí (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 334; [Dickens](#) 292.

Number 47  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ũʔũ  
 Meaning to tighten (knot)  
 Bushman etymology 559  
 Zhu |hoan |uʔùn; |oʔõ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 292; [Snyman](#) 33.

Number 48  
 Proto-Zhu \*|u<sup>h</sup>

Meaning to smear (one's hair with powder)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan l uh  
 References [Dickens](#) 292.

Number 49  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ũĩ  
 Meaning sickle bush, *Dichrostachys cinerea*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan l úín  
 References [Dickens](#) 292.

Number 50  
 Proto-Zhu \*|uni  
 Meaning cocoon  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan l unì "leg-rattle (made from cocoons and tied around the legs during a dance)"; l oni (Sn.)  
 !Kung l ũ̀ni  
 Notes Cf. also *lonih* "leg-rattles (praise)"?  
 References [Dickens](#) 204, 292; [Snyman](#) 57; [Snyman 1980](#): 7.

Number 51  
 Proto-Zhu \*|a  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]  
 Meaning to marry; wedding  
 Bushman etymology 333  
 Zhu l hoan |á "wedding (ceremony, feast)"  
 !Kung |a ba "bridegroom", |a de "bride" (W.)  
 !O!Kung | ga "to marry; wife"  
 Kavango |á "marriage"

Ekoka                                    ǀà nǁà, *pl.* ǀā-hǀ "wife, spouse"  
 References                            [Bleek](#) 273, 274; [Dickens](#) 202; [KH](#) 130; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Weich](#)  
 18.

Number                                    52  
 Proto-Zhu                                \*ǀaʔa  
 Tonal pattern                            LH [j] ~ LM [k] ~ LH [e] ~ LH [Sn.]  
 Meaning                                    eye  
 Bushman etymology                    66  
 Zhu l hoan                                ǀàʔá; ǀaʔa (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                                 ǀ ga  
 Nogau                                     ǀ gá  
 !Kung                                     ǀaʔa (W.); ǀgʔa, ǀgaʔa, ǀgəʔa (Dk.); ǀgǎ, ǀgǎá, ǀgʔá (Ll.); ǀgyà  
     (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung                                 ǀ ga; ǀàʔà (Sn.)  
 Kavango                                 ǀàʔá  
 Ekoka                                     ǀàʔá  
 Tsumkwe                                ǀàʔá  
 Tsintsabis                               ǀàʔá  
 Okongo                                  ǀàʔá  
 Leeunes                                 ǀàʔá  
 Mpunguvlei                             ǀàʔá  
 Cuito                                     ǀàʔá  
 Cuando                                  ǀàʔá  
 South Omatako                         ǀàʔá  
 North Omatako                         ǀàʔá  
 Kameeldoring                         ǀàʔá  
 Lister                                     ǀàʔá  
 References                                [Bleek](#) 274; [Dickens](#) 203; [KH](#) 130; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 57;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 8; [Snyman 1997](#): 43; [Weich](#) 18.

Number                                    53

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | * aʔabo  |
| Meaning           | to pinch (of a ring, or clothing which is too tight) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | àʔábó  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 203.                         |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 54  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * a-[xu]  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LM [k] ~ XX [e]  |
| Meaning           | chair   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | aàxú;  aaxu (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | axu (W.)  |
| !O!Kung           | àxò (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | àáxù  |
| Ekoka             | àhxù  |
| Notes             | Possibly a borrowing, since the form looks very atypical for NK (-x- is not usually permitted in the second syllable). For the final element, cf., perhaps, PCK *xu 'thing'; but the first syllable is unclear (nothing like * a 'to sit' is attested in CK). |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 57; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8; <a href="#">Weich</a> 18.   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 55  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ae  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]                                      |
| Meaning           | to come   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àè  |
| //Au//en          | ge  |
| !Kung             | gē (Dk.);  gé,  gḗ (Ll.);  gyē (Vd.);  gē "to come up" (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | ge;  àè (Sn.)   |

Kavango |è  
 Ekoka |è  
 References [Bleek](#) 277, 280; [Dickens](#) 203; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 130;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 32.

Number 56  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ae  
 Meaning navel  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |áé  
 References [Dickens](#) 203.

Number 57  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ãĩ  
 Meaning to carry over the shoulders  
 Bushman etymology 277  
 Zhu |hoan |áín; |eĩĩ (Sn.)  
 //Au//en |gẽ  
 References [Bleek](#) 3; [Dickens](#) 203; [Snyman](#) 33.

Number 58  
 Proto-Zhu \*|am̩  
 Tonal pattern LX [j] ~ XX [k]  
 Meaning cheek, lower part of face  
 Bushman etymology 340  
 Zhu |hoan |àm  
 Nogau |gam  
 !Kung |am (W.); |gāmĩ "jaw" (Dk.); |kām (Ll.); |gyãm (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung |àm (Sn.)  
 Kavango |àm "cheekbones"  
 Tsumkwe |àm





|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | * ani <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | to pile things, make a pile  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ani <sup>h</sup>             |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 203. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 63   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ao   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k]  |
| Meaning           | hard, strong, tall   |
| Bushman etymology | 308  |
| Zhu  hoan         | aoh  |
| //Au//en          | gau  |
| !Kung             | gau (Dk.);  gáu (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | gaũ;  āo (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ào "prestige" (E)  |
| Tsumkwe           | āo "difficult"   |
| Tsintsabis        | àu "difficult"   |
| Okongo            | ào "difficult"   |
| Leeunes           | ào "difficult"   |
| South Omatako     | āo "difficult"   |
| North Omatako     | āo "difficult"   |
| Kameeldoring      | āo "difficult"   |
| Lister            | āo "difficult"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 276; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 203; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 36; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 44. |

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 64                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ari                   |
| Meaning           | to defecate (of people) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                       |
| Zhu  hoan         | àri                     |

Notes Cf. NAMA |*khari* "discharge liquid stools".  
References [Dickens](#) 203.

Number 65  
Proto-Zhu \*|aʔo  
Meaning the fruit of *Stipagrostis uniplumis neesii*  
Bushman etymology 0  
Zhu |hoan |aʔò  
References [Dickens](#) 203.

Number 66  
Proto-Zhu \*|ǣe  
Tonal pattern HL [j] ~ XX [k]  
Meaning to play, move about (of child in womb)  
Bushman etymology 0  
Zhu |hoan |ǣè; |ǣe (Sn.)  
!O!Kung |ǣe (Sn.)  
Kavango |ǣe-sú  
Tsumkwe |ǣe  
Tsintsabis |ǣe  
Okongo |ǣe  
Leeunes |ǣe  
Mpunguvlei |ǣe  
Cuito |ǣe  
Cuando |ǣe  
South Omatako |ǣe  
North Omatako |ǣe  
Kameeldoring |ǣe  
Lister |ǣe  
References [Dickens](#) 203; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 22](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 46;  
[Snyman 1997](#): 44.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 67  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * e   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LM [k]   |
| Meaning           | termite sp.   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àè  |
| !Kung             | eʔe (W.)  |
| Kavango           | èé  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 203; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 18. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 68  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * am  |
| Meaning           | a k. of grass ( <i>Hermannia tomentosa</i> , <i>Hermannia guerkeana</i> )               |
| Bushman etymology | 566   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 203.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 69  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ama   |
| Meaning           | thin; runtish   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | amà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 203.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 70  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ãõ  |
| Meaning           | onion, garlic   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àòn;  ãõ (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 203; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 31.                                 |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 71  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ei (?)]   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] ~ VAR [Sn.]  |
| Meaning           | to go out; to come out, rise (of sun)   |
| Bushman etymology | 951   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀái; ǀi (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +ǀgi  |
| !Kung             | ǀi (W.); ǀgi (Dk.); ǀgi, ǀgì (Ll.); ǀgi (Vd.); ǀgī, ǀgi (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ǀgi; ǀái (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ǀí  |
| Ekoka             | ǀí  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀái   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀái   |
| Okongo            | ǀái   |
| Leeunes           | ǀái   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀái   |
| Cuito             | ǀái   |
| Cuando            | ǀái   |
| South Omatako     | ǀi  |
| North Omatako     | ǀi  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀi  |
| Lister            | ǀi  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 279; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 203; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 16; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 43; <a href="#">Weich</a> 18. |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 72                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[o <sub>1</sub> ]                   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]             |
| Meaning           | to be stingy; deny someone something |
| Bushman etymology | 271                                  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀò                                   |

Kavango                   |ù  
 Ekoka                     |ù  
 References               [Dickens](#) 204; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 130.

Number                    73  
 Proto-Zhu                \*|oʔo  
 Tonal pattern            LH [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning                  ostrich eggshell beads  
 Bushman etymology      0  
 Zhu |hoan                |òʔó; |oʔo (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                | go, -| gɔ  
 Kavango                 |òʔò  
 References               [Bleek](#) 280; [Dickens](#) 205; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 26.

Number                    74  
 Proto-Zhu                \*|oa  
 Meaning                  a k. of tree (Combretum sp.)  
 Bushman etymology      0  
 Zhu |hoan                |òà "combretum"; |wa (Sn.)  
 References               [Dickens](#) 204; [Snyman](#) 49.

Number                    75  
 Proto-Zhu                \*|oba  
 Meaning                  to cover, close, fill in (a hole)  
 Bushman etymology      294  
 Zhu |hoan                |òbà  
 References               [Dickens](#) 204.

Number                    76  
 Proto-Zhu                \*|o<sup>h</sup>

Meaning to roast (in a skin under the coals)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan |oh; |o (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 204; [Snyman](#) 18.

Number 77  
 Proto-Zhu \*|o<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to be dwarf-like  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan |oòh  
 References [Dickens](#) 204.

Number 78  
 Proto-Zhu \*|qe  
 Meaning to filter, strain  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan |qè; |wæ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 204; [Snyman](#) 22.

Number 79  
 Proto-Zhu \*|u  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ HH [k]  
 Meaning night  
 Bushman etymology 27  
 Zhu l hoan |ú; |u (Sn.)  
 //Au//en |gu  
 Nogau |gu, du  
 !Kung |u (W.); |gū (Dk.); |gù, |gu (LL.)  
 !O!Kung +|gu; |ú (Sn.)  
 Kavango |ú  
 References [Bleek](#) 28, 282; [Dickens](#) 205; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 57;

[Snyman 1980](#): 45; [Weich](#) 18.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 80                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ubu]                       |
| Meaning           | crop of a bird               |
| Bushman etymology | 341                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | [úbú]                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 81  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ui]   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | wood, thicket   |
| Bushman etymology | 348   |
| Zhu   hoan        | [úi]  |
| !Kung             | [ui (W.)]   |
| Kavango           | [úi]  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 19. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 82  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ui]   |
| Meaning           | a k. of bird  |
| Bushman etymology | 309   |
| Zhu   hoan        | [úi "red-billed quelea, etc."; [wi "finch" (Sn.)]       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 57. |

|               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| Number        | 83                       |
| Proto-Zhu     | *[ui]                    |
| Tonal pattern | XL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e] |
| Meaning       | brown hyaena             |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 339   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀuìh "spotted hyaena"; ǀwi (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ǀgui (Sh.); \$gui (Pa.)   |
| !Kung             | ǀũĩ (W.); ǀgwi (Dk.); ǀguì (Ll.); ǀgui "spotted hyaena" (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -gwi, ǀgwĩ  |
| Kavango           | ǀüi, ǀüi  |
| Ekoka             | ǀüi   |
| Notes             | Class 1.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 283, 285, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24; <a href="#">Weich</a> 19. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 84   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀui <sup>h</sup>                              |
| Meaning           | stinkbush, <i>Pechuel-Loeschea leubnitziae</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀuìhsà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205.                   |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 85                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀui <sup>h</sup>            |
| Meaning           | to be hoarse                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀuìh                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 86                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀũĩ <sup>h</sup>            |
| Meaning           | shaft of the penis           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀuihn                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205. |



Number 87  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ũĩ  
 Meaning bullroarer  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ùìn  
 References [Dickens](#) 205.

Number 88  
 Proto-Zhu \*|uma  
 Tonal pattern HL [j] ~ HM [k]  
 Meaning early morning  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |úmà  
 !Kung |uma !?o "day after tomorrow" (W.); |gūma (Dk.); |gúma (Ll.)  
 Kavango |ú má "tomorrow" (E)  
 References [Bleek](#) 283; [Dickens](#) 205; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Weich](#) 19.

Number 89  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ha  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning to hang, lay out (meat)  
 Bushman etymology 289  
 Zhu |hoan |hà  
 Kavango |hà "sticks or branches to put meat on"  
 References [Dickens](#) 204; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 90  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ha  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ LM [k]

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | to shelter (from the weather)                                  |
| Bushman etymology | 287  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀhá  |
| Kavango           | ǀàá "hut, shelter"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .  |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 91   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀha   |
| Meaning           | a k. of bird (African marsh harrier, <i>Circus ranivorus</i> ) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀha  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204.                                   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 92   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀhoe  |
| Meaning           | edible water lily  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀhoè; ǀhwe (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59.        |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 93   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀhoe <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Grewia falcistipula</i>                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀhoèh  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204.                                   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 94   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀxaba   |
| Meaning           | half-cooked meat   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 824   |
| Zhu l hoan        | l xàbà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 292.                            |
| Number            | 95  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l xai  |
| Meaning           | to spit, spray (from the mouth)                         |
| Bushman etymology | 301   |
| Zhu l hoan        | l xài   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 292.                            |
| Number            | 96  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l xani   |
| Meaning           | wire-mesh, sieve  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | l xàni; l xeni (Sn.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 58. |
| Number            | 97  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l xao  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | to pay, reward  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | l xàò; l xao (Sn.)                                      |
| !Kung             | l x'áu "to avenge" (Ll.)                                |
| !O!Kung           | l xào (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | l xau   |
| Tsumkwe           | l xào   |
| Tsintsabis        | l xào   |
| Okongo            | l xào   |
| Leeunes           | l xào   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Mpunguvlei    | l xào   |
| Cuando        | l xào   |
| South Omatako | l xào   |
| North Omatako | l xào   |
| Kameeldoring  | l xào   |
| Notes         | Cf. Nama   <i>khao</i> "to avenge".   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 363; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 22</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 83. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 98                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xari                       |
| Meaning           | to add (to food etc.)        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | l xáí                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293. |

|                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Number            | 99                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xari                                |
| Meaning           | to get better (e.g. after an illness) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                     |
| Zhu  hoan         | l xàì                                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293.          |

|                   |                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Number            | 100                            |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xau                          |
| Meaning           | to scoop up (e.g. spilt sugar) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                              |
| Zhu  hoan         | l xàù                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293.   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 101   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xoa   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX  |
| Meaning           | alive; life   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xoa;  xwa "to live" (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | kwā   |
| !Kung             | kóä,  x'óä (LL);  kôä (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | xòä (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | xoà "survive"   |
| Cuito             | xòä "morning greeting" (?)  |
| Quando            | xòä, †xòä "morning greeting" (?)  |
| Notes             | According to Bleek, the root is the same as * xoa 'to make fire'; indeed, the two appear to be completely identical phonologically, and unless separate etymologies are found for both, this idea should not be discarded. So far, the only outside parallel is   Ng  kwa 'to live' in Bleek's dictionary, but the root is never found in SK outside that language. |

References [Bleek](#) 317, 328, 365; [Dickens](#) 293; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 58; [Snyman 1980](#): 32; [Snyman 1997](#): 98.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 102   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xoa   |
| Meaning           | with, by means of                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 825   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xòä   |
| //Au//en          | kwa   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 328; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293. |

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| Number        | 103           |
| Proto-Zhu     | * xom         |
| Tonal pattern | LL            |
| Meaning       | to beg, plead |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | xòm "to beg, plead";  xómá "to feel sorry for";  xom (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | xomma "to pray"  |
| !O!Kung           | xòmà "to pity" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | xòm "mercy, have mercy"  |
| Tsumkwe           | xòm  |
| Tsintsabis        | xòm  |
| Okongo            | xòm  |
| South Omatako     | xòm  |
| North Omatako     | xòm  |
| Kameeldoring      | xòm  |
| Lister            | xòm  |
| Notes             | Reconstructible for PNK, but also potentially a borrowing from Nama (where both   <i>khom</i> and   <i>khoma</i> exist).   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 365; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 58; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 6; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 83. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 104                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xom                        |
| Meaning           | stony ridge                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | xóm                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293. |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 105                                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xom                                |
| Meaning           | to go out, burn out (of wood or fat) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                    |
| Zhu  hoan         | xòm xòm                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293.         |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 106   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xo  |
| Meaning           | to file, file away  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xoò   |
| !O!Kung           | ko ko   |
| Notes             | Cf. Naro and Nama  xo id. - cultural Wanderwort?                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 321-22; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 107   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xu  |
| Meaning           | divining blocks, i.e. carved pieces of wood used by a healer<br>to predict the future |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xú  |
| Kavango           | xú "divine, divination"   |
| Notes             | Possibly borrowed from Central Khoisan.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 294; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .                         |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 108   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xu  |
| Meaning           | arrow poison (from <i>Commiphora africana</i> )                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 294.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 109   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xuni  |
| Meaning           | mountain  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xúní  |

References [Dickens](#) 294.

Number 110  
 Proto-Zhu \*|xuri  
 Meaning cunning, sly  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |xúrí; |xuri (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 294; [Snyman](#) 58.

Number 111  
 Proto-Zhu \*|xǎ  
 Tonal pattern HH  
 Meaning bead (of plastic or glass)  
 Bushman etymology 302  
 Zhu |hoan |xàn; |xǎ (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe |xá  
 Tsintsabis |xá  
 Leeunes |xá  
 South Omatako |xá  
 North Omatako |xá  
 References [Dickens](#) 205; [Snyman](#) 58; [Snyman 1997](#): 44.

Number 112  
 Proto-Zhu \*|xaiǎ  
 Meaning to graze alone  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |xaiàn  
 References [Dickens](#) 205.

Number 113



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | * xãĩ  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | awl  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | xàín   |
| //Au//en          | xanni  xanni   |
| !Kung             | x'ãĩ "pin" (Ll.)   |
| Kavango           | xàŋ "needle"   |
| Ekoka             | xàŋ "needle"   |
| Tsumkwe           | xǎĩ  |
| Tsintsabis        | xàng   |
| Okongo            | xàng   |
| Leeunes           | ʔ xàng (?)   |
| Mpunguvlei        | xàng   |
| Cuito             | xàni   |
| Quando            | xàng,  xàni  |
| North Omatako     | xàng   |
| Kameeldoring      | xàng   |
| Lister            | xǎĩ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 363; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 44. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 114                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xam                    |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ XX [k] ~ LL [e] |
| Meaning           | to urinate, urine        |
| Bushman etymology | 355                      |
| Zhu  hoan         | xám;  xem (Sn.)          |
| !O!Kung           | xàm (Sn.)                |
| Kavango           | xǎm                      |
| Ekoka             | xàm                      |
| Tsumkwe           | xàm                      |
| Tsintsabis        | xàm                      |
| Okongo            | xàm                      |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Leeunes       | ǀxàm   |
| Mpunguvlei    | ǀxàm   |
| Cuito         | ǀxàm   |
| Cuando        | ǀxàm   |
| South Omatako | ǀxàm   |
| North Omatako | ǀxàm   |
| Kameeldoring  | ǀxam, ǀxàm   |
| Lister        | ǀxam, ǀxàm   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 58; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 44, 90. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 115                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀxubu                       |
| Meaning           | to slurp, drink noisily      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu ǀhoan         | ǀxùbù                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205. |

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Number            | 116                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀkxae             |
| Tonal pattern     | LL                 |
| Meaning           | to be ill          |
| Bushman etymology | 357                |
| Zhu ǀhoan         | ǀkxàè; ǀxʔae (Sn.) |
| //Au//en          | ǀkai, ǀkei         |
| ǀKung             | ǀk"ai (Vd.)        |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀxʔae              |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀxʔae              |
| Leeunes           | ǀxʔae              |
| South Omatako     | ǀxʔae              |
| North Omatako     | ǀxʔae              |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀxʔae              |

Lister |xʔàe  
 References [Bleek](#) 297, 308, 337; [Dickens](#) 290; [Snyman](#) 22; [Snyman 1997](#): 82.

Number 117  
 Proto-Zhu \*|kxae  
 Meaning to visit (from afar)  
 Bushman etymology 303  
 Zhu |hoan |kxàèà  
 References [Dickens](#) 290.

Number 118  
 Proto-Zhu \*|kxai  
 Tonal pattern HH  
 Meaning foot  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |kxáí; |xʔei (Sn.)  
 //Au//en |ke, |xē  
 !Kung |ʔai (Dk.); |kě, |kǐ, |k"ě, |k"ì, |x"ì (Ll.); |k"ai (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung |k"e, k"ε "foot"; |ai "leg"  
 Tsumkwe |xʔáí  
 Tsintsabis |xʔáí  
 Okongo |xʔáí  
 Leeunes |xáí  
 Mpunguvlei |xáí  
 Cuito |xáí  
 Cuando |xáí  
 South Omatako |xʔáí  
 North Omatako |xʔáí  
 Kameeldoring |xʔáí  
 Lister |xʔáí  
 Notes A few of the dialects are recorded as having velar fricative -x-

for the efflux by Snyman; reasons unclear. The only similar case (although with slightly different dialectal distribution) is \*//kxòà "to send" q.v.

References [Bleek](#) 122, 268, 307, 316, 337, 338-9, 363, 364; [Dickens](#) 81; [Snyman](#) 58; [Snyman 1997](#): 82.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 119                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kxãĩ                       |
| Meaning           | to be awful, terrible, ugly  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxáín kxáín                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 290. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 120                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kxam                       |
| Meaning           | to pinch                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxàm                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 290. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 121                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kxani                      |
| Meaning           | to pull up one's nose        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxàní                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 291. |

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| Number        | 122    |
| Proto-Zhu     | * kxau |
| Tonal pattern | LL [j] |
| Meaning       | bad    |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | l kxàù; l xʔeu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | l k"au "dirty"  |
| !Kung             | l k"ào, l k"áo (LL)   |
| Tsumkwe           | l xʔáu  |
| Tsintsabis        | l xʔào  |
| Okongo            | l xʔào  |
| Leeunes           | l xʔáo  |
| Mpunguvlei        | l xʔáo  |
| Cuito             | l xʔáo  |
| Cuando            | l xʔáo  |
| Kameeldoring      | l xʔào  |
| Lister            | l xʔáu  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 337, 338; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 291; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 21; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 82. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 123   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l kxãũ   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | blind snake, Typhlops sp.   |
| Bushman etymology | 358   |
| Zhu l hoan        | l kxàùn   |
| !O!Kung           | +l kãũ "snake"  |
| Tsumkwe           | l xʔãũ  |
| Tsintsabis        | l xʔãũ  |
| Okongo            | l xʔãũ  |
| Leeunes           | l xʔãú  |
| Mpunguvlei        | l xʔãú  |
| Cuito             | l xʔãú  |
| Cuando            | l xʔãú  |
| Kameeldoring      | l xʔàng   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 303; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 291; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 82. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 124   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kxoã  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ ML [e]  |
| Meaning           | phlegm, cold (n.)   |
| Bushman etymology | 307   |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxòàn;  xʔwã (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | xʔòã  |
| Ekoka             | xʔòã  |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔòã  |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔòã  |
| Okongo            | xʔòã  |
| Leeunes           | xʔòã  |
| Mpunguvlei        | xʔòã  |
| Cuito             | xʔòã  |
| South Omatako     | xʔòã  |
| North Omatako     | xʔòã  |
| Kameeldoring      | xʔòã  |
| Lister            | xʔòã  |
| Notes             | Irregular voicing in the Northern dialects.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 290; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 32; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 82. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 125                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kxom                       |
| Meaning           | to wash (part of one's body) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxóm                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 291. |

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Number            | 126       |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kxoro   |
| Meaning           | to be few |
| Bushman etymology | 0         |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu  hoan         | l̥kxòrò-mh  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 291.  |
| Number            | 127   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l̥kxuri  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | dirt  |
| Bushman etymology | 349   |
| Zhu  hoan         | l̥kxúrí; l̥xʔori "dirty" (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | l̥ʔūrīxâ "to be dirty" (Dk.)  |
| !O!Kung           | l̥xʔúrī "dirty" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | l̥xʔúrí (E)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 360; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 66; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 58; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8. |
| Number            | 128   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l̥kxani  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | (to be) strange, supernatural   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | l̥kxàni   |
| Kavango           | l̥kxàni "show up, laugh too much"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .   |
| Number            | 129   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l̥kxoro  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | dry leaf  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | l̥kxòró; l̥xʔoro (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | l̥goro, l̥k"óro (Ll.)   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| !O!Kung       | ǀxʔòrò (Sn.)  |
| Kavango       | ǀxʔóró "dead leaves"  |
| Ekoka         | ǀxʔōō "dead leaves"   |
| Tsumkwe       | ǀxʔòró  |
| Tsintsabis    | ǀxʔòrò  |
| Okongo        | ǀxʔòrò  |
| Leeunes       | ǀxʔóró  |
| Mpunguvlei    | ǀxʔóró  |
| Cuito         | ǀxʔóló  |
| Cuando        | ǀxʔóló  |
| South Omatako | ǀxʔòrò  |
| North Omatako | ǀxʔòrò  |
| Kameeldoring  | ǀxʔòrò  |
| Lister        | ǀxʔoró  |
| Notes         | The elision of <i>-r-</i> in Ekoka is quite irregular.  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 282, 339; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 58; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 45. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 130                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀkxoro                      |
| Meaning           | brown hyaena                 |
| Bushman etymology | 317                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀkxòró                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 131   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀkxui  |
| Meaning           | to twist (e.g. a sinew to secure an arrow tip)          |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀkxùí; ǀxʔoi (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 58. |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 132   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kxui  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | 1 to be tired 2 to drown  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxùí 2  |
| Ekoka             | kxùí 1  |
| Notes             | The semantics is rather poor, but the comparison is still not excluded (especially since the original NK root for 'drown', as evidenced by external data, is rather PNK * ǰí q.v.). |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 204; <a href="#">KH</a> 130.  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 133  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kxu  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]   |
| Meaning           | African wild dog   |
| Bushman etymology | 563  |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxùú;  xʔuu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | gwa  |
| !Kung             | gú "a certain wild beast that eats the buck and is ridden by the  xwe" (Ll.) |
| Kavango           | xʔú  |
| Ekoka             | xʔú  |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔùú   |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔùù   |
| Okongo            | xʔùù   |
| Leeunes           | xʔúu   |
| South Omatako     | xʔùu   |
| North Omatako     | xʔùú   |
| Kameeldoring      | xʔùú   |
| Lister            | xʔùú   |
| Notes             | The //Au//en stem probably reflects a different                              |

morphological formation (\**/kxu-a*).

References [Bleek](#) 282, 284; [Dickens](#) 204; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 130; [Snyman](#) 58; [Snyman 1997](#): 45.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 134  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * habi   |
| Meaning           | wound, sore  |
| Bushman etymology | 359  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhábí;  ʔhebi (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | həwì "to have a wound" (Vd.)   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔàbí   |
| Leeunes           | ʔhàbí  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhābí  |
| Cuito             | ʔhābí  |
| South Omatako     | ʔhàbí  |
| North Omatako     | ʔhàbí  |
| Kameeldoring      | hàbí   |
| Lister            | hàbí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 287; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 70. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 135                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * habo                       |
| Meaning           | to feel better               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhàbò                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295. |

|               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| Number        | 136              |
| Proto-Zhu     | * hi             |
| Tonal pattern | XL               |
| Meaning       | dagga, marijuana |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhàì;  ʔhei (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | hī   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔhāì   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhíí   |
| Okongo            | ʔhíí   |
| Leeunes           | ʔhíí   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhíí   |
| South Omatako     | ʔhāì   |
| North Omatako     | ʔhāì   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔhāì,  ʔhái  |
| Lister            | ʔhàì   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 288; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 84. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 137                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * hai                        |
| Meaning           | to hate, despise             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhái                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 138   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * hao   |
| Meaning           | to soak   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhao;  ʔhao (Sn.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59. |

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| Number    | 139      |
| Proto-Zhu | * he     |
| Meaning   | to crack |

Bushman etymology 0  
 !O!Kung +!kxe; !hè (Sn.)  
 Mpunguvlei !he  
 Cuito !he  
 Cuando !he  
 References [Bleek](#) 335; [Snyman 1980](#): 36; [Snyman 1997](#): 94.

Number 140  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hoã  
 Meaning warthog, pig  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu !hoan !ʔhoán; !ʔhwã (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !kwa  
 References [Bleek](#) 328; [Dickens](#) 295; [Snyman](#) 32.

Number 141  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hoã  
 Meaning true, real  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu !hoan !ʔhoàn; !ʔhwã (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 295; [Snyman](#) 59.

Number 142  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hoã  
 Meaning to be naked  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu !hoan !ʔhoàn | ʔhoàn  
 References [Dickens](#) 295.

Number 143

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | * hoba   |
| Meaning           | to bury  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhobà  |
| Notes             | Cf.   Au  en #kɔbbi 'to be buried'?  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295.   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 144  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * hom  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | nice, pretty   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhóm "beautiful, handsome";  ʔhom (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | + m; \$hum "pretty" (Pa.)  |
| Nogau             | hm   |
| !Kung             | ʔhum (Dk.);  huòm "pretty" (Ll.);  hom (Vd.);  hũm   |
| "pretty" (Wil.)   |  |
| !O!Kung           | + hm   |
| Tsumkwe           | hóm  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhóm   |
| Okongo            | hóm  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhóm   |
| Cuito             | ʔhóm   |
| Cuando            | ʔhóm,  hom   |
| South Omatako     | ʔhóm   |
| North Omatako     | ʔhóm   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔhóm   |
| Lister            | ʔhōm̄  |
| Notes             | Irregular lack of glottal stop in the Tsumkwe and Okongo areas.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 288, 289, 290, 340, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 84. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 145   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ho  |
| Meaning           | to visit  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhoò  |
| //Au//en          | ho  |
| !Kung             | ʔhō (Dk.);  hō (Vd.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 288; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 146                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ša                          |
| Meaning           | please                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | cà                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 147                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * horo                       |
| Meaning           | to be drunk                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhorò                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 148                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | * hũ                                   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH                                     |
| Meaning           | steenbok                               |
| Bushman etymology | 350                                    |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhún;  ʔhō-ʔōĩ-ʔōĩ "blue duiker" (Sn.) |
| //Au//en          | hō                                     |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| !Kung         | +!kũ (Dk.); !hu, !hueh (Sh.); hin (Zuk.)   |
| !O!Kung       | !hum   |
| Tsumkwe       | !ʔhú   |
| Tsintsabis    | !ʔhú   |
| Okongo        | !ʔhú   |
| Leeunes       | !ʔhú   |
| Mpunguvlei    | !ʔhú   |
| Cuito         | !ʔhú   |
| Cuando        | !ʔhú   |
| South Omatako | !ʔhú   |
| North Omatako | !ʔhú   |
| Kameeldoring  | !ʔhú   |
| Lister        | !ʔhú   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 61, 288, 290, 323; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 84. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 149  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hui  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | ear  |
| Bushman etymology | 58   |
| Zhu !hoan         | !ʔhúí; !ʔhwi (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !kwi, <i>pl.</i> !kwisi; !huī (Pa.)  |
| Nogau             | !húí   |
| !Kung             | húí (Leb.); !kúí (Ll.); !hui (Vd., Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !kwi; !ʔhúí (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔhúí  |
| Tsintsabis        | !ʔhúí  |
| Okongo            | !ʔhúí  |
| Leeunes           | !ʔhúí  |
| Lister            | !ʔhúí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 65, 290, 324, 334; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 72; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 84. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 150                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * khai                       |
| Meaning           | to be jealous, conservative  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | háí                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 151                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * khai                       |
| Meaning           | young, green                 |
| Bushman etymology | 312                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | hàì                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 152  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * khãĩ   |
| Meaning           | bag (of steenbok skin), pocket   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | hain;  hẽĩ (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | kẽ   |
| Tsumkwe           | hãĩ  |
| Tsintsabis        | ãńg,  ãĩ   |
| Leeunes           | ãĩ   |
| Lister            | hãĩ  |
| Notes             | Snyman's data points at either some sort of contamination or two different roots (* khaĩ vs. * aĩ).                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 307; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 30; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 85. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 153 |
|--------|-----|



|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | * kham                             |
| Meaning           | to crack (e.g. a nut with a stone) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                  |
| Zhu  hoan         | hám                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289.       |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 154                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǰabi                        |
| Meaning           | to rotate, spin              |
| Bushman etymology | 644                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | jàbì                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 155  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * khao   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | bag, sack, purse   |
| Bushman etymology | 320  |
| Zhu  hoan         | háó;  hao "pocket" (Sn.)                                       |
| !O!Kung           | hào (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | háo  |
| Tsintsabis        | háo  |
| Okongo            | háo  |
| Leeunes           | háo  |
| Mpunguvlei        | háo  |
| Cuito             | háo  |
| Cuando            | háo  |
| South Omatako     | háo  |
| North Omatako     | háo  |
| Kameeldoring      | háo  |
| Lister            | ʔhàó   |
| Notes             | Irregular  ʔh- in the Lister area. (Tones are also irregular). |

References [Dickens](#) 290; [Snyman](#) 59; [Snyman 1980](#): 8; [Snyman 1997](#): 85.

Number 156  
 Proto-Zhu \*|khare  
 Meaning hare  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |hare; |here (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 290; [Snyman](#) 58.

Number 157  
 Proto-Zhu \*|kharu  
 Tonal pattern HH  
 Meaning pig  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |háru; |heru (Sn.)  
 !Kung |karu (Dk.); |kerru (Ll.); |kəɾu (Vd.); |kǎrū (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung |hǎlu (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe |háru  
 Tsintsabis |háru  
 Okongo |háru  
 Leeunes |háru  
 Mpunguvlei |háru  
 Cuito |háru  
 Cuando |hǎlu  
 South Omatako |háru  
 North Omatako |háru  
 Kameeldoring |háru  
 Lister |haru  
 References [Bleek](#) 302, 310; [Dickens](#) 290; [Snyman](#) 58; [Snyman 1980](#): 8; [Snyman 1997](#): 85.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 158                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kharu                      |
| Meaning           | grass sponge                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | hàrù                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 290. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 159  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * khi  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | rhinoceros   |
| Bushman etymology | 310  |
| Zhu  hoan         | háí  |
| //Au//en          | xī   |
| !Kung             | khì (Ll.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | háí  |
| Tsintsabis        | hí   |
| Okongo            | hí   |
| Leeunes           | hí   |
| South Omatako     | háí  |
| North Omatako     | háí  |
| Lister            | háí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 313, 365; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 289; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 85. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 160  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * kho                                      |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | face, surface                              |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | hó   |
| //Au//en          | + ko                                       |
| !Kung             | ko,  khò,  khó (Ll.);  gǒ "forehead" (Vd.) |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| !O!Kung       | l kō  |
| Tsumkwe       | l hó  |
| Tsintsabis    | l hó  |
| Okongo        | l hó  |
| Leeunes       | l hó  |
| Mpunguvlei    | l hó  |
| Cuito         | l hó  |
| Cuando        | l hó  |
| South Omatako | l hó  |
| North Omatako | l hó  |
| Kameeldoring  | l hó  |
| Lister        | l hó  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 280, 313, 317; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 290; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 85. |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 161                                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l khoa                             |
| Meaning           | to rub away (esp. thorns from skin) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                   |
| Zhu l hoan        | l hóá                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 290.        |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 162  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *l khoro   |
| Meaning           | a k. of plant ( <i>Corallocarpus</i> sp.)                                |
| Bushman etymology | 315  |
| Zhu l hoan        | l hóró; l horo (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | l hóró (H.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 290; Honken 1998:176; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59. |

|           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Number    | 163     |
| Proto-Zhu | *l khui |

Meaning to drive (animals)  
 Bushman etymology 316  
 Zhu |hoan |hùí  
 References [Dickens](#) 290.

Number 164  
 Proto-Zhu \*|khuru  
 Tonal pattern LL  
 Meaning pierced, holed  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |hùrù; |huru (Sn.)  
 !Kung |khúru "to wound" (Ll.) (?)  
 Tsumkwe |húró  
 Tsintsabis |húró  
 Okongo |húró  
 Leeunes |hùrù  
 South Omatako |húró  
 North Omatako |húró  
 Kameeldoring |húró  
 Lister |húró  
 References [Bleek](#) 314; [Dickens](#) 290; [Snyman](#) 18; [Snyman 1997](#): 85.

Number 165  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃa  
 Meaning you see, now (adv.)  
 Bushman etymology 184  
 Zhu |hoan ǃá  
 References [Dickens](#) 237.

Number 166  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃaʔa

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LH [k]   |
| Meaning           | air, sky, heaven  |
| Bushman etymology | 360   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀaʔàn; ǀaʔa (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ǀnā   |
| !Kung             | ǀnā (Dk.); ǀnʔǎ, ǀnǎǎ, ǀnǎǎ, ǀnǎǎ (Ll.); ǀǎ (Vd.); ǀā (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ǀnaa; ǀàʔà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ǀàʔá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 268, 342, 346; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 239; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 40. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 167   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaʔara   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]  |
| Meaning           | to add (salt to food)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀaʔàrà; ǀaʔara (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀāʔàrà  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀāʔārà  |
| Okongo            | ǀāʔàlà  |
| Leeunes           | ǀāʔārà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀàrà  |
| Cuito             | ǀàlá  |
| Cuando            | ǀàlá  |
| South Omatako     | ǀàʔàrà  |
| North Omatako     | ǀàʔàrà  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀàʔàrà  |
| Lister            | ǀàʔàrà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 239; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 57. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 168   |
| Proto-Zhu | *ǀaʔn |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | delicious, sweet   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩàʔng; ʔeng (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 239; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48.          |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 169  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaba  |
| Meaning           | to break (pl. action)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩàbà   |
| //Au//en          | l nā (?)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 341; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 237.          |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 170  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaba <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to menstruate  |
| Bushman etymology | 938  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩabàh  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 237.                                     |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 171  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩabu  |
| Meaning           | to sweep   |
| Bushman etymology | 322  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩàbú; ʔebu, ʔeu (Sn.)  |
| Notes             | Cf. also Zhu   ʔhoan ʔáú id.                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 237, 239; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 36, 62. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 172  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩae   |

Meaning to measure  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀàè  
 References [Dickens](#) 237.

Number 173  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀaʰm  
 Meaning to love, like  
 Bushman etymology 323  
 Zhu l hoan ǀahm  
 References [Dickens](#) 238.

Number 174  
 Proto-Zhu \*[ʔ]lne  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]  
 Meaning head  
 Bushman etymology 93  
 Zhu l hoan ǀái  
 //Au//en lne, *pl.* lnesi; lni  
 !Kung lnē, lnai (Dk.); lné, *pl.* lnelné, lne-ssiñ (Ll.); lnē (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung +lne, *pl.* lnēsij  
 Kavango ?lné (W), ǀé (E)  
 Ekoka ǀē  
 Tsumkwe ǀái  
 Tsintsabis ǀàe  
 Okongo ǀè  
 Leeunes ǀè; ǀái  
 Mpunguvlei ǀe  
 Cuito ǀe  
 Cuando ǀe  
 South Omatako ǀè  
 North Omatako ǀái



|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Kameeldoring | ǀè  |
| Lister       | ǀái   |
| Notes        | Class 4.  |
| References   | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 343, 346, 347; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 238; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 135;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 57. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 175   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaṁ  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX  |
| Meaning           | to dance (of women)   |
| Bushman etymology | 324   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀamm; ǀhemm (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀāṁṁ  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀāṁṁ  |
| Leeunes           | ǀāṁṁ  |
| South Omatako     | ǀāṁṁ  |
| North Omatako     | ǀāṁṁ  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀāṁṁ  |
| Lister            | ǀāṁṁ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 238; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 46; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 57. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 176  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀam(i)  |
| Meaning           | to throw (a stick)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀàmì   |
| //Au//en          | l nam, l nammme  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 343, 353; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 238. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 177   |
| Proto-Zhu | *ǀana |

Meaning shit, dung  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǃanà  
 References [Dickens](#) 238.

Number 178  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃana  
 Meaning herd of giraffe  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǃanà  
 References [Dickens](#) 238.

Number 179  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃani  
 Meaning to rub (one's eyes)  
 Bushman etymology 944  
 Zhu l hoan ǃànì  
 References [Dickens](#) 239.

Number 180  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃani  
 Meaning to dissuade  
 Bushman etymology 325  
 Zhu l hoan ǃàní-ǃànì  
 References [Dickens](#) 239.

Number 181  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃari  
 Meaning to stroke  
 Bushman etymology 0

Zhu l hoan                    ǃàrí  
References                    [Dickens](#) 239.

Number                        182  
Proto-Zhu                    \*ǃari  
Meaning                      to feel blunt (of the teeth)  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                    ǃàrí  
References                    [Dickens](#) 239.

Number                        183  
Proto-Zhu                    \*ǃǎʔaro  
Tonal pattern                XL [j] ~ LM [k]  
Meaning                      beetle  
Bushman etymology       894  
Zhu l hoan                    ǃǎʔàrò "dung beetle"; ǃǎro (Sn.)  
!Kung                        | nǎrɔ̣ (Dk.); | nǎro (Ll.); | nǎrū (Wil.)  
Kavango                      ǃǎáró  
Tsumkwe                    ǃǎʔàrò  
Tsintsabis                  ǃǎrò  
Leeunes                      ǃǎʔàrò  
Mpunguvlei                ǃǎró  
Cuito                        ǃǎló  
Cuando                      ǃǎló  
South Omatako            ǃǎrò  
North Omatako            ǃǎrò  
Kameeldoring            ǃǎrò  
Lister                        ǃǎrò  
References                    [Bleek](#) 344; [Dickens](#) 239; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 17; [Snyman 1997](#): 57.

Number 184  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀaʔi  
 Meaning to give indiscriminately (esp. food)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ǀàʔí  
 References [Dickens](#) 239.

Number 185  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀaʔo  
 Meaning barn owl, *Tyto alba*  
 Bushman etymology 276  
 Zhu |hoan ǀàʔó; ǀaõ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 239; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 186  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀãʔõ  
 Meaning plume of the grass species, *Stipagrostis uniplumis uniplumis*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ǀãʔòn  
 References [Dickens](#) 239.

Number 187  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀǻe  
 Meaning to stop from fighting, intervene to prevent a fight  
 Bushman etymology 326  
 Zhu |hoan ǀǻè  
 References [Dickens](#) 239.

Number 188  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀǻni

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XL [k]  |
| Meaning           | brain  |
| Bushman etymology | 361  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀǁàní; ǀǁani (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ǀnǎní (Wil.)   |
| Kavango           | ǀǁàní  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀǁàní  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀǁàní  |
| Okongo            | ǀǁàní  |
| Leeunes           | ǀǁàní  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀǁàní  |
| Cuito             | ǀàní   |
| Cuando            | ǀàní   |
| South Omatako     | ǀǁaní  |
| North Omatako     | ǀǁaní  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀǁaní  |
| Lister            | ǀǁaní  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 344; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 46; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 57. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 189  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀǁǎǎ  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL   |
| Meaning           | to pound something into a porridgy consistency |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀǁǎǎ   |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀǁǎǎ   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀǁǎǎ   |
| Okongo            | ǀǁǎǎ   |
| South Omatako     | ǀǁǎǎ "eat a melon"                             |
| North Omatako     | ǀǁǎǎ   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀǁǎǎ   |
| Lister            | ǀǁǎǎ   |

References [Dickens](#) 239; [Snyman 1997](#): 58.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 190   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[eʔe   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | one   |
| Bushman etymology | 160   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩèʔé; [eʔe "alone" (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | l né, l ne+e  |
| !Kung             | l nʔe (Dk.); l ně é (Ll.); l ē (Vd.); l nē (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +l ne, l ne+e; [eʔe (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ĩeʔe  |
| Ekoka             | ĩèʔè, [è  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 272, 346; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 239; <a href="#">KH</a> 135; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 45. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 191   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[i   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | fat (n.)  |
| Bushman etymology | 69  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩái   |
| //Au//en          | +l ni   |
| !Kung             | l nai (Dk.); l nì, l nai, l nàië (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | +l ni   |
| Kavango           | ĩí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 343, 347; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 238; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| Number        | 192                      |
| Proto-Zhu     | *[ʔ] l nŋ                |
| Tonal pattern | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Meaning           | to sit  |
| Bushman etymology | 188   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǃáng; ǃeng (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ǀni, +ǀni   |
| !Kung             | ǀŋ (Dk.); ǀnĩ, ǀnĩn-a (Ll.); ǀń (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +ǀŋ; ǃàng (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ?ǀnǎŋ, ?ǀnǎŋ (W), ǃĩŋ (E)   |
| Ekoka             | ǃŋ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 341, 347; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 238; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 135; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 193  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃŋ  |
| Meaning           | wild currant   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǃàng; ǃeng (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ǀŋ "berry" (Dk.); ǀń "berry" (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǃàng (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 341; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 238; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 47. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 194                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃŋ <sup>h</sup>             |
| Meaning           | to leak, drip                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǃahng                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 238. |

|               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| Number        | 195                      |
| Proto-Zhu     | *ǃo                      |
| Tonal pattern | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e] |
| Meaning       | skin                     |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 10  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩó  |
| //Au//en          | l no, <i>pl.</i> l nōsi "skin, bark"  |
| !Kung             | +l nō, l nowà (Dk.); l nò, l nò, l nówá, l nóö, l nōö, l nóä (Ll.);   |
| l nō (Vd.)        |   |
| !O!Kung           | l no; ĩó (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩó  |
| Ekoka             | ĩō  |
| Notes             | Class 4.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 348, 349, 350; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 135;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 49. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 196   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩo   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | roan antelope   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩò; ĩo (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | l no (Dk.); l no "a horned animal with red body" (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | l no  |
| Kavango           | ĩò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 348; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 197                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩoʔa                                     |
| Meaning           | plant species, <i>Baissea wulfhorstii</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩoʔà                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 241.              |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 198 |
|--------|-----|



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *[oʔm   |
| Meaning           | stick (used to throw a helicopter toy in the air) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | [oʔm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 241.                      |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 199  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[oa   |
| Meaning           | to boil  |
| Bushman etymology | 336  |
| Zhu   hoan        | [óá; [wa "cook" (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | l nwa  |
| !Kung             | l núä, l nuá   |
| Kavango           | [óa "cook"   |
| Ekoka             | [õã "cook (food)"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 351, 353; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 135; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 200   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[oa <sup>h</sup>   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XL [k]   |
| Meaning           | to be itchy; scratch, rub one's skin                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | [oah  |
| Kavango           | [òà "to go mad"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| Number        | 201                      |
| Proto-Zhu     | *[ʔ]   nõã               |
| Tonal pattern | XL [j] ~ XL [k] ~ XL [e] |
| Meaning       | cat                      |

Bushman etymology 330  
 Zhu l hoan ǀoàhn; ǀwa (Sn.)  
 //Au//en -lnwa; lnõa (Sh.)  
 !Kung lnóä, lnúä (Ll.)  
 Kavango ?lnõäh  
 Ekoka ǀõhäh  
 References [Bleek](#) 349, 354; [Dickens](#) 240; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 135;  
[Snyman](#) 24.

Number 202  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀoã  
 Meaning plant species, *Entada arenaria*; eland's bean, *Elephantorrhia elephantina*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀòán  
 References [Dickens](#) 240.

Number 203  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀoba  
 Meaning to walk quickly  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀòbá  
 References [Dickens](#) 240.

Number 204  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀom  
 Meaning to bewitch; medicine  
 Bushman etymology 874  
 Zhu l hoan ǀom; ǀom (Sn.)  
 //Au//en lnú, lnum "medicine man"  
 !O!Kung lnum k"au "medicine man"

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Mpunguvlei | ĩom  |
| Cuito      | ĩom  |
| Cuando     | ĩom  |
| Lister     | ĩòm  |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 350; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 241; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 86. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 205                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩom                         |
| Meaning           | noise; to be noisy           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩóm                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 241. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 206   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩqe  |
| Meaning           | to get ready (of a bird, etc.), brace oneself |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩqè   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 241.                  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 207  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩq̃   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k]  |
| Meaning           | to eat (bulbs and roots)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩq̃n; ỹq̃ (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩq̃ "to eat uncooked"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 241; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 208 |
|--------|-----|

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ɔ̃]i                       |
| Meaning           | to drown                     |
| Bushman etymology | 587                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | [ɔ̃]í                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 241. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 209   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]   nɔ̃ĩ   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | to blow the nose; mucus   |
| Bushman etymology | 916   |
| Zhu   hoan        | [ɔ̃]ìn; [ɔ̃]i, [ɔ̃]ĩ (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | nɔ̃ʔɔ̃ʔ (Dk.);   nɔ̃ʔ   kuá (Ll.);   nɔ̃ʔɔ̃ʔ (Vd.)  |
| Kavango           | ?   nuʔ (W), [ũ] (E)  |
| Tsumkwe           | [ɔ̃]i   |
| Tsintsabis        | [ɔ̃]è   |
| Okongo            | [ɔ̃]è   |
| Leeunes           | [ɔ̃]ou  |
| Mpunguvlei        | [ɔ̃]òʔ  |
| Cuito             | [ɔ̃]è   |
| Cuando            | [ɔ̃]è   |
| South Omatako     | [ɔ̃]ú   |
| North Omatako     | [ɔ̃]i   |
| Kameeldoring      | [ɔ̃]i, [ɔ̃]ù  |
| Lister            | [ɔ̃]è   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 349; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 241; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22, 31; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 57. |

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Number            | 210         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]   nɔ̃m |
| Meaning           | springhare  |
| Bushman etymology | 328         |

Zhu l hoan                   ĩ̀òm; ỹ̀òm (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                    l nΔm  
 !Kung                        l nọmm (Ll.)  
 Kavango                    ʔl nòm (W), ỹ̀òm (E)  
 References                 [Bleek](#) 349, 353; [Dickens](#) 241; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 18.

Number                       211  
 Proto-Zhu                  \*ĩ̀uʔi  
 Meaning                     to be shiny (like a snake's skin etc.)  
 Bushman etymology       0  
 Zhu l hoan                  ĩ̀ùʔí  
 References                 [Dickens](#) 242.

Number                       212  
 Proto-Zhu                  \*ĩ̀uʔubu  
 Meaning                     blister  
 Bushman etymology       0  
 Zhu l hoan                  ĩ̀ùʔúbú  
 References                 [Dickens](#) 242.

Number                       213  
 Proto-Zhu                  \*ĩ̀ũʔũ  
 Tonal pattern               LH [j] ~ MH [k]  
 Meaning                     to swallow with difficulty, choke  
 Bushman etymology       579  
 Zhu l hoan                  ĩ̀ùʔún; ỹ̀oʔõ (Sn.)  
 !Kung                        l nṹ (Ll.)  
 Kavango                    ĩ̀óʔṹ  
 References                 [Bleek](#) 353; [Dickens](#) 242; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 33.

Number 214  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃua<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning gemsbokkomkommer, *Acanthosicyos naudiniana*  
 Bushman etymology 329  
 Zhu | hoan ʃuàh  
 References [Dickens](#) 241.

Number 215  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃũ  
 Meaning to be grumpy, sulky  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ʃun  
 References [Dickens](#) 241.

Number 216  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃui  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ HH [e]  
 Meaning certain, other  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ʃuí; ʃwi (Sn.)  
 !Kung | nũ-ǎ, | nú-ǎ, | nui (LL.)  
 !O!Kung | nwi, + | nwi  
 Kavango ʃui  
 Ekoka ʃuí  
 References [Bleek](#) 352, 354; [Dickens](#) 241; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 135;  
[Snyman](#) 24.

Number 217  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃui  
 Meaning place where an animal has died or been killed  
 Bushman etymology 0

Zhu l hoan                    ǃù  
References                    [Dickens](#) 241.

Number                        218  
Proto-Zhu                    \*[ʔ] | nũ  
Tonal pattern                XL  
Meaning                      mopani bee  
Bushman etymology        827  
Zhu l hoan                    ǃùn; ǃwǃwǃ (Sn.)  
Kavango                      ʔ | nũí (W), ǃũí (E) "insect species"  
References                    [Dickens](#) 241; [Snyman](#) 32.

Number                        219  
Proto-Zhu                    \*ʔ | nu  
Tonal pattern                XL  
Meaning                      dish  
Bushman etymology        0  
Zhu l hoan                    ǃù "dish, plate; boat, ship"  
//Au//en                      | nũ "wooden bowl", + | nu "gourd on musical bow"; \$nu  
                                      "dish" (Pa.)  
!Kung                         | nũ "wooden eating bowl" (Dk.); | nú "wooden dish, boat"  
                                      (Ll.); | nũ "dish" (Vd.); | nũ "dish, plate" (Wil.)  
Kavango                      ʔ | nũú (W), ǃũú (E)  
References                    [Bleek](#) 351, 689; [Dickens](#) 241; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number                        220  
Proto-Zhu                    \*ǃũ  
Meaning                      to file (something away to nothing)  
Bushman etymology        0  
Zhu l hoan                    ǃùn  
References                    [Dickens](#) 241.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 221   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]habi  |
| Meaning           | water bag   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhàbí; ʔhebi (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 222   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]hã  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XL [k]   |
| Meaning           | aardvark, antbear   |
| Bushman etymology | 353   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhàn; ʔhaã (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | +  nã;  hã (Sh.)  |
| !Kung             | nhã (Dk.);  hã (Ll.);  hã (Sh.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ʔhàa (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ʔ nèè (W), ʔhã,  ʔhã (E)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔhã   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhã   |
| Okongo            | ʔhá   |
| Leeunes           | ʔhá   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhãá  |
| Cuito             | ʔhè   |
| Cuando            | hè  |
| South Omatako     | ʔhã   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔhã   |
| Lister            | ʔhã   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 286, 342, 347; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 29; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 31;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 58. |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 223   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[hi  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | laughter  |
| Bushman etymology | 351   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ĩhàí; ǀhei (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ǀnhĩ "to laugh" (Dk.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǀ?hòì (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ĩhí "scorn"   |
| Tsumkwe           | ĩ?hàí   |
| Tsintsabis        | ĩ?hí  |
| Okongo            | ǀ?hí  |
| Leeunes           | ĩ?hàí   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀ?hí  |
| Cuito             | ǀhí   |
| Quando            | ǀhí   |
| South Omatako     | ĩ?háí   |
| North Omatako     | ĩ?háí   |
| Kameeldoring      | ĩ?háí   |
| Lister            | ĩ?háí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 347; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 58. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 224                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[hõã                        |
| Meaning           | to be greedy                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ĩhoan                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240. |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 225  |
| Proto-Zhu | *[ho |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Meaning           | thorny-stemmed shrub, bearing red berries |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩhòó                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240.              |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 226   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhui   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XL [k] ~ XL [e]  |
| Meaning           | to take (pl. action)  |
| Bushman etymology | 281   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩhui; ỹhwi (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | +   nui   |
| !Kung             | l nui (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ỹhui (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩùì   |
| Ekoka             | ĩùhì  |
| Tsumkwe           | ỹhui  |
| Tsintsabis        | ĩùí   |
| Okongo            | ĩùí   |
| Leeunes           | ỹhùí  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ỹhùì  |
| Cuito             | ĩhùì  |
| Cuando            | ỹhùì  |
| South Omatako     | ĩùí   |
| North Omatako     | ỹhùí  |
| Kameeldoring      | ỹhùí  |
| Lister            | ỹhùí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 352; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 135; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 52; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 58. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 227   |
| Proto-Zhu | *ĩhui |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j]  |
| Meaning           | mouse   |
| Bushman etymology | 594   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ṽhuì; ṽhwi (Sn.)  |
| Nogau             | nui   |
| !Kung             | ṽũĩh (W.);  nhwī (Dk.);  nũhí (Ll.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ṽhũi  |
| Tsintsabis        | ṽhùì  |
| Okongo            | ʔhùì  |
| Leeunes           | ṽhùì  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhũi  |
| Cuito             | ʔhũi  |
| Cuando            | ʔhũi, ṽhũi  |
| South Omatako     | ṽhùì  |
| North Omatako     | ṽhùì  |
| Kameeldoring      | ṽhùì  |
| Lister            | ṽhùì  |
| Notes             | <a href="#">Weich</a> 's transcription (voiced efflux plus nasalization plus aspiration) most probably should be "decoded" as the standard nasalized aspirated click. |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 149, 347, 351; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 58; <a href="#">Weich</a> 19.              |
| Number            | 228   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ṽhũĩ   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | to breathe  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ṽhuin; ṽhwĩ (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ʔwĩ (Dk.);  hũ,  hũ "to breathe deeply" (Ll.);  ũhí,  ũhě "to breathe" (Ll.);  hũ (Vd.)   |
| Kavango           | ʔhũ   |
| Tsumkwe           | ṽhũi  |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Tsintsabis    | lʔhù  |
| Okongo        | lʔhù  |
| Leeunes       | lʔhù  |
| Mpunguvlei    | lʔhù  |
| Cuito         | lʔhù  |
| Cuando        | lʔhù  |
| South Omatako | lʔhùì   |
| North Omatako | ʔhùì  |
| Kameeldoring  | ʔhùì  |
| Lister        | ʔhùì  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 289, 358, 362; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 32; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 58. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 229                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔhũĩ                        |
| Meaning           | potato                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔhùín                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 230   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔhuni  |
| Meaning           | wild dog  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔhùnì; ʔhuni (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 240; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62. |

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 231                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔabe              |
| Meaning           | cunning; to deceive |
| Bushman etymology | 901                 |

Zhu l hoan            lʔàbé  
References            [Dickens](#) 294.

Number                232  
Proto-Zhu            \*lʔabo  
Meaning                to hold and suck (an orange)  
Bushman etymology   0  
Zhu l hoan            lʔábó  
References            [Dickens](#) 294.

Number                233  
Proto-Zhu            \*lʔe  
Tonal pattern        LL  
Meaning                self  
Bushman etymology   354  
Zhu l hoan            lʔàè; lʔe (Sn.)  
!Kung                 l'é (Ll.)  
!O!Kung              lʔae (Sn.)  
Kavango              lʔé  
References            [Bleek](#) 272; [Dickens](#) 294; [Heikkinen](#) 1986; [Snyman](#) 57; [Snyman](#) 1980: 49.

Number                234  
Proto-Zhu            \*lʔa ~ \*lʔã  
Tonal pattern        LL  
Meaning                to give  
Bushman etymology   85  
Zhu l hoan            lʔàn; lʔa (Sn.)  
//Au//en              lã, lã  
!Kung                 lʔã (Dk.); l'á, l'â, l'à (Ll.); l'ã (Vd.)  
!O!Kung              lka, lkaa; la (Sn.)

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Tsumkwe       | lʔã  |
| Tsintsabis    | lʔá  |
| Okongo        | lʔá  |
| Leeunes       | lʔà  |
| Mpunguvlei    | lʔà  |
| Cuando        | lʔ   |
| South Omatako | lʔà  |
| North Omatako | lʔà  |
| Kameeldoring  | lʔaa   |
| Lister        | lʔã  |
| Notes         | The Tsintsabis/Okongo forms (with an apparent metathesis of the glottal stop) are curious; so is the complete lack of glottal stop in Cuando. Nasalisation seems to be completely facultative. |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 267, 293; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 294; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 57; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 86.                                    |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 235   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔam   |
| Meaning           | to gossip   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | lʔám; lʔem (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 294; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 236   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔama  |
| Meaning           | to dip (food into gravy)                                |
| Bushman etymology | 305   |
| Zhu  hoan         | lʔámá; lʔama (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 294; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 57. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 237 |
|--------|-----|

Proto-Zhu \*|ʔama  
 Meaning food plant, *Ceropegia pygmaea pumila*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔamà  
 References [Dickens](#) 294.

Number 238  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔana  
 Meaning camelthorn tree, *Acacia giraffae*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔànà  
 References [Dickens](#) 295.

Number 239  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔani  
 Meaning to squeeze (of one who is constipated)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔànì  
 References [Dickens](#) 295.

Number 240  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔao  
 Meaning to curl back (e.g. the tip of a spear)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔàò  
 References [Dickens](#) 295.

Number 241  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔare  
 Meaning inner bark (of certain trees)

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | lʔàrè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295.   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 242  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔari   |
| Meaning           | to shave   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | lʔari  |
| Lister            | lʔari "to chop (with adze)"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 295; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90.                             |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 243  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔau  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | duiker   |
| Bushman etymology | 265  |
| Zhu l hoan        | lʔáú; lʔeu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | lou "a buck"; \$au (Pa.); laub (Sh.)   |
| !Kung             | lʔau (Dk.); lau (Ll.); lóu, loù "a k. of buck" (Ll.); laub (Sh.);<br>lāu (Wil.); au (Zuk.) |
| !O!Kung           | lau; lʔào (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | lʔáú   |
| Tsintsabis        | lʔáo   |
| Okongo            | lʔáo   |
| Leeunes           | lʔáo   |
| Mpunguvlei        | lʔáo   |
| Cuito             | lʔáo   |
| Cuando            | lʔáo   |
| South Omatako     | lʔáo   |
| North Omatako     | lʔáo   |
| Kameeldoring      | lʔáo   |



Lister |ʔáú  
 References [Bleek](#) 12, 270, 357, 687; [Dickens](#) 70; [Snyman](#) 57; [Snyman 1980](#): 37; [Snyman 1997](#): 86.

Number 244  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔi  
 Tonal pattern HH  
 Meaning axe  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔáí; |ʔei (Sn.)  
 //Au//en |ĩ  
 Nogau |i  
 !Kung |ĩ (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung +|i; |ʔai (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 292; [Dickens](#) 294; [Snyman](#) 3; [Snyman 1980](#): 8.

Number 245  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔŋ  
 Tonal pattern HH [j]  
 Meaning blood  
 Bushman etymology 29  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔáng  
 //Au//en |ĩ  
 Nogau |à, |ao, |ou (?)  
 !Kung |ĩ, |ĩñ (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung |àm (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe |ʔàng  
 Tsintsabis |ʔàng  
 Okongo |ʔang  
 Mpunguvlei |āṁṁ  
 Cuito |āṁṁ  
 Cuando |āṁṁ

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| South Omatako | lʔāng  |
| North Omatako | lʔāng  |
| Kameeldoring  | lʔāng  |
| Lister        | lʔǎĩ   |
| Notes         | Nogau forms look more like recent re-borrowings from Central Khoisan than inherited forms. |

References [Bleek](#) 268, 269, 292, 357; [Dickens](#) 295; [Snyman 1980](#): 34; [Snyman 1997](#): 86.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 246   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔo  |
| Meaning           | lip, covering (only in cpds.)                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | lʔó   |
| !Kung             | ssi ló (Ll.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 170; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 247                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔo                         |
| Meaning           | to be dry                    |
| Bushman etymology | 57                           |
| Zhu l hoan        | lʔò                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 248                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔoã                        |
| Meaning           | leg, lap                     |
| Bushman etymology | 311                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | lʔóán                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296. |

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number            | 249                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ʔõã                            |
| Meaning           | to be about to hatch, be fertile |
| Bushman etymology | 282                              |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔòàn  ʔòàn                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296.     |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 250   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ʔom   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | to gnaw (nuts)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔòm;  ʔom "to eat a nut" (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔòm   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔòm   |
| Okongo            | ʔòm   |
| Leeunes           | ʔòm   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔòm   |
| Cuito             | ʔòm   |
| Cuando            | ʔòm   |
| South Omatako     | ʔòm   |
| North Omatako     | ʔòm   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔòm   |
| Lister            | ʔòm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 86. |

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| Number            | 251        |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ʔoma     |
| Meaning           | beer dregs |
| Bushman etymology | 0          |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔòmà       |

References [Dickens](#) 296.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 252   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ʔu  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH  |
| Meaning           | to insert, put in   |
| Bushman etymology | 352   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔú;  ʔu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | u   |
| !Kung             | u (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | u;  ʔú (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔú  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔú  |
| Okongo            | ʔú  |
| Leeunes           | ʔú  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔú  |
| Cuito             | ʔú  |
| Cuando            | ʔú  |
| South Omatako     | ʔú  |
| North Omatako     | ʔú  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔú  |
| Lister            | ʔú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 357; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 86. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 253                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ʔu                         |
| Meaning           | foot-prints, hoof-prints     |
| Bushman etymology | 602                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔú                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 296. |

Number 254  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔũ  
 Meaning hunting bow  
 Bushman etymology 319  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔún; |ʔũ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 297; [Snyman](#) 28.

Number 255  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔui  
 Meaning to marry into a family  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔùì  
 References [Dickens](#) 297.

Number 256  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔuri  
 Meaning to cover (by brushing sand over something)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan |ʔùrí  
 References [Dickens](#) 297.

Number 257  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔuru  
 Meaning to forget  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung |úru (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung |ʔulu (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 360; [Snyman 1980](#): 38.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 258  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬa  |
| Meaning           | to knock out a dent, panelbeat   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298.   |
| Number            | 259  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬaʔaba  |
| Meaning           | to be flat   |
| Bushman etymology | 573  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬaʔàbàɬaʔàbà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300.   |
| Number            | 260  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬaʔi  |
| Meaning           | eating stick (used by menstruating women)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬàʔíɬàʔí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300.   |
| Number            | 261  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬaʔu  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j]   |
| Meaning           | cold   |
| Bushman etymology | 48   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬàʔú; ɬeʔu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | l kau  |
| !Kung             | ɬkáo, ɬkǎó, ɬkǎ-áō (L1.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 303, 654, 656-7; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26. |

Number 262  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬa<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning open plain  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬààh; ɬhaa (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 298; [Snyman](#) 53.

Number 263  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬaba  
 Meaning to rest in the shade  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬábá... !hárí; ɬábáɬábá... !hárí "to lie together (of cattle etc.) in the shade"  
 References [Dickens](#) 298.

Number 264  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬaba  
 Meaning under, underneath  
 Bushman etymology 604  
 Zhu | hoan ɬàbà-ǎáng  
 References [Dickens](#) 298.

Number 265  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬabe  
 Meaning loincloth, underpants  
 Bushman etymology 464  
 Zhu | hoan ɬàbè  
 References [Dickens](#) 298.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 266   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬabe <sup>h</sup>                                      |
| Meaning           | to be bent back, curved                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬabeh   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 267   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬaeɬae   |
| Meaning           | to listen, obey   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬàèɬàè; ɬeɬe (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 16. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 268   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬae  |
| Meaning           | genital organ (of either sex); sting (of an insect)     |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬáé-íáng  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 269   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬae <sup>h</sup>                                       |
| Meaning           | to arrive (home by night), go down, arrive (at water)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬaeh  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 270   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬaiɬabi  |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Meaning           | turtle dove   |
| Bushman etymology | 606   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔáíʔábí; ʔeiʔebi (Sn.)                                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 16. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 271  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔi  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL   |
| Meaning           | malaria  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔaih; ʔhei (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ʔàì (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔàì  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔàì  |
| Leeunes           | ʔì   |
| Cuito             | ʔì   |
| Quando            | ʔì   |
| South Omatako     | ʔàì  |
| North Omatako     | ʔàì  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔàì  |
| Lister            | ʔàì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 21; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 272                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔai <sup>h</sup>            |
| Meaning           | to sway, lurch               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔaih                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 273 |
|--------|-----|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬãĩ   |
| Meaning           | shrub sp. used for medicinal or magical purposes |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬáín   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298.                     |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 274   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬam  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH  |
| Meaning           | to wrap around, twist   |
| Bushman etymology | 811   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬám; ɬem (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ɬkām  |
| !Kung             | ɬkám (Ll., Vd.); ɬkam̩mi "to wring or twist up" (Ll.) (?)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬám   |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬám   |
| Okongo            | ɬám   |
| Leeunes           | ɬám   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬám   |
| Cuito             | ɬám   |
| Cuando            | ɬám   |
| South Omatako     | ɬám   |
| North Omatako     | ɬám   |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬàm   |
| Lister            | ɬàm   |
| Notes             | The Kameeldoring and Lister forms are highly irregular due to "extra" pharyngealization (as well as unclear tonal characteristics). Contamination with an unknown source is not excluded. |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 655, 656; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 298; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81.   |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 275  |
| Proto-Zhu | *ɬam |

Meaning to chop (meat)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬàmm  
 References [Dickens](#) 298.

Number 276  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬani  
 Meaning (to be) complete, finished  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬání; ɬeni (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung ɬàni (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 298; [Snyman](#) 47; [Snyman 1980](#): 9.

Number 277  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬani<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning plant sp., *Combretum engleri*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬani<sup>h</sup>  
 References [Dickens](#) 299.

Number 278  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬao<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to lack, be short of  
 Bushman etymology 812  
 Zhu | hoan ɬaòh; ɬhao (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 299; [Snyman](#) 53.

Number 279  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬao  
 Tonal pattern XX [j]

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | to hit (by firing or throwing)                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔaoh   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔáo  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔáo  |
| Leeunes           | ʔāo  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔāo  |
| Cuito             | ʔāo  |
| Cuando            | ʔāo  |
| South Omatako     | ʔào  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔào  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 280  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔara  |
| Meaning           | friend   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔàrà; ʔara (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51.        |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 281  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔare  |
| Meaning           | to glide (like a vulture)                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔáré   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299.                                   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 282  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔaro  |
| Meaning           | road, path (esp. one made by ants)                             |
| Bushman etymology | 550  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬáró   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299.                                   |
| Number            | 283  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬau   |
| Meaning           | giraffe  |
| Bushman etymology | 511  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬàù; ɬeu (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51.        |
| Number            | 284  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬau   |
| Meaning           | to be thick (of paper, fabric, etc.)                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬauɬaua  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299.                                   |
| Number            | 285  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬau   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX   |
| Meaning           | side of body   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬauh "kidney" (?)  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬāù  |
| Cuito             | ɬāù  |
| Cuando            | ɬāù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 99. |
| Number            | 286  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬau <sup>h</sup>  |

Meaning speed  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬauhsi  
 References [Dickens](#) 299.

Number 287  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬãũ  
 Meaning to pass  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬàùn; ɬeũ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 299; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 288  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬãũ  
 Meaning to get bigger, grow  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬáún  
 References [Dickens](#) 299.

Number 289  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬǎʔabe  
 Meaning shiny  
 Bushman etymology 247  
 Zhu l hoan ɬǎʔàbè; ɬǎabe (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 299; [Snyman](#) 19.

Number 290  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬǎʔare  
 Meaning plate  
 Bushman etymology 0

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃaʔàrè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299.                            |
| Number            | 291   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃaʔi   |
| Meaning           | to become soft with heating                             |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃaʔi  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299.                            |
| Number            | 292   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃaʔi   |
| Meaning           | springbok   |
| Bushman etymology | 547   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃaʔí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299.                            |
| Number            | 293   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃaʔo   |
| Meaning           | to be dented, dent                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 567   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃaʔò; ʃaʔu (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 299; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25. |
| Number            | 294   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃhãĩ (?)   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | to wipe the mouth with the back of one's hand           |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃhàin   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Kavango       | ʃhĩ  |
| Tsumkwe       | ʃhàí   |
| Okongo        | ʃʔhãĩ  |
| Leeunes       | ʃʔhãĩ  |
| Mpunguvlei    | ʃhãí   |
| Cuito         | ʔʔhãí  |
| Cuando        | ʔʔhãí  |
| North Omatako | ʃhãí   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃhí  |
| Notes         | Correspondences are highly irregular.  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens 207</a> ; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 47. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 295                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃhao                         |
| Meaning           | to fall asleep                |
| Bushman etymology | 469                           |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhàò                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 207</a> . |

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 296                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃh <sub>1</sub> ai     |
| Tonal pattern     | LL                      |
| Meaning           | smooth, slippery        |
| Bushman etymology | 917                     |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhàì; ʃʔhei (Sn.)       |
| !Kung             | ʃgiʃgija "smooth" (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | ʃhàìʃhàiyà (Sn.)        |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃhàì                    |
| Tsintsabis        | ʃhàìʃhàiyá              |
| Okongo            | ʃhãìʃhàiyà              |
| Leeunes           | ʃhãìʃhàiyà              |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʃhàìʃhàiyá              |



|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuito         | ʃhāiʃhàiyà  |
| Cuando        | ʃhāiʃàiyà   |
| South Omatako | ʃhàiʃhàiyá  |
| North Omatako | ʃʔhài   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃhàiʃhàiyá  |
| Lister        | ʃhài  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 647; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 50;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 46. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 297   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃho-e / *ʃho-ĩ   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | dog   |
| Bushman etymology | 53  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhúín, ʃhóá; ʃʔhwĩ, ʃʔhwa (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !kɔ   |
| !Kung             | ʃʔhwĩ, ŋʃʔhwĩ (Dk.); ʃkúé, ʃkhué (Ll.); ʃgóe (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | +ʃkwe   |
| Kavango           | ʃhóe  |
| Ekoka             | !!hōē   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃhòá  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʃhóe  |
| Okongo            | ʃhóe  |
| Leeunes           | ʃhòe  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʃhóe, ʃhólé (?)   |
| Cuito             | !hólé, ʃhólé (?)  |
| Cuando            | !hólé, !!hólé, ʃhólé (?)  |
| South Omatako     | ʃhòe  |
| North Omatako     | ʃhūi  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʃhòe  |
| Lister            | ʃhòá  |
| Notes             | Class 1. The two forms - *ʃhoĩ and *ʃhoe - probably reflect two old stems of the same root. Note that the morphological structure of *ʃho-ĩ = |

Proto-!Wi \**khɔ-in*.

References [Bleek](#) 151, 436, 648, 652, 662, 666; [Dickens](#) 207; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 131; [Snyman](#) 3, 53; [Snyman 1997](#): 46.

|                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Number            | 298                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * <i>ʰhu</i>                          |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]                       |
| Meaning           | to wipe clean or dry                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                     |
| Zhu   hoan        | <i>ʰhú</i> ; <i>ʰhu</i> (Sn.)         |
| !Kung             | <i>ŋ+ʰhū</i> (Dk.); <i>ʰkhu</i> (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | <i>ʰhù</i> (Sn.)                      |
| Kavango           | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Tsumkwe           | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Tsintsabis        | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Okongo            | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Leeunes           | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Mpunguvlei        | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Cuito             | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Cuando            | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| South Omatako     | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| North Omatako     | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Kameeldoring      | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |
| Lister            | <i>ʰhú</i>                            |

References [Bleek](#) 151, 661; [Dickens](#) 207; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 53; [Snyman 1980](#): 14; [Snyman 1997](#): 46.

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 299                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | * <i>ʰhui</i>           |
| Tonal pattern     | HH                      |
| Meaning           | rotten or unhatched egg |
| Bushman etymology | 64                      |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan    | ʃhúí  |
| Tsumkwe       | ʃhúí  |
| Tsintsabis    | ʃʔhúí   |
| Okongo        | ʃʔhúí   |
| Leeunes       | ʃʔhúí   |
| Mpunguvlei    | ʃʔúí  |
| Cuito         | ʃʔúí  |
| Cuando        | ʃʔúí  |
| South Omatako | ʃhúí  |
| North Omatako | ʃhúí  |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃhúí  |
| Lister        | ʃhúí  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens 207</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 46. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 300   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkxa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | to be late, delay   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃkxà  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃxʔà  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʃxʔàa   |
| Okongo            | ʃxʔàà   |
| Leeunes           | ʃxʔà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʃxʔà  |
| Cuito             | ʃxʔà  |
| Cuando            | ʃxʔà  |
| South Omatako     | ʃxʔà  |
| North Omatako     | ʃxʔà  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʃxʔà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 207</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 47. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 301   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀkxa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MM [e] ~ MM [k]  |
| Meaning           | mud, clay   |
| Bushman etymology | 922   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀkxàá; ǀxʔa (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ǀkǎ, ǀkǎ́ (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǀxʔàa (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ǀxʔá  |
| Ekoka             | ǀxʔā  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀxʔàá   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀxʔáá   |
| Okongo            | ǀxʔáá   |
| Leeunes           | ǀxʔá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀxʔàa   |
| Cuito             | ǀxʔáa   |
| Cuando            | ǀxʔáa, ǀxʔà   |
| South Omatako     | ǀxʔàa   |
| North Omatako     | ǀxʔáá   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀxʔáá   |
| Lister            | ǀxʔáá   |
| Notes             | Class 4.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 654; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 207; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 48. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 302                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀkxaro                      |
| Meaning           | duiker                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀkxàáró                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 207. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 303  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬkxã-   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]  |
| Meaning           | spark  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬkxàìn   |
| Kavango           | ɬxʔàù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 207</a> ; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 304  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬkxam   |
| Meaning           | to squeeze, hug, embrace                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 667  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬkxàm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 207</a> .                                  |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 305  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬkxam   |
| Meaning           | to burst, split  |
| Bushman etymology | 945  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬkxamm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 207</a> .                                  |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 306  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬkxaro  |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Talinum tenuissimum</i>                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬkxàrò   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 207</a> .                                  |

Number 307  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxoʔm  
 Meaning milky sap  
 Bushman etymology 669  
 Zhu | hoan ɬkxòʔm  
 References [Dickens](#) 207.

Number 308  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxoʔm  
 Meaning tuber similar to that of *Fockea angustifolia*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬkxòʔm  
 References [Dickens](#) 207.

Number 309  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxoʔm  
 Meaning to be bare (of one's feet)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬkxòʔm  
 References [Dickens](#) 207.

Number 310  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxoro  
 Meaning to empty out (dregs)  
 Bushman etymology 634  
 Zhu | hoan ɬkxòóɬkxòró  
 References [Dickens](#) 207.

Number 311  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxu

Meaning hairy pubic area  
 Bushman etymology 633  
 Zhu l hoan ɬkxú  
 References [Dickens](#) 207.

Number 312  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxui  
 Meaning red cat  
 Bushman etymology 262  
 Zhu l hoan ɬkxùícé; ɬxʔoiše (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ɬwi (or with \*ɬʔùì "caracal")  
 References [Bleek](#) 677; [Dickens](#) 207; [Snyman](#) 52.

Number 313  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxui  
 Tonal pattern XL [j]  
 Meaning to break through, burst through, break soil (of seed)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬkxui; ɬxʔoi (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe ɬxʔùì  
 Tsintsabis ɬʔùì  
 Okongo ɬʔùì  
 Mpunguvlei ɬʔúi  
 Cuito ɬʔúi  
 Cuando ɬʔúi  
 North Omatako ɬxʔùì  
 Kameeldoring ɬxʔùì  
 Lister ɬxʔùì  
 Notes The Mpunguvlei-Cuando forms are probably contaminated with \*ɬʔui "to burst, break".  
 References [Dickens](#) 207; [Snyman](#) 52; [Snyman 1997](#): 48.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 314   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkha   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]  |
| Meaning           | path, road  |
| Bushman etymology | 170   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʃhà   |
| //Au//en          | l k̄ā; \$ka (Pa.)   |
| !Kung             | ʃkha (LL)   |
| !O!Kung           | l k̄ā   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃhà   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʃhà   |
| Okongo            | ʃhà   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʃhà   |
| Cuito             | ʃhà   |
| Cuando            | ʃhà   |
| North Omatako     | ʃhā   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʃhā   |
| Lister            | ʃhā   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 295, 660, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 79. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 315                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkhabo                      |
| Meaning           | mute, dumb                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʃhàbò                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300. |

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Number            | 316      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkham   |
| Meaning           | hornbill |
| Bushman etymology | 0        |



Zhu l hoan                    ʃhámsà  
 !O!Kung                      ʃám (Sn.)  
 Cuando                        ʃám  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 300; [Snyman 1980](#): 41; [Snyman 1997](#): 71.

Number                        317  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʃkhana  
 Meaning                      to be grazed, bald, abraded  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    ʃhàrà; ʃhana "to abrade, bald" (Sn.)  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 300; [Snyman](#) 53.

Number                        318  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʃkharo  
 Meaning                      to peel  
 Bushman etymology        263  
 Zhu l hoan                    ʃháró  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 300.

Number                        319  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʃkharu  
 Meaning                      to float (just above the ground, or in water)  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    ʃhàrù  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 300.

Number                        320  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʃkhi  
 Tonal pattern                HH [j]  
 Meaning                      many, much

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 4  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃháí; ʃhei (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +ʃkhi, +l khi  |
| !Kung             | ʃʔhi (Dk.); ʃkhì, ʃx'í, ʃx'ì (LL.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +ʃkhi, +l khi; ʃhài (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃháí   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʃháí   |
| Okongo            | ʃháí   |
| Leeunes           | ʃhi  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʃhi  |
| Cuito             | ʃhi  |
| Cuando            | ʃhi  |
| South Omatako     | ʃháí   |
| North Omatako     | ʃháí   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʃhài   |
| Lister            | ʃhài   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 313, 651, 661, 680; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 79. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 321                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkhoba                      |
| Meaning           | to scrape off, plane         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhòbà                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300. |

|                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Number            | 322                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkhoe                |
| Tonal pattern     | LL                    |
| Meaning           | to pull out, pull off |
| Bushman etymology | 0                     |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhòè; ʃhwe (Sn.)      |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| !O!Kung       | ʃhòe "uproot" (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe       | ʃhòe   |
| Tsintsabis    | ʃhòe   |
| Okongo        | ʃhòe   |
| Leeunes       | ʃhòe   |
| South Omatako | ʃhòe   |
| North Omatako | ʃhòe   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃhòe   |
| Lister        | ʃhòe   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 79. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 323  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkhom   |
| Meaning           | a k. of relative   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhòm "father-in-law, son-in-law"   |
| !Kung             | ʃkum, ʃkum̀, ʃkhum̀ "father-in-law, son-in-law" (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ʃhòm "brother-in-law" (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 661, 665; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 34. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 324   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkhom  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH  |
| Meaning           | to break (string)                                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhóm "cut off, sever"; ʃhom "to break a string" (Sn.) |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃhóm  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʃhóm  |
| Leeunes           | ʃhóm  |
| South Omatako     | ʃhóm  |
| North Omatako     | ʃhóm  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʃhóm  |

Notes Cf. Kavango *khòm* "break into pieces", !Kung *khom* id. (W.).  
 References [Dickens](#) 300; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 18; [Snyman 1997](#): 79;  
[Weich](#) 34.

Number 325  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃkhona  
 Meaning to stretch out  
 Bushman etymology 582  
 Zhu | hoan ʃhòàà  
 References [Dickens](#) 300.

Number 326  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃkhu  
 Meaning banded spitting cobra  
 Bushman etymology 569  
 Zhu | hoan ʃhú  
 References [Dickens](#) 300.

Number 327  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃkhu<sup>(n)</sup>  
 Tonal pattern LL [j]  
 Meaning to abrade, chafe; baldness  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ʃhùn; ʃhõ "bald" (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung ʃhù (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe ʃhũ "to fall causing abrasion"  
 Tsintsabis ʃhũ  
 Okongo ʃhũ  
 Leeunes ʃhũ  
 Mpunguvlei ʃhú  
 Cuito ʃhú

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuando        | ʃhú, ʃhú  |
| South Omatako | ʃhù   |
| North Omatako | ʃhù   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃhù   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 31; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 80. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 328   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkhuni ~ *ʃhuni  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]  |
| Meaning           | elbow   |
| Bushman etymology | 585   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃhúní   |
| //Au//en          | ʃɔni  |
| !Kung             | !!guni (Dk.); ʃhúní (H.); ʃkʉońni, ʃx'ʉònnĩ (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ʃkuni, ʃkɔni, !kuni   |
| Kavango           | ʃhúní   |
| Ekoka             | !!húnní   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃhúni   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʃhúni   |
| Okongo            | !húru (?)   |
| Leeunes           | ʃhúni   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʃhúni   |
| Cuito             | ʃhúni   |
| Cuando            | ʃhúni   |
| South Omatako     | ʃhúni   |
| North Omatako     | ʃhuni   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʃhúni   |
| Lister            | ʃʔhúnĩ  |
| Notes             | Class 4. The variation between voiced and voiceless variants currently defies explanation.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 453, 506, 663, 665, 667, 675, 681; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 300; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; Honken 1998:176; <a href="#">KH</a> 131; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 79. |

Number 329  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxa  
 Meaning termite sp.  
 Bushman etymology 635  
 Zhu l hoan ɬkxàɬkxà  
 References [Dickens](#) 301.

Number 330  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxabo  
 Tonal pattern LL [j]  
 Meaning old rotten tree; ill health  
 Bushman etymology 964  
 Zhu l hoan ɬkxàbò  
 References [Dickens](#) 301.

Number 331  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxam  
 Meaning to be tired  
 Bushman etymology 672  
 Zhu l hoan ɬkxàm  
 References [Dickens](#) 301.

Number 332  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxana  
 Meaning to bawl (of calf)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬkxàna  
 References [Dickens](#) 301.

Number 333  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxani  
 Meaning to get a cramp (in the muscles)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬkxání  
 References [Dickens](#) 301.

Number 334  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxani  
 Meaning to be very wet (esp. of clothes)  
 Bushman etymology 668  
 Zhu | hoan ɬkxáínɬkxání  
 References [Dickens](#) 301.

Number 335  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkxao  
 Meaning north  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬkxáó; ɬxʔao (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 301; [Snyman](#) 52.

Number 336  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬkx<sub>1</sub>ou  
 Tonal pattern LL  
 Meaning damp; dew  
 Bushman etymology 671  
 Zhu | hoan ɬkxàò; ɬxʔao (Sn.)  
 !Kung ɬòu "dew" (Ll.); ɬǎu "hoarfrost, dew" (Vd.)  
 Tsumkwe ɬxʔào  
 Tsintsabis ɬʔào  
 Leeunes ɬʔàu

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Mpunguvlei    | ʃʒàu  |
| Cuito         | ʃʒàu  |
| Cuando        | ʃʒàu  |
| North Omatako | l xʒào (?)  |
| Kameeldoring  | l xʒào (?)  |
| Lister        | ʃxʒào   |
| Notes         | The Omatako and Kameeldoring forms have either been influenced by Khoekhoe *l $x\mathit{au}$ "dew" or directly borrowed from that source. |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 642, 675; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 97.                 |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 337                                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkxara                              |
| Meaning           | to flatten by hammering, hammer flat |
| Bushman etymology | 632                                  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃkxàrà                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301.         |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 338   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkxari   |
| Meaning           | to urinate  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃkxàrì; ʃxʒeri (Sn.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52. |

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Number            | 339         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃkxai      |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]      |
| Meaning           | copper bead |
| Bushman etymology | 564         |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʃkxài       |
| //Au//en          | ʃkʒi        |



|            |   |
|------------|---|
| !Kung      | ʔk'í "bright beads" (LL)  |
| !O!Kung    | ʔxʔàì (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe    | ʔxʔàì   |
| Tsintsabis | ʔxʔáì   |
| Okongo     | ʔxʔai   |
| Leeunes    | ʔxʔàì   |
| Mpunguvlei | ʔxʔàí   |
| Cuando     | ʔxʔáì   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 662, 668; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 97. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 340                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔkxoa                       |
| Meaning           | scar                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔkxóá                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 341  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔkxobo  |
| Meaning           | to trample (of cattle); pound finely   |
| Bushman etymology | 482  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔkxóbó   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔxʔóbó   |
| Okongo            | ʔxʔàbò   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔxʔàbò   |
| Cuito             | ʔxʔàbò   |
| Cuando            | ʔxʔàbò   |
| South Omatako     | ʔxʔàa (?)  |
| Lister            | ʔʔòbò  |
| Notes             | Unclear vocalic situation. Since external data speaks in favour of a labial vowel, one has to assume some kind of irregular dissimilation in |

the Okongo-Cuando region.

References [Dickens](#) 301; [Snyman 1997](#): 97.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 342  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬkxumi  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | to mix   |
| Bushman etymology | 565  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬkxú mí  |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬxʔú mí  |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬxʔú mí  |
| Okongo            | ɬxʔú mí  |
| Leeunes           | ɬxʔú mí  |
| South Omatako     | ɬʔú mí   |
| North Omatako     | ɬʔú mí   |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬʔú mí   |
| Lister            | ɬʔú mí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 98. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 343   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬo   |
| Meaning           | to owe, be in debt                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬó; ɬo (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 344  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoʔobe  |
| Meaning           | fontanelle (of a baby), notch (of thatched roof) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬoʔòbè   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302.                            |
| Number            | 345   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoa  |
| Meaning           | to copy, imitate  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬòà; ɬwa (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51. |
| Number            | 346   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoa  |
| Meaning           | reed mat  |
| Bushman etymology | 552   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬòà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301.                            |
| Number            | 347   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoa  |
| Meaning           | pelvis  |
| Bushman etymology | 452   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬòà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301.                            |
| Number            | 348   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoa  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX  |
| Meaning           | giraffe   |
| Bushman etymology | 454   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬoah; ɬwa (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ɬkóá; \$toa (Pa.)                                       |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| !Kung         | ‡goa (Dk.); ‡kǒá, ‡kóä, ‡kya (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung       | ‡ōa (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe       | ‡ōa   |
| Tsintsabis    | ‡ōa   |
| Okongo        | ‡ōa   |
| Leeunes       | ‡ōa   |
| Mpunguvlei    | ‡ōa   |
| Cuito         | ‡ōa   |
| South Omatako | ‡ōa   |
| North Omatako | ‡ōa   |
| Kameeldoring  | ‡ōa   |
| Lister        | ‡ōa   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 647, 663, 666, 689; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 82. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 349                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *‡obe                        |
| Meaning           | autumn, fall                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ‡óbé                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 350  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *‡om   |
| Meaning           | to believe   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ‡óm; ‡om (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ‡góm (Vd.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 648; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 351 |
|--------|-----|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬom  |
| Meaning           | to divide, share out  |
| Bushman etymology | 817   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬòm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 352   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬona   |
| Meaning           | to give   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬòànà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 301.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 353   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoni   |
| Meaning           | to get something down from a height (with a stick)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬóní  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 354   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoɬo   |
| Meaning           | knife (factory-made)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬoòɬoò; ɬhooɬhoo "clasp knife" (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ɬkoɬko (Ll., Dk.); ɬgô-ɬgô (Vd.); ɬkô-ɬkô (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ɬoɬo (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 648, 664; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 20; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 42. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 355   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔoʔo  |
| Meaning           | pipe-oil (oily residue)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔòʔó   |
| Lister            | ʔòʔó "to smoke"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 356                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔoʔoro                      |
| Meaning           | to urinate                   |
| Bushman etymology | 442                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔòʔòrò                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 357                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔoɛ                         |
| Meaning           | young man, youth             |
| Bushman etymology | 153                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔoè                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 358  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ʔ[n]õ  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL   |
| Meaning           | to sit with outstretched legs  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔòn; ʔõõ (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ʔnù <sup>n</sup> (W), ʔù <sup>n</sup> (E)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 302; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 29. |

Number 359  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬɔni  
 Meaning crocodile  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬɔ̀ni  
 References [Dickens](#) 302.

Number 360  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬu  
 Meaning sp. of black ant  
 Bushman etymology 459  
 Zhu | hoan ɬúɬú  
 References [Dickens](#) 302.

Number 361  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬũ<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning star  
 Bushman etymology 209  
 Zhu | hoan ɬuhn  
 //Au//en ɬgõe  
 !Kung ɬkun (Dk.); ɬkǒ<sup>ɱ</sup>, ɬkǔ (Ll.); ɬgú<sup>ɱ</sup> (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung ɬkũ, ɬkɔ<sup>ɱ</sup>, !ky<sup>ɱ</sup>  
 References [Bleek](#) 469, 648, 663, 664, 665; [Dickens](#) 302.

Number 362  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬũ<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning ant-lion  
 Bushman etymology 571  
 Zhu | hoan ɬuhn; ɬõ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 302; [Snyman](#) 51.

Number 363  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬui  
 Meaning to move (one's eyes) back and forth  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬuìɬuì  
 References [Dickens](#) 302.

Number 364  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬumi  
 Meaning to tie closed (e.g. a gate)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬùmì  
 References [Dickens](#) 302.

Number 365  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬu<sup>h</sup> (?)  
 Meaning to die; to dry up  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬuúh [uncertain]; ɬhuu "to die" (Sn.)  
 !Kung ɬkù, ɬkhu "to dry" (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 661, 664; [Dickens](#) 302; [Snyman](#) 20.

Number 366  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬũ<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to kick something off one's foot  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬuùhn  
 References [Dickens](#) 302.



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 367   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬa   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e] ~ VAR [Sn]   |
| Meaning           | to lie down, lay down (pl.)   |
| Bushman etymology | 586   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬá; ɬa (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ɬa (W.); ɬgǎ (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -ɬga  |
| Kavango           | ɬà  |
| Ekoka             | !!à   |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬá  |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬá  |
| Okongo            | ɬá  |
| Leeunes           | ɬá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬà  |
| Cuito             | ɬà  |
| Cuando            | ɬà  |
| South Omatako     | ɬà  |
| North Omatako     | ɬá  |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬá  |
| Lister            | ɬá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 644; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 205; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 45; <a href="#">Weich</a> 19. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 368  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬaʔo  |
| Meaning           | green wasp   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬaʔò   |
| //Au//en          | gau  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 44; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 369  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʦaʔo  |
| Meaning           | fruit of <i>Stipagrostis uniplumis uniplumis</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʦaʔò   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206.                     |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 370   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʦãĩ  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j]  |
| Meaning           | tall, long, deep  |
| Bushman etymology | 18  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʦãĩn, <i>pl.</i> ʦãĩàn; ʦeĩ (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | l gẽ  |
| !Kung             | ʦang (W.); ʦgaʔŋ, ʦgəʔlŋ (Dk.); ʦgã-ǎń, ʦgã-ń, l gãʔń (Ll.);<br>gà-ʦgəŋ (Vd.); ʦgǎń, ʦgǎń-ā (Wil.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʦǎʔí  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʦǎŋʔńg  |
| Okongo            | ʦǎŋʔńg  |
| Leeunes           | ʦǎŋʔńg  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʦǎŋʔńg  |
| Cuito             | lǎŋ   |
| Quando            | ʦǎŋ   |
| South Omatako     | ʦǎŋʔńg  |
| North Omatako     | ʦǎŋʔńg  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʦǎŋʔńg  |
| Lister            | ʦǎʔí  |
| Notes             | Irregular click influx in the Cuito area.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 275, 277, 644, 678; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 33; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 46; <a href="#">Weich</a> 19. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 371 |
|--------|-----|

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬa                          |
| Meaning           | secretary bird               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬàákhòè                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 372  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬae   |
| Meaning           | ibis, stork  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬáé; ɬe (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | +ɬge   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 646; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 373   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬa   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]                                      |
| Meaning           | old (of things)   |
| Bushman etymology | 434   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬah; ɬa "to age" (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ɬga   |
| !Kung             | ɬa (W.); ɬgã, ɬgǎ <sup>9</sup> , ɬge (Ll.); ɬgʔā, ɬgəʔā (Dk.) |
| !O!Kung           | ɬàà (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ɬà  |
| Ekoka             | !!à   |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬā  |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬā  |
| Okongo            | ɬā  |
| Leeunes           | ɬā  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬā  |
| Cuito             | ɬā  |
| Cuando            | ɬā  |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| South Omatako | ɬā   |
| North Omatako | ɬā   |
| Kameeldoring  | ɬā   |
| Lister        | ɬā   |
| Notes         | The !Kung forms recorded by Doke are strange and rather indicate a variant like *ɬaʔa.   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 644, 646; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 45; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 45; <a href="#">Weich</a> 19. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 374  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬai   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]  |
| Meaning           | wrist; joint   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ɬàì; ɬei (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !ge-tsisì "wrists"   |
| !Kung             | ɬgí, ɬgí tssí (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ɬàì (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ɬì   |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬàì  |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬàì  |
| Okongo            | ɬàì  |
| Leeunes           | ɬàì  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬàì  |
| Cuito             | ɬàì  |
| Cuando            | ɬàì  |
| South Omatako     | ɬàì  |
| North Omatako     | ɬàì  |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬàì  |
| Lister            | ɬàì  |
| Notes             | Kavango ɬì probably represents the Eastern dialect, where *-ai > -i.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 382, 646; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51; |

[Snyman 1980](#): 55; [Snyman 1997](#): 45.

Number 375  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬãĩ  
 Meaning to pull hard, yank  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬàín  
 References [Dickens](#) 206.

Number 376  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬam  
 Meaning (to be) thin, scrawny  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬám  
 References [Dickens](#) 206.

Number 377  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬam  
 Meaning to wear (on head)  
 Bushman etymology 597  
 Zhu | hoan ɬám; ɬem "to carry on the head" (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !gAm  
 References [Bleek](#) 390; [Dickens](#) 206; [Snyman](#) 17.

Number 378  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬama  
 Meaning to moan, be unable to breathe properly  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬámá  
 References [Dickens](#) 206.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 379   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬam̥   |
| Meaning           | ostrich   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬàm̥m   |
| !Kung             | ɬkam (Dk.); ɬkəm̥ (Ll.); ɬkǎm (Vd.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬāmm̥   |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬāmm̥   |
| Okongo            | ɬám̥m̥  |
| Leeunes           | ɬāmm̥   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬāmm̥   |
| South Omatako     | ɬāmm̥   |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬāmm̥   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 656; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 380  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬana  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j]   |
| Meaning           | mole (on skin)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬána   |
| !Kung             | ɬana "beauty spot" (W.)                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Weich</a> 19. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 381                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬao                         |
| Meaning           | omasum                       |
| Bushman etymology | 903                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬáo                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 382  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬao   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [e]  |
| Meaning           | house occupied by unmarried boys   |
| Bushman etymology | 775  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬàò; ɬao (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ɬào "camp" (?)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 383                                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬao <sup>h</sup>                       |
| Meaning           | wild mango, <i>Eulophia wakefieldii</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                       |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬàòh                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206.            |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 384   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬara   |
| Meaning           | to ask for, beg   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬàrá  |
| !Kung<br>(Ll.)    | ɬgáara, ɬgǎɬgára (Ll.); ɬgeɬgerra "to ask for something by signs" |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 645, 646; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206.      |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 385                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬari                                  |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Lapeirousia caudata</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬàrì   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206.                                   |
| Number            | 386  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬau   |
| Meaning           | to roast (meat on a skewer), roast dry                         |
| Bushman etymology | 445  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬáú  |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬáú  |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬào  |
| Okongo            | ɬào  |
| Leeunes           | ɬào  |
| South Omatoko     | ɬào  |
| North Omatoko     | ɬáú  |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬào  |
| Lister            | ɬáú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 46. |
| Number            | 387  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬaʔa  |
| Meaning           | spleen   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬàʔá; ɬaʔa (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25.        |
| Number            | 388  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬao   |
| Meaning           | forearm  |
| Bushman etymology | 842  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬàò; ɬao (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬào  |



|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Tsintsabis    | ɬ̀ào  |
| Okongo        | ɬ̀ào  |
| Leeunes       | ɬ̀ào  |
| Mpunguvlei    | ɬ̀ào  |
| Cuito         | ɬ̀ào  |
| Cuando        | ɬ̀ào  |
| South Omatako | ɬ̀ào  |
| North Omatako | ɬ̀ào  |
| Lister        | ɬ̀ào  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 206; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 46. |

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number            | 389                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬ̀oʔoã                          |
| Meaning           | devil thorn, <i>Tribulus</i> sp. |
| Bushman etymology | 437                              |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬ̀óʔóàn                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208.     |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 390                                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬ̀oʔore                             |
| Meaning           | buffy pipit, <i>Anthus vaalensis</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬ̀òʔóré                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208.         |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 391  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬ̀oʔoro   |
| Meaning           | arrow-marked babbler, <i>Turdoides jardineii</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 474  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬ̀oʔòrò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208.                     |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 392  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoa   |
| Meaning           | ashes  |
| Bushman etymology | 6  |
| !Kung             | ɬoaa (W.); ɬgóä, ɬguá (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -ɬgwa; ɬòà (Sn.)   |
| Notes             | Cf. also Zhu  ?xoan ɬoah "soap". Ekoka has ɬòhà "ash", which does not correspond to these forms very well, but should be noted nevertheless.     |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 647, 649; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 33; <a href="#">Weich</a> 20. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 393   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoa  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | combretum, Combretum mechowianum                              |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ɬóá   |
| Kavango           | ɬóá "Zulu bush-willow tree"                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 207; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number            | 394                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬoa                             |
| Meaning           | meanness, unwillingness to share |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                |
| Zhu  hoan         | ɬóá                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 207.     |

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| Number    | 395           |
| Proto-Zhu | *ɬobo ~ *ɬobe |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to clot, congeal (of blood)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀóbó; ǀobo (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ǀóbé "stop flowing (of blood)"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 396  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀom   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | silent   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀòm; ǀom (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ǀguǀmm (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǀòm (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ǀòm  |
| Ekoka             | ǀòm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 649; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 397   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀo   |
| Meaning           | wild pig  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀò  |
| //Au//en          | !gā; <i>pl.</i> -gari                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 44, 374; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208. |

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Number    | 398                             |
| Proto-Zhu | *ǀo                             |
| Meaning   | food plant, <i>Eulophia</i> sp. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | 𑖃𑖆   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208.                             |
| Number            | 399  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *𑖃𑖆𑖆𑖆  |
| Meaning           | to strangle, throttle                                    |
| Bushman etymology | 557  |
| Zhu l hoan        | 𑖃𑖆𑖆𑖆; 𑖃𑖆𑖆𑖆𑖆 (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18.  |
| Number            | 400  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *𑖃𑖆𑖆   |
| Meaning           | spear  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | 𑖃𑖆𑖆; 𑖃𑖆𑖆 (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18.  |
| Number            | 401  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *𑖃𑖆𑖆𑖆  |
| Meaning           | to cover (around the chest with a blanket or one's arms) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | 𑖃𑖆𑖆𑖆𑖆𑖆𑖆  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208.                             |
| Number            | 402  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *𑖃𑖆𑖆𑖆  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LH [e]  |
| Meaning           | millet   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan | ʘùʘú; ʘuʘu (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung    | ʘùʘù (Sn.)   |
| Kavango    | ʘùʘú "edible seeds; corn"  |
| References | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 44. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 403                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʘũ                          |
| Meaning           | ant (small brown species)    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʘúnʘúncè                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 404                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʘũ                          |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]                       |
| Meaning           | to set alight                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʘùn                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 405  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʘui   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]   |
| Meaning           | springhare hook  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʘúí; ʘwi (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ʘui (W.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ʘũĩ (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Weich</a> 20. |

|                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Number            | 406                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬuni <sup>h</sup>                    |
| Meaning           | to reach for something (with a stick) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                     |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬunih                                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208.          |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 407  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬu[-ha]   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j]   |
| Meaning           | tick   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬuuhà; ɬhoowa (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ɬu (W.); ɬgo (Dk., Ll.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 647; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 20; <a href="#">Weich</a> 20. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 408  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxae  |
| Meaning           | daughter   |
| Bushman etymology | 914  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxàè; ɬxae (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ɬxē  |
| !Kung             | ɬx'é (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ɬxe; ɬxàe (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 679; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 36. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 409             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxã            |
| Meaning           | far             |
| Bushman etymology | 122             |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxán; ɬxã (Sn.) |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| //Au//en      | +!xã, !ka, !kã, !khã, !xã, !kã   |
| !Kung         | !x'ã, !x'á, !ka (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung       | !xa, !xa; !xe!xe "far off"; !xana "long" (??); !xà (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe       | !xá  |
| Tsintsabis    | !xá  |
| Okongo        | !xá  |
| Leeunes       | !xá  |
| Mpunguvlei    | !xá  |
| Cuito         | !xá  |
| Cuando        | !xá  |
| South Omatako | !xá  |
| North Omatako | !xà  |
| Kameeldoring  | !xá  |
| Lister        | !xàa   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 295, 362, 401, 423, 653, 678, 679; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 98. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 410  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xai  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | to wake up   |
| Bushman etymology | 549  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !xái; !xei (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | !xái "how are you this morning?"                               |
| Tsintsabis        | !xái   |
| Okongo            | !xái   |
| Leeunes           | !xái   |
| South Omatako     | !xái   |
| North Omatako     | !xái   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xái   |
| Lister            | !xái   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 98. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 411   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxai   |
| Meaning           | mid-afternoon   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxàì; ɬxei (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52. |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Number              | 412   |
| Proto-Zhu           | *ɬxãĩ   |
| Meaning             | to tremble; to be frightened  |
| Bushman etymology   | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan<br>(Sn.) | ɬxàìn "get a fright, be frightened, be afraid"; ɬxẽĩ "to start"   |
| //Au//en            | ɬxẽ, ɬxi "to be cold" (?)   |
| !Kung               | ɬkàn "to tremble, shiver" (Dk.); ɬx'àn "to tremble, shiver, make haste" (Ll.); ɬkân (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung             | ɬxàng (Sn.)   |
| Kavango             | ɬxàŋ  |
| Tsumkwe             | ɬxài  |
| Tsintsabis          | ɬxàng   |
| Okongo              | ɬxàng   |
| Leeunes             | ɬxàng   |
| Mpunguvlei          | ɬxàng   |
| Cuito               | ɬxàng   |
| Cuando              | ɬxàng   |
| South Omatako       | ɬxàng   |
| North Omatako       | ɬxàng   |
| Kameeldoring        | ɬxàng   |
| Lister              | ɬxãĩ  |
| References          | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 656, 678, 679, 680; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 30; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 98. |



Number 413  
 Proto-Zhu \*cxãĩ  
 Meaning fork  
 Bushman etymology 660  
 Zhu | hoan tsxàin!áúsì  
 References [Dickens](#) 276.

Number 414  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxam  
 Meaning sharp  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬxàm  
 !Kung ɬx'ámǎm "to sharpen as a piece of wood" (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 681; [Dickens](#) 303.

Number 415  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxama  
 Meaning to dig out (e.g. an animal from its burrow)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬxàmà  
 References [Dickens](#) 303.

Number 416  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxami  
 Meaning to console, comfort  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ɬxámí; ɬxemi (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung ɬxaǎ̀̀ (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe ɬxámí  
 Tsintsabis ɬxámí

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Okongo        | ɬxámí  |
| Leeunes       | ɬxáu (?)   |
| Mpunguvlei    | ɬxàmì  |
| Cuito         | ɬxàmì  |
| Cuando        | ɬxalo (?)  |
| South Omatako | ɬxáu (?)   |
| North Omatako | ɬxámi  |
| Kameeldoring  | ɬxámi  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 98. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 417  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxanu   |
| Meaning           | to smear (e.g. the floor of a house with dung) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxanu  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303.                   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 418  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxao                                      |
| Meaning           | tuft (of hair), pony tail, crest (of bird) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxaò                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303.               |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 419  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxari   |
| Meaning           | plant sp., Hibiscus schinzii, Parvonia hirsuta |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxàrì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 304.                   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 420  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxau  |
| Meaning           | to rub   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxàù; ɬxeu "smear" (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ɬkhao (Dk.); ɬx'áu, ɬkao, ɬkháo "to rub oneself" (Ll.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 657, 660, 678; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 21. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 421   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxei   |
| Meaning           | to flicker, glitter, shine                              |
| Bushman etymology | 913   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxàìɬxàìà   |
| !Kung             | ɬx'í "shining, bright" (Ll.)                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 680; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 303. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 422   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxoa   |
| Meaning           | to pacify; to defend                                    |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxòà; ɬxwa (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 304; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 423                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxoe                        |
| Meaning           | to refuse, disobey           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxòè                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 304. |

Number 424  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxoe  
 Meaning points of a loincloth  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxòé  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 425  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxom  
 Meaning to mix, pound (esp. meat and fat)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxóm  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 426  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxoma  
 Meaning to be accustomed  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxòmà  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 427  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxona  
 Meaning to scrape out, scoop out  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxòànà  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 428

Proto-Zhu \*ɬxona  
 Meaning to point at  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxòàà  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 429  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxora  
 Meaning wet sand, track (made on wet ground)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxóára  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 430  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxu  
 Meaning to stir in (e.g. flour into water), smear on  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxú  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 431  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxubi  
 Meaning shoulder joint  
 Bushman etymology 561  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxúbí  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 432  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxubi  
 Meaning to be noisy, make a noise

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxúbí  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 433  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxui  
 Meaning to brush aside, brush away  
 Bushman etymology 484  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxuí  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 434  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxuri  
 Meaning to wave one's legs in the air  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxuriɬxuri  
 References [Dickens](#) 304.

Number 435  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬxuru  
 Meaning to climb  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬxùrù; ɬxuru (Sn.)  
 !Kung ɬko+ru, ɬku+ru (Dk.); ɬx'úru, ɬkuru (Ll.); ɬx'oro "up" (Ll.) (?);  
 ɬguru (Vd.); ɬgúrū, ɬgūru (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung ɬxùlù (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 649, 663, 665, 680, 681; [Dickens](#) 304; [Snyman](#) 18;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 32.

Number 436

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀxaba   |
| Meaning           | to trip, stumble over  |
| Bushman etymology | 513  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀxàbá  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀxàbá  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀxàǀxàbá   |
| Okongo            | ǀxàǀxàbá   |
| Leeunes           | ǀàǀàbá   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀǀǀǀǀàbà   |
| Cuito             | ǀǀǀǀǀàbà   |
| Cuando            | ǀǀǀǀǀàbà   |
| South Omatako     | ǀàǀàbá   |
| North Omatako     | ǀàǀàbá   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀàǀàbá   |
| Lister            | ǀxàbá  |
| Notes             | Very irregular click correspondences. Possibility of several roots or contamination. |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 40.                       |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 437  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀxabu   |
| Meaning           | to twitch, flutter (e.g. of bird caught in trap) |
| Bushman etymology | 456  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀxàbùǀxàbù                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208.                     |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 438                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀxǎĩ                        |
| Meaning           | genital area                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀxàín                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 439   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxare  |
| Meaning           | to thresh (grain); remove (seeds from pod)              |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxàrè; ɬxare (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52. |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 440                                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxari                              |
| Meaning           | to rub (dirt off the skin), rub out |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxàrí                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208.        |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 441                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxai                    |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] |
| Meaning           | scorpion                 |
| Bushman etymology | 440                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxàì                     |
| //Au//en          | ɬxai                     |
| !Kung             | ɬx'í, ñɬx'í (Ll.)        |
| Kavango           | ɬxǎí                     |
| Ekoka             | !!xáí                    |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬxàí                     |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬxàì                     |
| Okongo            | ɬxáí                     |
| Leeunes           | ɬxàì                     |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬxáí, ɬxǎí               |
| Cuito             | ɬxáí                     |



|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuando        | ɬxáí  |
| North Omatako | ɬxàí  |
| Kameeldoring  | ɬxàí  |
| Lister        | ɬxàí  |
| Notes         | The Northern varieties are characterized with extra nasalization (*ɬxãĩ) in addition to different tonal features.                                       |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 678, 680; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 47. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 442   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬxom   |
| Meaning           | to lose leaves in autumn                                |
| Bushman etymology | 485   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬxòm̩m; ɬxom (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 208; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 52. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 443                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬhabe                       |
| Meaning           | to deceive, trick            |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬʔhabè                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 306. |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 444                                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬhae                                |
| Meaning           | plant sp., <i>Raphionacme burkei</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬʔháé                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 306.         |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 445   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃha (*-ã)  |
| Meaning           | arm   |
| Bushman etymology | 589   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʃʔhan; ʃʔha (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ʃha, ʃhã, ʃkã   |
| Nogau             | ha  |
| !Kung<br>(Wil.)   | ʃʔhã, ʃkhã (Dk.); ʃʔhã (H.); ʃha, ʃhã, ʃhã (Ll.); ʃhã <sup>9</sup> (Vd.); ʃhã   |
| !O!Kung           | ʃhã,   ha; ʃʔhã (Sn.)   |
| Cuando            | ʃʔhã "branch" (?)   |
| South Omatako     | ʃʔhã "thick branch" (?)   |
| North Omatako     | ʃʔhã "branch" (?)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 539, 650, 654, 660; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 306; Honken 1998:176; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 89. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 446   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃhã  |
| Meaning           | to gather veldfood for a few hours                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʃʔhàn; ʃʔhã (Sn.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 306; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 447   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃham   |
| Meaning           | to close one eye  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʃʔhám; ʃʔhem (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 306; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 448 |
|--------|-----|

Proto-Zhu \*ɸham  
 Meaning to eat (something soft)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɸhàm  
 References [Dickens](#) 306.

Number 449  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɸhani  
 Meaning moisture, wetness  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɸhání  
 References [Dickens](#) 306.

Number 450  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɸhanu  
 Meaning knife  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɸhànù  
 References [Dickens](#) 307.

Number 451  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɸhare  
 Meaning eye-tooth  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɸhàré  
 Tsumkwe ɸhàré  
 Tsintsabis ɸhàré  
 Leeunes ɸhàré  
 Mpunguvlei !hàré  
 Cuito !hàlé  
 Cuando !hàlé

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| South Omatako | ʃhàrè  |
| North Omatako | ʃhàrè  |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃhàrè  |
| Lister        | ʃàrè   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 99. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 452  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃhari   |
| Meaning           | to become chipped (of tooth enamel, etc.)                      |
| Bushman etymology | 580  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhàrí  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃhàrí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 99. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 453   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃhau   |
| Meaning           | flesh (of fruit, berry)                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhaù; ʃheu "edible part of Grewia berry" (Sn.)          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 454                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃhau                                    |
| Meaning           | to sew closed (esp. an animal's abdomen) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃháú                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307.             |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 455  |
| Proto-Zhu | *ʃhɿ |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | to annoy   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔháng; ʔheng "to gossip" (Sn.)                                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 306; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53.        |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 456  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔho   |
| Meaning           | to plug, stuff into; to fill intestine with meat               |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔhò  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔhò  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhò  |
| Okongo            | !ʔhò   |
| Leeunes           | ʔhò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ʔhò   |
| Cuando            | !ʔhò   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔxò  |
| Lister            | ʔhò  |
| Notes             | Irregular *ʔ > ! in several dialects.                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 99. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 457  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔho   |
| Meaning           | to throw (sand)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔhò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307.                                   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 458  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔhom  |
| Meaning           | to kneel   |

Bushman etymology 105  
 Zhu l hoan †ʔhom  
 References [Dickens](#) 307.

Number 459  
 Proto-Zhu \*†hom  
 Meaning to dip (e.g. food into gravy)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan †ʔhomm; †ʔhomm (Sn.)  
 !Kung †ʔhum "to dip out water" (Dk.); †humm, †x'ún (?) "to drown"  
 (Ll.); †hon "to dip in" (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung †ʔhòmìn (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 651, 652, 681; [Dickens](#) 307; [Snyman](#) 47; [Snyman 1980](#):  
 36.

Number 460  
 Proto-Zhu \*†hore  
 Meaning clearing (open space in wooded area)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan †ʔhore  
 References [Dickens](#) 307.

Number 461  
 Proto-Zhu \*†hoo  
 Meaning womb  
 Bushman etymology 592  
 Zhu l hoan †ʔhòè; †ʔho (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 307; [Snyman](#) 18.

Number 462

Proto-Zhu \*ʃhubi  
 Meaning to be crowded together  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ʃʔhùbì  
 References [Dickens](#) 307.

Number 463  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃhũ  
 Meaning to suck  
 Bushman etymology 453  
 !Kung ʃʔhù (H.); ʃũ (V.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 675; Honken 1998:176.

Number 464  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃhui  
 Meaning stupid, stubborn  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ʃʔhùì  
 !Kung ʃuḥì (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 677; [Dickens](#) 307.

Number 465  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃhũĩ  
 Meaning to add water (in order to dilute a taste)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ʃʔhuìnʃʔhuìn  
 References [Dickens](#) 307.

Number 466  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃhumi

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Meaning           | to report, complain about    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhumì                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 467  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔhuri   |
| Meaning           | calf (of leg)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhùrì  |
| !Kung             | ʔuri (Dk.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ʔhùrì (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔhùrì  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhùrì  |
| Okongo            | ʔhùrì  |
| Leeunes           | ʔhùrì  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhùrì  |
| Cuito             | ʔhùrì  |
| Cuando            | ʔhùrì  |
| South Omatako     | ʔhùrì  |
| North Omatako     | ʔhùrì  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔhùrì  |
| Lister            | ʔhùrì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 665; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 99. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 468                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔhuri                        |
| Meaning           | to squirt out (of water etc.) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhuri                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307.  |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 469   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬhu  |
| Meaning           | side of one's body  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬʰhuù; ɬʰhuu (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ɬhū (Dk.); ɬhũ (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ɬʰhùu (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬʰhūù   |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬʰhūù   |
| Okongo            | ɬʰhūù   |
| Leeunes           | ɬʰhùú   |
| South Omatako     | ɬʰhùú   |
| North Omatako     | ɬʰhùú   |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬʰhùú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 652; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 307; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 53; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 49;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 99. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 470                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬa                          |
| Meaning           | to throw (liquid) away       |
| Bushman etymology | 522                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬá                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 242. |

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Number            | 471                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬãʔã                              |
| Meaning           | hardegras, <i>Aristida pilgeri</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ɬaʔàn                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245.       |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 472   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaʔara   |
| Meaning           | to leak (of roof)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀaʔàrà; ǀǎara (Sn.)   |
| Lister            | ǀàrà "to drip"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 89. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 473  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaʔm  |
| Tonal pattern     | LX [j] ~ LL [e] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | to hit, strike (with a stick)  |
| Bushman etymology | 870  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀàʔm; ǀemʔm (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ǀahm "beat, hit" (W.); ǀnam (Dk.); ǀnʔǎmm (Ll.); ǀnǎm (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǀnam; ǀàmʔm "to cane" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ǀàʔm; ǀaʔabu "hit, slam" (?)   |
| Ekoka             | ǀǎm  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀàmʔm  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀàmʔm  |
| Okongo            | ǀàmʔm  |
| Leeunes           | ǀʔàm   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀàmʔm  |
| Cuito             | ǀàmʔm  |
| Cuando            | ǀàmʔm  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀàmʔm  |
| Lister            | ǀamʔm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 670, 674; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 35; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 59; <a href="#">Weich</a> 49. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 474 |
|--------|-----|

Proto-Zhu \*ɬaʔŋ  
 Meaning toe  
 Bushman etymology 918  
 Zhu l hoan ɬàʔng  
 References [Dickens](#) 245.

Number 475  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬa  
 Meaning to clear one's throat  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬàà-ɬàà  
 References [Dickens](#) 242.

Number 476  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬaba  
 Meaning to attach by twisting (e.g. string to a bow)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬábá  
 References [Dickens](#) 242.

Number 477  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬaba  
 Meaning to tuck in clothing; put a napkin on a child  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɬabà  
 References [Dickens](#) 242.

Number 478  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɬabe  
 Meaning to drag something, make a (dancing) circle

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃàbè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 242.                                  |
| Number            | 479   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃabi   |
| Meaning           | bullroarer, propeller   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃábí  |
| Kavango           | ǃàbí "go round"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 242; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
| Number            | 480   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃabi   |
| Meaning           | dove  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃábí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 242.                                  |
| Number            | 481   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃa <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | buffalo thorn, <i>Zizyphus mucronata</i>                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃah   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 242.                                  |
| Number            | 482   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃa <sup>h</sup> m  |
| Meaning           | blanket   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀahm; ǀem (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 242; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63.   |
| Number            | 483   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaha   |
| Meaning           | spinal cord   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀàhà; ǀaha (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 242; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63.   |
| Number            | 484   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀai  |
| Meaning           | to make to, compel, cause   |
| Bushman etymology | 608   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀái   |
| !Kung             | ǀ?hài   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 242; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 35.                                  |
| Number            | 485   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ǀnai <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to gossip   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀaih  |
| !O!Kung           | ǀàe (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ʔǀnè (W), ǀè (E)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 243; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 39. |
| Number            | 486   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀai <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to carry (in the arms)  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀaih-ǀaih   |
| !Kung             | ǀnī (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǀài "hold (a child on an arm)" (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 672; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 243; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 41. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 487  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ǀnaiku   |
| Meaning           | black mamba  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀàikù; ǀeiku (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ǀnaiko (Dk.); ǀnèko "a k. of snake" (Ll.)  |
| Kavango           | ʔǀnùígò (W), ǀíígò (E)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀàikù  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀàikò  |
| Okongo            | ǀàigò  |
| Leeunes           | ǀàikò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀàigò  |
| Cuito             | ǀàígò  |
| Cuando            | ǀàigò  |
| South Omatako     | ǀàikù  |
| North Omatako     | ǀàigò  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀàigò  |
| Lister            | ǀàigù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 670, 671; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 243; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 59. |

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Number            | 488                        |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀam                       |
| Meaning           | to whistle to, whistle for |
| Bushman etymology | 0                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀám                        |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Kavango           | ǀám "curse" (?)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 243; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .                             |
| Number            | 489   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀam̩   |
| Meaning           | to push wood into fire  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀamm; ǀhemm (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǀàm̩ (Sn.)  |
| Notes             | Irregular dental click in Angolan !Xū.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 243; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 47. |
| Number            | 490   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀam̩   |
| Meaning           | to be tired, exhausted  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀamm; ǀhemm (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 243; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47.                                   |
| Number            | 491   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀami <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | to go around (something)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀamih   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 243.  |
| Number            | 492   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀani   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LH [k]   |
| Meaning           | to whet, sharpen  |

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀàni; ǀeni (Sn.)  
 Kavango ǀaní  
 Notes Cf. !Kung ǀnabbe (Ll.) id.?  
 References [Bleek](#) 669; [Dickens](#) 244; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 72.

Number 493  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀani  
 Meaning clay pot  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀàni  
 References [Dickens](#) 244.

Number 494  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀare  
 Meaning herd (of antelope)  
 Bushman etymology 591  
 Zhu l hoan ǀáré  
 References [Dickens](#) 244.

Number 495  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀare  
 Meaning to be slow, careful  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀáré  
 References [Dickens](#) 244.

Number 496  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀau  
 Tonal pattern HH



Meaning to proceed  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀáú "to head for"; ǀeu "to travel to" (Sn.)  
 //Au//en -ǀnau "to run away"; \$nhau "to go away" (Pa.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 671, 689; [Dickens](#) 244; [Snyman](#) 21.

Number 497  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀau  
 Meaning waterplant, *Polygonum limbatum*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀàù-ǀàùcè  
 References [Dickens](#) 245.

Number 498  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀau  
 Meaning to make fire (with firesticks)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀáúá  
 References [Dickens](#) 244.

Number 499  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀau  
 Meaning to glue something (esp. in making arrows)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǀáú  
 References [Dickens](#) 244.

Number 500  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀau<sup>h</sup>  
 Tonal pattern XL [j]

Meaning to strike (of lightning)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǃaùh; ǃheu (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 244; [Snyman](#) 63.

Number 501  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃau<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to take with both hands  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǃaùh  
 References [Dickens](#) 245.

Number 502  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃau<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning knife (Ovambo style)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ǃaùh  
 References [Dickens](#) 245.

Number 503  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃa  
 Meaning louse  
 Bushman etymology 129  
 Zhu l hoan ǃà; ǃaa (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 244; [Snyman](#) 19.

Number 504  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃa  
 Meaning small intestine  
 Bushman etymology 0

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan    | ḥà; ḥàʔa (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe       | ḥà  |
| Tsintsabis    | ḥà  |
| Leeunes       | ḥà  |
| South Omatako | ḥà  |
| North Omatako | ḥà  |
| Kameeldoring  | ḥà  |
| Lister        | ḥà  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 58. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 505   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥà   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | swarm, flock, herd, clump, thicket                            |
| Bushman etymology | 820   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ḥà  |
| Kavango           | ḥà "bush, thicket"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 506                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥàʔã                        |
| Meaning           | narrower tip of a bow        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | ḥàʔán                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 507   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥàʔã   |
| Meaning           | to throw (liquid) out of something, empty something |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ḥàʔán   |

References [Dickens](#) 244.

Number 508  
 Proto-Zhu \*ḥāʔĩ  
 Meaning to look out of the corner of one's eyes  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ḥàʔín  
 References [Dickens](#) 244.

Number 509  
 Proto-Zhu \*ḥāʔm  
 Meaning to walk into (water, mud)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ḥàʔm; ḥāmʔm (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung ḥàmʔm (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe ḥàmʔm  
 Tsintsabis ḥàmʔm  
 Okongo ḥàmʔm  
 Leeunes ḥàmʔm  
 Mpunguvlei ḥàmʔm  
 Cuito ḥàmʔm  
 Cuando ḥàmʔm  
 South Omatako ḥàmʔm  
 North Omatako ḥàmʔm  
 Kameeldoring ḥàmʔm  
 Lister ḥàmʔm  
 References [Dickens](#) 244; [Snyman](#) 47; [Snyman 1980](#): 50; [Snyman 1997](#): 59.

Number 510  
 Proto-Zhu \*ḥāʔŋ  
 Tonal pattern LL [j]

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | to reprimand, correct                                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥàʔng  |
| !Kung             | ḥahng "to say, speak, decide" (?)                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244; <a href="#">Weich</a> 49. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 511                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥaʔu                        |
| Meaning           | to hit, slam, drive (cattle) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥàʔú                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244. |

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Number            | 512                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥaĩ                               |
| Meaning           | furrow, ditch, hard compacted sand |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥàín                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244.       |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 513   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥam  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]  |
| Meaning           | small frog  |
| Bushman etymology | 530   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥàm "frog (a species)"                                  |
| !Kung             | ḥam "bullfrog (immature); frog" (W.); ḥnaám, ḥnaám (L.) |
| !O!Kung           | ḥàm (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ḥàm   |
| Tsintsabis        | ḥàm   |
| Leeunes           | ḥàm   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Mpunguvlei    | ǀàm   |
| Cuito         | ǀàm   |
| Cuando        | ǀàm   |
| South Omatako | ǀàm   |
| North Omatako | ǀàm   |
| Kameeldoring  | ǀàm   |
| Lister        | ǀàm   |
| Notes         | Irregular !n- in Angolan !Xũ.   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 670; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 59; <a href="#">Weich</a> 50. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 514                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀanũ                        |
| Meaning           | corn-cricket                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀanùn                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 515   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaro   |
| Meaning           | to find something (which has been lost by someone else) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀàò-ǀàrò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 244.                            |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 516                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaũ                                      |
| Meaning           | skin blanket (made from six duiker skins) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀaun                                      |
| Notes             | Snyman Dialects: <i>Lister</i> ǀãò.       |

References [Dickens 244.](#)

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 517   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ɸnhi  |
| Tonal pattern     | LM [e]  |
| Meaning           | 1 to know 2 to be able  |
| Bushman etymology | 108   |
| !Kung             | ǀaih (W.); ɸnî 1 (Ll.); ɸní 2 (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ɸni   |
| Kavango           | ʔɸníí (W), ǀíí (E)  |
| Ekoka             | ǀèhī, ǀìhī  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀái   |
| Okongo            | ǀʔhái   |
| Leeunes           | ǀái   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀʔhāi   |
| Cuito             | ǀʔhāi   |
| Cuando            | ǀʔhāi   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek 672</a> ; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH 137</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 94; <a href="#">Weich 49.</a> |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Number             | 518  |
| Proto-Zhu          | *[ʔ]ɸnɳ  |
| Tonal pattern      | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]   |
| Meaning            | python   |
| Bushman etymology  | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan         | ǀang; ǀeng (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en           | ɸne; ɸnī "great watersnake"  |
| !Kung<br>(Ll.) (?) | ǀang (W.); ɸnī <sup>ɸ</sup> "python", ɸnī <sup>ɸ</sup> n "watersnake" (Ll.); ɸín-a "snake" |
| !O!Kung            | ǀāng (Sn.)   |
| Kavango            | ʔɸnàɳ (W), ǀàɳ (E)   |
| Ekoka              | ǀǎ   |

References [Bleek](#) 653, 671, 672; [Dickens](#) 244; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 137; [Snyman](#) 48; [Snyman 1980](#): 9; [Weich](#) 50.

Number 519  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɕŋ  
 Meaning to cuddle (a child)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɕàngɕàng  
 References [Dickens](#) 244.

Number 520  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɕŋ  
 Meaning plate-thorn acacia, *Acacia fleckii*  
 Bushman etymology 518  
 Zhu l hoan ɕàng; ɕəng (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 244; [Snyman](#) 48.

Number 521  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɕoʔo  
 Tonal pattern LH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning poor  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ɕòʔó "orphan"  
 Kavango ɕòʔò  
 Ekoka !!òʔò  
 References [Dickens](#) 247; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 137.

Number 522  
 Proto-Zhu \*ɕoa  
 Meaning to shoot



Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ǀoà  
 References [Dickens](#) 246.

Number 523  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀõã  
 Meaning to converse  
 Bushman etymology 875  
 Zhu | hoan ǀoahn; ǀwa (Sn.)  
 !Kung ǀõãh (W.); ǀnuá, ǀnuá "to speak" (Ll.)  
 Kavango ǀòá "quarrel"  
 References [Bleek](#) 674; [Dickens](#) 246; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 24; [Weich](#) 50.

Number 524  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀoã  
 Meaning long arrow  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ǀóán; ǀwã (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 246; [Snyman](#) 63.

Number 525  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀobo  
 Meaning to make porridge from  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ǀòbò  
 References [Dickens](#) 246.

Number 526  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀoe

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | part of the back where the kidneys are found |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀòè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246.                 |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 527   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀoe <sup>h</sup>   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | to scrape; to sweep   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀoeh "scrape, grade (a road), level, even out"  |
| !Kung             | ǀoeh "to sweep" (W.); ǀnǀǀ "to scrape skin" (Dk.); ǀnǀé "to scrape, sweep" (Ll.); ǀnǀǀ "to scrape off" (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ǀòè "sweep" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ǀòè "sweep"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 673, 675; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 52; <a href="#">Weich</a> 50. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 528   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀom  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | to make, create   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀòm   |
| !O!Kung           | ǀòm (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ǀòm "mould"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 44. |

|           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| Number    | 529              |
| Proto-Zhu | *ǀona            |
| Meaning   | to tell, recount |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀòàà; ǀwana (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 62.                                  |
| Number            | 530  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀoʔara  |
| Meaning           | plant sp., <i>Trochomeria macrocarpa</i>   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀoʔàà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246.   |
| Number            | 531  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀqe   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]   |
| Meaning           | to scrape, plane, tan (skin), light (a match)  |
| Bushman etymology | 923  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀòè  |
| !Kung             | ǀnũǀ "to scrape a skin with a knife" (Ll.) (?)   |
| Kavango           | ǀòè "to gouge out, scrape (skin)"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 674; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
| Number            | 532  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀq̃   |
| Meaning           | thong  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀòn; ǀq̃ (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ǀno "string", ǀno "string necklace" (Ll.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 673; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28.       |
| Number            | 533  |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀq̄mi                              |
| Meaning           | to twist, wring, roll (a cigarette) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀq̄mì                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247.        |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 534   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀq̄ra  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XL [k]   |
| Meaning           | black crow  |
| Bushman etymology | 525   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀòàrà; ǀwàrà (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ǀq̄la   |
| !O!Kung           | -!nwala   |
| Kavango           | ǀq̄rà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 487; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 36. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 535  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀq̄rV   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to stir (liquid)   |
| Bushman etymology | 590  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀq̄rì; ǀq̄ri (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ǀq̄rú "make turbid"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18. |

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Number            | 536               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀu?i             |
| Meaning           | knee-cap, patella |
| Bushman etymology | 0                 |

Zhu l hoan                    ǃùǀ!ǀúá  
References                    [Dickens](#) 247.

Number                        537  
Proto-Zhu                    \*ǃũǀũ  
Meaning                      worm  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   ǃùǀún  
References                    [Dickens](#) 246.

Number                        538  
Proto-Zhu                    \*ǃũǀũ  
Meaning                      medicine, healing, magic  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   ǃuǀùn  
References                    [Dickens](#) 247.

Number                        539  
Proto-Zhu                    \*ǃũǀũ  
Meaning                      to behave like, act like, pretend to be  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   ǃuǀùn  
References                    [Dickens](#) 247.

Number                        540  
Proto-Zhu                    \*ǃuǀuni  
Meaning                      to trip someone  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   ǃùǀúní  
References                    [Dickens](#) 247.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 541  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃubi <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to swing one arm while running                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 534  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃubih  |
| Okongo            | ǃùbí "to stir"   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǃùbí "to stir"   |
| Cuito             | ǃùbí "to stir"   |
| Cuando            | ǃùbí "to stir"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 542   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃũ <sup>h</sup>  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [e]   |
| Meaning           | to travel by night  |
| Bushman etymology | 593   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃuhn; ǃõ (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ǃnú (Ll.)   |
| Kavango           | ǃũ-ú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 674; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 543   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃũĩ  |
| Meaning           | to deny, disagree                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃúín; ǃwĩ (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 32. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 544 |
|--------|-----|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ḥnũĩ   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH   |
| Meaning           | male vulture   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥùín   |
| !Kung             | ḥnué "vulture" (Ll.)   |
| Kavango           | ʔḥnòè (W), ḥòè (E)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 675; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 545                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥuni                        |
| Meaning           | oily residue in pipe         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥùní                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 546   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ḥnu   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL  |
| Meaning           | middle  |
| Bushman etymology | 605   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥuù; ḥhuusi (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ḥū (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ʔḥnùú (W), ḥùú (E)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 247; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 547                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥhai                        |
| Meaning           | to storm into battle, attack |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥhàí; ḥḥei (Sn.)             |

References [Dickens](#) 245; [Snyman](#) 63.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 548   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬhao   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XL [e]   |
| Meaning           | to fall   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬhaò; ɬʔhao (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | -ɬnau   |
| !Kung             | ɬhaoh (W.); ɬnau (Ll.); ɬnào (Vd.); ɬnau "to set" (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -ɬnau; ɬāò "descend", ɬʔhāo "fall" (Sn.)  |
| Ekoka             | !!àhò   |
| Cuito             | ɬʔhàó "to descend"  |
| Cuando            | ɬʔhàó "to descend"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 670, 671; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245; <a href="#">KH</a> 136; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 36, 37; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 54; <a href="#">Weich</a> 50. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 549  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬhao <sup>h</sup>                                 |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [e] ~ XX [k]                           |
| Meaning           | to walk  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ɬhaoh; ɬʔhao (Sn.)                                 |
| !Kung             | ɬhau "to stalk game, walk along" (Dk.); ɬhau (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | ɬʔhào (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ɬhào   |
| Ekoka             | !!hàò  |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬʔhāo  |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬʔhāo  |
| Okongo            | ɬʔhāo  |
| Leeunes           | ɬʔhāo  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬʔhāo  |



|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuito         | ʃhāo   |
| Cuando        | ʃhāo   |
| South Omatako | ʃhào   |
| North Omatako | ʃhào   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃhào   |
| Lister        | ʃhào   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 651; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 60. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 550  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃharu                                     |
| Meaning           | to go high into the air, lick (of a flame) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhàrù                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245.               |

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 551                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃhàna              |
| Meaning           | trunk (of elephant) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃhàna               |
| !Kung             | ʃhanna (Ll.)        |
| Tsumkwe           | ʃhàna               |
| Tsintsabis        | ʃhàna               |
| Okongo            | ʃhàna               |
| Leeunes           | ʃhàna               |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʃhàna, ʃàna         |
| Cuito             | ʃhàna, ʃàna         |
| Cuando            | ʃhàna               |
| South Omatako     | ʃhàna               |
| North Omatako     | ʃhàna               |
| Kameeldoring      | ʃhàna               |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Lister            | ǀʔhà̀nà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 650; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 60.                            |
| Number            | 552  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀhào  |
| Meaning           | a k. of plant  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀhào "Oxygonum species"; ǀʔhào "Gongrathamnus sp." (Sn.)   |
| !Kung<br>(Ll.)    | ǀǀgáo "certain tree bearing fruit which is boiled and eaten"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 151; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22.                                   |
| Number            | 553  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀhi   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j]   |
| Meaning           | to sneeze  |
| Bushman etymology | 562  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀhaih; ǀʔhei (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ǀhi (Ll.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀʔhāi  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀʔhai  |
| Okongo            | ǀhù  |
| Leeunes           | ǀʔhi   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀhù  |
| Cuito             | ǀhù  |
| Cuando            | ǀhù  |
| South Omatako     | ǀʔhāi  |
| North Omatako     | ǀʔhāí  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀʔhài  |
| Lister            | ǀʔhāi  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 651; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 59. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 554   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃhŋ  |
| Meaning           | a k. of tree  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃhàng "bloodwood, <i>Pterocarpus angolensis</i> "; ǃheng<br>"dolfwood" (Sn.)  |
| !Kung<br>(Ll.)    | ǃnǃn "a tree bearing fruit eaten by animals, not Bushmen"   |
| !O!Kung           | ǃhàng "Rhodesian teak" (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 672; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 245; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 555   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃho  |
| Meaning           | to take a pinch of smth.                                |
| Bushman etymology | 269   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃhò; ǃho (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 556   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃhōã   |
| Meaning           | to stir (porridge)                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃhòàn; ǃhwã "to mix (cement)" (Sn.)                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63. |

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Number            | 557      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃhom    |
| Meaning           | to knead |
| Bushman etymology | 0        |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃhòm     |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Tsumkwe      | ḥhòm   |
| Tsintsabis   | ḥhómǎ  |
| Okongo       | ḥhómǎ  |
| Kameeldoring | ḥhòǎ   |
| References   | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 60. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 558                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥhom                        |
| Meaning           | grasshopper sp.              |
| Bushman etymology | 266                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥhómǎ                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 559                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥhora                       |
| Meaning           | to cool off                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥhoara                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246. |

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 560                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ḥhoi               |
| Meaning           | pangolin (anteater) |
| Bushman etymology | 475                 |
| Zhu   hoan        | ḥhòí; ḥhòí (Sn.)    |
| //Au//en          | ḥno+i               |
| !O!Kung           | ḥhúí (Sn.)          |
| Tsumkwe           | ḥhòí                |
| Tsintsabis        | ḥhúí                |
| Okongo            | ḥhúí                |
| Leeunes           | ḥhúí                |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Mpunguvlei    | ʔhúi   |
| Cuando        | ʔhúi (?)   |
| South Omatako | ʔhúi   |
| North Omatako | ʔhúi   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʔhúi   |
| Lister        | ʔhòi   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 673; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 14; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 60. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 561  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔhɔi  |
| Meaning           | salty  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhòí; ʔɔi  |
| !O!Kung           | ʔhùì (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ʔhúí "become seasoned" (?)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 48. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 562  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔhuni   |
| Meaning           | to flick something away  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhùní  |
| !Kung             | ʔhúnna "to flip (with finger and thumb)" (Ll.)   |
| Kavango           | ʔhó <sup>a</sup> ná "fillip"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 677; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 246; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Number            | 563                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔa <sup>(v)</sup>     |
| Meaning           | to stink; smell, scent |
| Bushman etymology | 0                      |

Zhu l hoan                    ʔáán "scent, smell, odour"; ʔaa "to stink" (Sn.)  
 !Kung                            ʔã "scent, to smell" (Ll.)  
 References                    [Bleek](#) 640; [Dickens](#) 304; [Snyman](#) 19.

Number                         564  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʔabe  
 Meaning                        plant sp., *Eragrostis viscosa*, *Elytrophorus globularis*  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    ʔàbè  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 304.

Number                         565  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʔabi  
 Meaning                        to lift up (something flat)  
 Bushman etymology        819  
 Zhu l hoan                    ʔábí  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 304.

Number                         566  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʔabu  
 Meaning                        damp  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    ʔabu  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 304.

Number                         567  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʔã  
 Meaning                        to blow, suck up; wind  
 Bushman etymology        584  
 //Au//en                    ʔã, ʔã

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| !Kung         | ʃǎᵛ "to blow as the wind" (Ll.)                              |
| Tsintsabis    | ʃʔà "wind"   |
| Leeunes       | ʃʔà "wind"   |
| Mpunguvlei    | ʃʔà "smell carried in wind"                                  |
| Cuito         | ʃʔà "wind"   |
| Cuando        | ʃʔà "wind"   |
| South Omatako | ʃʔà "wind"   |
| North Omatako | ʃʔà "wind"   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃʔà "wind"   |
| Lister        | ʃʔa "wind"   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 640; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 55. |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Number                 | 568  |
| Proto-Zhu              | *ʃʔǎ   |
| Meaning                | a k. of knife  |
| Bushman etymology      | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan              | ʃʔàn "Ovambo knife"  |
| !Kung<br>blades" (Vd.) | ʃǎ "sheath knife of Ovambo" (Dk.); ʃǎ̃ "spear, knife with two                            |
| !O!Kung                | ʃʔǎ "sheath knife" (Sn.)   |
| References             | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 640; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 305; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 569   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃʔǎ  |
| Meaning           | to go ahead, be first                         |
| Bushman etymology | 588   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʃʔàn  |
| !Kung             | ʃʔǎ (H.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 305; Honken 1998:176. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 570 |
|--------|-----|

Proto-Zhu \*ʃã  
 Meaning head-wound  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ʃán  
 References [Dickens](#) 305.

Number 571  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃãwa  
 Meaning snake  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ʃààama; ʃaama (Sn.)  
 !Kung ʃà<sup>n</sup>wà<sup>n</sup> (Dk.); ʃǎũ (Vd.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 642; [Dickens](#) 304; [Snyman](#) 68.

Number 572  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃai  
 Meaning to ladle, scoop  
 Bushman etymology 441  
 Zhu | hoan ʃàì; ʃei (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ʃī  
 !Kung ʃē (Dk., Vd.); ʃé (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung ʃe; ʃàì (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 642, 652; [Dickens](#) 305; [Snyman](#) 51; [Snyman 1980](#): 9.

Number 573  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃai  
 Meaning to push away, kick away (of a horse)  
 Bushman etymology 600  
 Zhu | hoan ʃáí  
 References [Dickens](#) 305.



Number 574  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃam  
 Meaning fibre, thread  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃám; ʃem (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 305; [Snyman](#) 17.

Number 575  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃam  
 Meaning south  
 Bushman etymology 163  
 Zhu l hoan ʃàm; ʃem (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 305; [Snyman](#) 51.

Number 576  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃama  
 Meaning to stick to  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃàmà; ʃama "sticky" (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ʃamma "to stick in"  
 References [Bleek](#) 641; [Dickens](#) 305; [Snyman](#) 51.

Number 577  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃao  
 Meaning to take a pinch of  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃàò  
 References [Dickens](#) 305.

Number 578  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃʌra  
 Meaning warm (of fire)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃʌrà  
 References [Dickens](#) 305.

Number 579  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃʌri  
 Meaning to forget  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃʌrì  
 References [Dickens](#) 306.

Number 580  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃʌu  
 Meaning care, slowness  
 Bushman etymology 580  
 Zhu l hoan ʃʌúsí; ʃʌúcé "carefully"  
 Tsumkwe ʃʌù  
 Tsintsabis ʃʌùšè  
 Okongo ʃʌùšè  
 Leeunes ʃʌù  
 South Omatako ʃʌù  
 North Omatako ʃʌù  
 Kameeldoring ʃʌù  
 References [Dickens](#) 306; [Snyman 1997](#): 80.

Number 581  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃʌũ  
 Meaning enough

Bushman etymology 599  
 Zhu l hoan ʃʔàùn; ʃʔeũ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 306; [Snyman](#) 51.

Number 582  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃʔŋ  
 Meaning old, worn out  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃʔàng  
 //Au//en ʃẽ, ʃẽ<sup>o</sup>si  
 Kavango ʃʔèé  
 References [Bleek](#) 643; [Dickens](#) 305; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 583  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃʔŋ  
 Tonal pattern HH  
 Meaning to think  
 Bushman etymology 107  
 Zhu l hoan ʃʔáng; ʃʔeng (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ʃã "to know"  
 !Kung ʃín, ʃín (Ll.); ʃín (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung ʃʔàng (Sn.)  
 Kavango ʃʔán  
 Tsumkwe ʃʔang  
 Tsintsabis ʃʔáng  
 Okongo ʃʔáng  
 Leeunes ʃʔáng  
 Mpunguvlei ʃʔáng  
 Cuito ʃʔáng  
 Cuando ʃʔáng  
 South Omatako ʃʔáng  
 North Omatako ʃʔáng

Kameeldoring            ʃʒáng  
 Lister                    ʃʒái  
 References                [Bleek](#) 652-3; [Dickens](#) 305; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 48;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 52; [Snyman 1997](#): 80.

Number                    584  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ʃʒo  
 Meaning                  to be careful, to care  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Zhu | hoan               ʃʒóʃʒò  
 References                [Dickens](#) 308.

Number                    585  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ʃʒo  
 Tonal pattern            LL  
 Meaning                  leadwood tree, Combretum imberbe  
 Bushman etymology    921  
 Zhu | hoan               ʃʒò  
 //Au//en                ʃo "Combretum rhodesicum"; \$o (Pa.)  
 References                [Bleek](#) 675, 689; [Dickens](#) 307.

Number                    586  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ʃʒõã<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                  to pick fruit  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Zhu | hoan               ʃʒoahn; ʃʒwa (Sn.)  
 References                [Dickens](#) 307; [Snyman](#) 24.

Number                    587  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ʃʒom

Meaning baobab  
 Bushman etymology 607  
 Zhu | hoan ꞤꞤòm; ꞤꞤom (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 307; [Snyman](#) 18.

Number 588  
 Proto-Zhu \*ꞤꞤoma  
 Meaning to kiss  
 Bushman etymology 603  
 Zhu | hoan ꞤꞤómá  
 Tsumkwe ꞤꞤùmà  
 Lister ꞤꞤòmà  
 References [Dickens](#) 307; [Snyman 1997](#): 80.

Number 589  
 Proto-Zhu \*ꞤꞤore  
 Meaning biceps  
 Bushman etymology 601  
 Zhu | hoan ꞤꞤóré; ꞤꞤore (Sn.)  
 !Kung ꞤꞤũru "upper arm" (Wil.) (?)  
 References [Bleek](#) 677; [Dickens](#) 308; [Snyman](#) 51.

Number 590  
 Proto-Zhu \*ꞤꞤoro  
 Meaning to tighten by twisting  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ꞤꞤóró  
 !Kung ꞤꞤoro "to wind on a string" (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 675; [Dickens](#) 308.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 591                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔu                          |
| Meaning           | colour                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔù                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 308. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 592   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔu   |
| Meaning           | joining piece between arrow shaft and tip   |
| Bushman etymology | 919   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔú  |
| //Au//en          | ʔū "grass wound round an arrowshaft at the point of<br>insertion of arrowhead"            |
| !Kung             | ʔuri "arrowpoint" (Wil.) (?)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔú  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔú  |
| Leeunes           | ʔùú   |
| South Omatako     | ʔú  |
| North Omatako     | ʔú  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔù  |
| Lister            | ʔù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 676; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 308; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81. |

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 593                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔui                    |
| Meaning           | caracal                 |
| Bushman etymology | 609                     |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔùì; ʔwi "lynx" (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ʔwi                     |
| !Kung             | ʔù "squirrel" (Ll.) (?) |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔùì                     |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Tsintsabis    | ʃʒùì   |
| Okongo        | ʃʒùì   |
| Leeunes       | ʃʒùì   |
| Mpunguvlei    | ʃʒùì   |
| South Omatako | ʃʒúì   |
| North Omatako | ʃʒúì   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʃʒúì   |
| Lister        | ʃʒúì   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 677; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 308; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 51; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 80. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 594  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃʒui <sup>(n)</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to drip  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃʒúí "to burst, crack (of a container)" (?)                    |
| !O!Kung           | ʃʒùitšà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʃʒùì   |
| Cuito             | ʃʒùì   |
| Cuando            | ʃʒùì   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 308; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 89. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 595                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃʒũĩ                        |
| Meaning           | to smell, sniff              |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʃʒùìn                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 308. |

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| Number    | 596        |
| Proto-Zhu | *!aʔa      |
| Meaning   | dry season |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 364   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !aʔà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 312.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 597   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!aʔami   |
| Meaning           | to be in a circle; circle   |
| Bushman etymology | 406   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àʔàmì  |
| //Au//en          | !kamma, !kam "to wind round"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 406; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 312.                                 |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 598   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!aʔe   |
| Meaning           | cork bush, <i>Mundulia sericea</i>  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !aʔè; !aʔe (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 312; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25.                                 |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 599   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!aʔo   |
| Meaning           | cheetah   |
| Bushman etymology | 396   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !aʔò; !aʔo (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !gaob (Sh.)   |
| !Kung             | !kau, !kauo "hunting leopard" (Ll., Wil.); !gaob (Sh.)                                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 377, 412; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 312; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 600   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!aʔu   |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | white  |
| Bushman etymology | 244  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àʔú; !eʔu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +!kau  |
| !Kung             | !gəʔaû (Dk.); !káo, !kʔáo, !k"áo (Ll.); !gʔao (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | +!kau; !àʔò (Sn.)  |
| Cuando            | !ào  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 377, 409, 413, 507; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 179; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 78. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 601  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!a <sup>h</sup>   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XL [e]  |
| Meaning           | to run away, jump away   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !aàh "run, run away"; !haa (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !ka, !kā   |
| !Kung             | !aah (W.); !!kā (Dk.); !kà, !ká (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !ka, !kā; !āà (Sn.)  |
| Ekoka             | k!àhà  |
| Tsumkwe           | !āà  |
| Tsintsabis        | !àá  |
| Okongo            | !àá  |
| Leeunes           | !āà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !āà  |
| Cuito             | !āà  |
| Cuando            | !āà  |
| South Omatako     | !āà  |
| North Omatako     | !āà  |
| Kameeldoring      | !āà  |
| Lister            | !āà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 401, 506; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 19; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 97; <a href="#">Weich</a> 108. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 602   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!abe <sup>h</sup>                          |
| Meaning           | to dig out (e.g. an animal from its burrow) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !abèh                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309.                |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 603   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!abi   |
| Meaning           | to ride   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àbì; !ebi (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !gabbi  |
| !Kung             | !kábbi (Ll.); !kàbbi "to stand upright" (Ll.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | !àbì  |
| Tsintsabis        | !àbì  |
| Okongo            | !àbì  |
| Leeunes           | !àbì  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !àbì  |
| Cuito             | !àbì  |
| Cuando            | !àbì  |
| South Omatako     | !àbì  |
| North Omatako     | !àbì  |
| Kameeldoring      | !àbì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 375, 403; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 97. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 604                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!abi                                    |
| Meaning           | to roll together (e.g. a set of bedding) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan    | !ábí; !ebi (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung       | !àbí (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe       | !ábí   |
| Tsintsabis    | ‡ábé (?)   |
| Okongo        | !ábí   |
| Leeunes       | !!hábí   |
| Mpunguvlei    | !ábí   |
| Cuito         | !ábí   |
| Cuando        | !ábí   |
| South Omatako | !ábí   |
| North Omatako | !ábí   |
| Kameeldoring  | !ámí   |
| Lister        | !ábí   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 36; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 97. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 605                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!abi <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | direction, side              |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | !abih                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 606                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!abi <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | to grab                      |
| Bushman etymology | 374                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | !abih                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309. |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Number    | 607                |
| Proto-Zhu | *!abo <sup>h</sup> |

Meaning tracks of many people together  
 Bushman etymology 394  
 Zhu l hoan !abòh  
 References [Dickens](#) 309.

Number 608  
 Proto-Zhu \*!abu  
 Meaning Hottentot button-quail, Turnix hottentotta  
 Bushman etymology 363  
 Zhu l hoan !àbù  
 References [Dickens](#) 309.

Number 609  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ae  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]  
 Meaning to carry over the shoulder  
 Bushman etymology 369  
 Zhu l hoan !áé; !ae (Sn.)  
 //Au//en +!kai "to collect"  
 !Kung !ai (W.); !ké, !khi, !kì (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung +!ke, -!kai, !kei; !ài (Sn.)  
 Kavango !ái  
 Ekoka k!ái  
 References [Bleek](#) 404, 419, 420, 426, 434; [Dickens](#) 309; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 134; [Snyman](#) 54; [Snyman 1980](#): 35; [Weich](#) 108.

Number 610  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ae  
 Meaning (to be) big (pl. action)  
 Bushman etymology 20  
 Zhu l hoan !àè; !aeya (Sn.)

References [Dickens](#) 309; [Snyman](#) 22.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 611   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!a <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | bustard   |
| Bushman etymology | 436   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ah "red-crested korhaan"   |
| !Kung             | !ká "a bird" (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -!kā; !ā (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | !ā  |
| Tsintsabis        | !ā  |
| Okongo            | !ā  |
| Leeunes           | !ā  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ā  |
| Cuito             | !ā  |
| Cuando            | !ā  |
| South Omatako     | !ā  |
| North Omatako     | !ā  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ā  |
| Lister            | !ā  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 402; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 35; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 96. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 612             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ã             |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [e] |
| Meaning           | to wait         |
| Bushman etymology | 207             |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àn             |
| !Kung             | !ka, !kã (Ll.)  |
| Ekoka             | k!à             |
| Tsumkwe           | !à              |
| Tsintsabis        | !à              |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Okongo        | !à  |
| Leeunes       | !à  |
| Mpunguvlei    | !à  |
| Cuito         | !à  |
| Cuando        | !à  |
| South Omatako | !àú   |
| Kameeldoring  | !à  |
| Lister        | !à  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 400; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 311; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 96. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 613                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ã                          |
| Meaning           | side                         |
| Bushman etymology | 421                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | !án                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 311. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 614  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ai   |
| Meaning           | mortar   |
| Bushman etymology | 381  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àì; !ei (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !kē, †gē; \$ki (Pa.)   |
| !Kung             | !ké, !khé (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !gai, !kai, !ke  |
| Kavango           | !àe, !è  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 375, 405, 420, 426, 646, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 21. |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 615  |
| Proto-Zhu | *!ai |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | digging stick  |
| Bushman etymology | 365  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ái  |
| //Au//en          | !kai "stick"; !kē "digging stick"  |
| !Kung             | !kè, !kèi, !ké, !khè (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !kai !a "reed"   |
| Kavango           | !áe, !é  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 405, 420, 426; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 616                                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ai                                 |
| Meaning           | plant sp., <i>Ferraria glutinosa</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àícé                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310.         |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 617                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ai <sup>h</sup>            |
| Meaning           | to kick                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àìh                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 618   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ãĩ <sup>h</sup>   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XM [e]   |
| Meaning           | tree; wood; stick   |
| Bushman etymology | 227   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àìhn; !hēĩ (S.)  |
| //Au//en          | !kau, !gaĩ, !gã; \$kai (Pa.)                                |
| !Kung             | !ãũ (W.); !gãŋ (Dk.); !kán, !kán-a, !kaũ, !k?aũ, !khã, !gãñ |

(LL.); !gǎn (Vd.); !gǎn (Wil.)

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| !O!Kung    | gaũ, !gaũ, !gã; ǀàng, ǀáu (Sn.)   |
| Ekoka      | k!àh̄   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 44, 374, 375, 376, 378, 407, 412, 423, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9, 53; <a href="#">Weich</a> 21. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 619  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ãĩ <sup>h</sup>  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]  |
| Meaning           | to shake something out of container  |
| Bushman etymology | 366  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àih̄n; ǀhěĩ "to shake out pipe" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ǀhàẽǀhàẽ "shake (blankets)"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 620  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kãĩ ~ *!ai  |
| Meaning           | good   |
| Bushman etymology | 89   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àisí  |
| //Au//en          | !kaĩ   |
| !Kung             | gaĩ (Dk., Vd.) (?); gai (Wil.) (?)   |
| Kavango           | kǎĩ (?)  |
| Ekoka             | kãhĩ (?)   |
| Notes             | The forms with the alveolar click may actually represent (re)borrowings from Khoekhoe.                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 42, 405; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133. |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Number    | 621   |
| Proto-Zhu | *!ama   |
| Meaning   | plant sp., heikwadoras, <i>Ceropegia multiflora tentaculata</i> |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ámá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 622   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!am̩   |
| Meaning           | far   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !amm; !hemm (Sn.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 46. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 623   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ami   |
| Meaning           | to take (a wife)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ámí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 624   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ami   |
| Meaning           | stem, trunk (of tree)                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ámí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 625   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ao  |
| Meaning           | to fall over, overturn                                  |
| Bushman etymology | 397   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àò "fall over"; !ao "to overturn" (Sn.)                |

!Kung                                   !kao, !kaowa "to throw down, fall down" (Ll.)  
References                               [Bleek](#) 408; [Dickens](#) 311; [Snyman](#) 22.

Number                                   626  
Proto-Zhu                               \*!ao  
Meaning                                 peregrin, Falco peregrinus  
Bushman etymology                 0  
Zhu | hoan                             !ao  
References                               [Dickens](#) 311.

Number                                   627  
Proto-Zhu                               \*!ao<sup>h</sup>  
Meaning                                 part of a village, yard, homestead  
Bushman etymology                 0  
Zhu | hoan                             !aòh  
References                               [Dickens](#) 311.

Number                                   628  
Proto-Zhu                               \*!ara  
Meaning                                 arrow poison  
Bushman etymology                 0  
!Kung                                   !khára "poisonous" (Ll.)  
!O!Kung                               !kara; !àlà (Sn.)  
References                               [Bleek](#) 409, 424; [Snyman 1980](#): 32.

Number                                   629  
Proto-Zhu                               \*!are  
Meaning                                 to slow down for someone  
Bushman etymology                 0  
Zhu | hoan                             !àrè

References [Dickens](#) 311.

Number 630  
 Proto-Zhu \*!are<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to cut (esp. meat) into strips  
 Bushman etymology 368  
 Zhu | hoan !arèh  
 Notes Cf. also *!arùh* "to cut a strip (esp. of the skin of freshly killed game)".

References [Dickens](#) 312.

Number 631  
 Proto-Zhu \*!aro  
 Meaning to carry on a pole over the shoulders  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !àrò  
 References [Dickens](#) 312.

Number 632  
 Proto-Zhu \*!aru  
 Meaning plant sp., *Hyparrhenia filipendula*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !árú  
 References [Dickens](#) 312.

Number 633  
 Proto-Zhu \*!au (\*!-)  
 Meaning three  
 Bushman etymology 439  
 //Au//en !kau "all"

!Kung                                   !ao (W.); !au "three, many", !!kau "three" (Dk.); !kaù, !káo  
 (Ll.); !gao (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung                               +!kau; !ào (Sn.)  
 References                             [Bleek](#) 377, 412, 470; [Snyman 1980](#): 52; [Weich](#) 108.

Number                                 634  
 Proto-Zhu                             \*!au  
 Meaning                               to move (house), migrate  
 Bushman etymology                 420  
 Zhu | hoan                           !áú; !eu "to move, trek" (Sn.)  
 !Kung                                 !kaũ "to remove to another dwelling" (Ll.)  
 References                             [Bleek](#) 411; [Dickens](#) 312; [Snyman](#) 21.

Number                                 635  
 Proto-Zhu                             \*!au  
 Meaning                               bag (made from springhare, steenbok or duiker skin)  
 Bushman etymology                 373  
 Zhu | hoan                           !àù  
 References                             [Dickens](#) 312.

Number                                 636  
 Proto-Zhu                             \*!auã  
 Meaning                               plant sp., *Swartzia madagascariensis*  
 Bushman etymology                 0  
 Zhu | hoan                           !àùàn  
 References                             [Dickens](#) 312.

Number                                 637  
 Proto-Zhu                             \*!au<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                               basket

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !aùh; !heu (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung -!gau  
 References [Bleek](#) 378; [Dickens](#) 312; [Snyman](#) 70.

Number 638  
 Proto-Zhu \*!au<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to sift (maize meal)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !aùh  
 References [Dickens](#) 312.

Number 639  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ãũ<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to be drunk  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !aùhn; !heũ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 312; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 640  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ãũ  
 Meaning to be sick  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !áún; !eũ (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !kaũ  
 References [Bleek](#) 411; [Dickens](#) 312; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 641  
 Proto-Zhu \*!!ãũ [‡]  
 Meaning to put on (a head-scarf)

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !áún  
 Kavango ||áũ  
 References [Dickens](#) 312; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 642  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ǎ  
 Meaning to be taut, stiff  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !ǎ!ǎa  
 References [Dickens](#) 311.

Number 643  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ǎʔm  
 Meaning penis, sting  
 Bushman etymology 598  
 Zhu l hoan !ǎʔm  
 References [Dickens](#) 311.

Number 644  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ǎʔu  
 Meaning morama bean field  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !ǎʔú  
 References [Dickens](#) 311.

Number 645  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ǎe  
 Meaning to hunt  
 Bushman etymology 395

Zhu l hoan                   !ǎè; !ǎe (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                   !ǎai, -!kai  
 References                   [Bleek](#) 375, 404; [Dickens](#) 311; [Snyman](#) 22.

Number                       646  
 Proto-Zhu                   \*!ǎi  
 Meaning                     skin blanket  
 Bushman etymology       0  
 Zhu l hoan                   !ǎi  
 References                   [Dickens](#) 311.

Number                       647  
 Proto-Zhu                   \*!ǎõ  
 Meaning                     game path  
 Bushman etymology       0  
 Zhu l hoan                   !ǎòn  
 References                   [Dickens](#) 311.

Number                       648  
 Proto-Zhu                   \*!hǎĩ  
 Meaning                     to move from side to side, look to and fro  
 Bushman etymology       0  
 Zhu l hoan                   !hǎin!hǎin  
 Tsumkwe                   !hǎi!hǎi  
 Tsintsabis                  !hǎn!hǎnì  
 Okongo                     !hǎn!hǎnì  
 Kameeldoring              !hǎi!hǎi  
 References                   [Dickens](#) 211; [Snyman 1997](#): 49.

Number                       649

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ḥani  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | a k. of small snake   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ḥání "small semi-poisonous snake sp."  |
| !Kung             | !ʔhani "snake, small, non-poisonous, white-striped" (Dk.)                       |
| Ekoka             | !ḥànnì  |
| Notes             | Class 1.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 395; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">KH</a> 130. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 650   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ḥoe   |
| Meaning           | bush bearing small edible berries, <i>Grewia</i> sp.    |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ḥóé; !ʔhwe (Sn.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 651                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ḥo                     |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] |
| Meaning           | to sit (pl. action)      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                        |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ḥòó; !ʔhoo (Sn.)        |
| //Au//en          | !gō, !kō                 |
| !Kung             | !ko, !kho (Ll.)          |
| !O!Kung           | !ko; !hòò (Sn.)          |
| Kavango           | !ḥó                      |
| Ekoka             | !ḥó                      |
| Tsumkwe           | !ḥòó                     |
| Tsintsabis        | !ḥòó                     |
| Okongo            | !hòò                     |
| Leeunes           | !ḥòò                     |



|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Mpunguvlei    | !hòo   |
| Cuito         | !hòo   |
| Cuando        | !hòo   |
| South Omatako | !hòo   |
| North Omatako | !hòo   |
| Kameeldoring  | !hòo   |
| Lister        | !hòo   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 382, 427, 435; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; Heikkinen 1984; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 14; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 49. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 652                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxai                       |
| Meaning           | to pull the mouth sideways   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxái                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 653   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxare   |
| Meaning           | tick (arachnid)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxarè; !xʔare (Sn.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 654                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxaru                      |
| Meaning           | to gnaw, scrape              |
| Bushman etymology | 304                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxárú                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 655   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxaru   |
| Meaning           | leopard   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxàrú; !xʔeru (Sn.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 656                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxaru                      |
| Meaning           | monitor lizard, leguan       |
| Bushman etymology | 807                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxàrú                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 657   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxau  |
| Meaning           | pied babbler, <i>Turdoides bicolor</i>                  |
| Bushman etymology | 707   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxàúçè; !xʔeuše (Sn.)                                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 658                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxo                    |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MM [e] ~ MM [k] |
| Meaning           | to be pregnant           |
| Bushman etymology | 495                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxòó; !xʔoo (Sn.)       |
| !Kung             | !ʔō, ŋ!ʔō (Dk.)          |
| !O!Kung           | !xʔòo (Sn.)              |
| Kavango           | !xʔó                     |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Ekoka         | !xʔō   |
| Tsumkwe       | !xʔòó  |
| Tsintsabis    | !xʔòo  |
| Okongo        | !xʔòo  |
| Leeunes       | !xʔò   |
| South Omatako | !xòo   |
| North Omatako | !xòó   |
| Kameeldoring  | !xòó   |
| Lister        | !xòó   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 150, 489; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 50. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 659                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxũ (*! -)                 |
| Meaning           | termite                      |
| Bushman etymology | 260                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxún                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211. |

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 660                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxũĩ              |
| Meaning           | to have an erection |
| Bushman etymology | 0                   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxùín              |
| Tsumkwe           | !xʔòí               |
| Tsintsabis        | !xʔòí               |
| Okongo            | xʔòí                |
| Leeunes           | xʔòí                |
| Mpunguvlei        | xʔòí                |
| South Omatako     | !xʔòí               |
| North Omatako     | !xʔòí               |
| Kameeldoring      | !xʔòí               |

Lister                   !xʔòí  
References           [Dickens](#) 211; [Snyman 1997](#): 50.

Number               661  
Proto-Zhu           \*!kxuri  
Tonal pattern       LL [j] ~ LL [k]  
Meaning             to turn inside out  
Bushman etymology 0

Zhu | hoan         !kxùrì  
Kavango           !xʔùrì  
Tsumkwe          !xʔùrì  
Tsintsabis        ||ʔàng!xʔùrì  
Okongo            !xʔùrì  
Leeunes           !xʔùrì  
Mpunguvlei       !xʔùrì  
Cuito              !xʔùrì  
Cuando            !xʔùrì  
South Omatako    !xʔùrì  
North Omatako    !xʔùrì  
Kameeldoring     !xʔùrì  
Lister              !xʔùrì  
References         [Dickens](#) 211; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 50.

Number               662  
Proto-Zhu           \*!kxõũ  
Tonal pattern       LH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  
Meaning             to stretch oneself  
Bushman etymology 0  
Zhu | hoan         !kxùún; !xʔõ (Sn.)  
//Au//en           !gũ "to stretch"  
!Kung              !ʔon (Dk.); !góʷ, !gǔ (Ll.)  
!O!Kung           !xʔò (Sn.)

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Kavango       | !xʔù  |
| Ekoka         | !xʔùŋ |
| Tsumkwe       | !xʔòó |
| Tsintsabis    | !xʔòó |
| Okongo        | !xʔòõ |
| Leeunes       | !xʔú  |
| Mpunguvlei    | !xʔòõ |
| Cuito         | !xʔòõ |
| Cuando        | !xʔòõ |
| South Omatako | !xòo  |
| North Omatako | !xòó  |
| Kameeldoring  | !xòó  |
| Lister        | !xòó  |

Notes                    The root exhibits a variety of irregular vocalic correspondences involving both labial vowels and both segmental (Ekoka) and suprasegmental nasalization; in order to somehow reflect them, a provisional reconstruction \*-õũ is set up. Note also the "broken" tonal pattern (probably relevant).

References                [Bleek](#) 382, 387, 491; [Dickens](#) 212; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 131; [Snyman](#) 55; [Snyman 1980](#): 14; [Snyman 1997](#): 50.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 663   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!khabi   |
| Meaning           | wife  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !hábí; !hebi (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 312; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56. |

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Number            | 664           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!khai        |
| Meaning           | to wait (for) |
| Bushman etymology | 0             |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | !háí; !hei (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 313; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56. |
| Number            | 665   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!khani   |
| Meaning           | fan palm, <i>Hyphaene ventricosa</i>                    |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !háńí; !heni (Sn.)                                      |
| Notes             | Cf. PCK *!hàńí id.; borrowing?                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 313; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56. |
| Number            | 666   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!khao  |
| Meaning           | whirlwind   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !háó!hárò   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 313.                            |
| Number            | 667   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!khara   |
| Meaning           | to burst open   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !hárá; !hara (Sn.)                                      |
| !Kung             | !khala (Dk.); !kara (Vd.)                               |
| Tsumkwe           | !hárá   |
| Tsintsabis        | !hárá   |
| Leeunes           | !hárá   |
| South Omatako     | !hárá   |
| North Omatako     | !hárá   |
| Kameeldoring      | !hárá   |
| Lister            | !hárá   |

Notes ?Cf. Angolan !Xũ !hàbà id.?  
 References [Bleek](#) 409, 424; [Dickens](#) 313; [Snyman](#) 48; [Snyman 1980](#): 10;  
[Snyman 1997](#): 94.

Number 668  
 Proto-Zhu \*!khari  
 Meaning shade, shadow  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !hári  
 //Au//en +!karise  
 Nogau khari  
 !O!Kung +!kana  
 References [Bleek](#) 89, 407, 409; [Dickens](#) 313.

Number 669  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kho  
 Meaning forcibly, by force  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !hò  
 References [Dickens](#) 313.

Number 670  
 Proto-Zhu \*!khom  
 Meaning to go, leave early  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !hòm  
 References [Dickens](#) 313.

Number 671  
 Proto-Zhu \*!khora

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Meaning           | to beat flat                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !hòàrà                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 313. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 672  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!khu  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | horn   |
| Bushman etymology | 96   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !hú; !hu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !kū, +!kū; \$n\$ku (Pa.)   |
| !Kung             | +!ku (Dk.); !khú, !ku, !x'ú (Ll.); !kū (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | +!khu  |
| Tsumkwe           | !hú  |
| Tsintsabis        | !hú  |
| Okongo            | !hú  |
| Leeunes           | !hú  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !hú  |
| Cuito             | !hú  |
| Cuando            | !hú  |
| South Omatako     | !hú  |
| North Omatako     | !hú  |
| Kameeldoring      | !hú  |
| Lister            | !hú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 429, 447-8, 470, 502, 689; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 313; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 72; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 95. |

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Number            | 673     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!khũ   |
| Meaning           | to kill |
| Bushman etymology | 99      |



|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan    | !hún; !hũ (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en      | !kũ   |
| !Kung         | !hũ (Dk.); !khũ, !khún, !x'ũ <sup>9</sup> (LL.)   |
| !O!Kung       | !kũ, !xũ; !hũ (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe       | !hú   |
| Tsintsabis    | !hú   |
| Okongo        | !hú   |
| Leeunes       | !hú   |
| Mpunguvlei    | !hú   |
| Cuito         | !hú   |
| Cuando        | !hú   |
| South Omatako | !hú   |
| North Omatako | !hú   |
| Kameeldoring  | !hú   |
| Lister        | !hú   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 429, 447, 502; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 19; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 95. |

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Number              | 674   |
| Proto-Zhu           | *!khui  |
| Meaning             | hemp  |
| Bushman etymology   | 419   |
| Zhu l hoan<br>(Sn.) | !húí "Sansevieria aethiopica; string, rope"; !hwi "telephone"                             |
| !O!Kung             | !húi "string" (Sn.)   |
| References          | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 313; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10. |

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Number            | 675               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!khuma           |
| Meaning           | hot, windy season |
| Bushman etymology | 0                 |
| Zhu l hoan        | !húmá             |

References [Dickens](#) 314.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 676   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxa   |
| Meaning           | heart   |
| Bushman etymology | 95  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxá; !xʔa (Sn.)                                  |
| //Au//en          | !ka   |
| !Kung             | !ʔa (Dk.); !x'á, !k"á, <i>pl.</i> !k"á-ssin (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | k"a; !xʔà (Sn.)                                   |
| Kavango           | !xʔá  |
| Tsumkwe           | !xʔá  |
| Tsintsabis        | !xʔá  |
| Okongo            | !xʔá  |
| Leeunes           | !xʔá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !xʔà  |
| Cuito             | !xʔà  |
| Cuando            | !xʔà  |
| South Omatako     | !xʔà  |
| North Omatako     | !xʔà  |
| Kameeldoring      | !xʔá  |
| Lister            | !xʔá  |

References [Bleek](#) 118, 369, 402, 496, 507; [Dickens](#) 314; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 55; [Snyman 1980](#): 10; [Snyman 1997](#): 92.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 677  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxa                                      |
| Meaning           | to follow closely behind someone/something |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxà                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314.               |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 678  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxabe  |
| Meaning           | a k. of tree ( <i>Combretum hereroense</i> )       |
| Bushman etymology | 391  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxàbè   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314.                       |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 679  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxae   |
| Meaning           | hollows between one's collar-bone and neck         |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxàè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314.                       |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 680  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxai   |
| Meaning           | sickle bush, <i>Dichrostachys cinerea africana</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxáí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314.                       |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 681  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxam   |
| Meaning           | to twist, tighten (a screw)                        |
| Bushman etymology | 392  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !kxàm; !x?em "to bolt down" (Sn.)                  |
| !Kung             | !k"ám (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !x?àm (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | !x?àm  |
| Tsintsabis        | !x?àmń   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Okongo        | !xʔàmǎ́  |
| Leeunes       | !xʔàmǎ́  |
| Mpunguvlei    | !xʔàmǎ́  |
| Cuito         | !xʔàmǎ́  |
| Cuando        | !xʔàmǎ́  |
| South Omatako | !xʔāǎ́   |
| North Omatako | !xʔàmǎ̀  |
| Kameeldoring  | !xʔàmǎ̀  |
| Lister        | !xʔàmǎ̀  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 509; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 92. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 682                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxara                      |
| Meaning           | to circumcise                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxàrà                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 683                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxari                      |
| Meaning           | to wring                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxàrì                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 684   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxau  |
| Meaning           | to regret, be afraid of (doing something again) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxàù   |

- References [Dickens](#) 314.
- Number 685  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kxoa  
 Meaning blood-letting horn  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !kxóá; !xʔwa (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 315; [Snyman](#) 55.
- Number 686  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kxoa  
 Meaning to glow  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !kxòà!kxòà  
 References [Dickens](#) 315.
- Number 687  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kxobo  
 Meaning to heal, be healed, cool down (of food)  
 Bushman etymology 393  
 Zhu | hoan !kxóbó  
 References [Dickens](#) 315.
- Number 688  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kxom  
 Meaning marriage, wedding  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !kxòm  
 References [Dickens](#) 315.

Number 689  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kxore  
 Meaning to joke  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !kxorè; !xʔore (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 315; [Snyman](#) 55.

Number 690  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kxu  
 Meaning wild syringa, *Burkea africana*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !kxù  
 References [Dickens](#) 315.

Number 691  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kxu (\*!!-)  
 Meaning happy, lucky  
 Bushman etymology 259  
 Zhu | hoan !kxú  
 References [Dickens](#) 315.

Number 692  
 Proto-Zhu \*!kxui  
 Tonal pattern HH  
 Meaning hair  
 Bushman etymology 45  
 Zhu | hoan !kxúí; !xʔoi (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !k"we, *pl.* !k"wēsi; !k"wi, *pl.* !k"wisi; !kwi, !kuisi  
 Nogau !khoi  
 !Kung !kxʔwì (Dk.); !k"wě, *pl.* !k"yé-ssiñ, !k"wī, !k"uí, *pl.* !k"ui-ssiñ

(Ll.)

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| !O!Kung       | !kwi; k"wi   |
| Tsumkwe       | !xʔúi  |
| Tsintsabis    | !xʔúi  |
| Okongo        | !xʔúi  |
| Leeunes       | !xʔúi  |
| Mpunguvlei    | !xʔúi  |
| Cuito         | !xʔúi  |
| Cuando        | !xʔúi  |
| South Omatako | !xʔói  |
| North Omatako | !xʔói  |
| Kameeldoring  | !xʔói  |
| Lister        | !xʔúi  |
| Notes         | Cf. also //Au//en \$kui 'beard' (P.)?  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 128, 427, 450, 466, 469, 510, 689; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 315; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 92. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 693                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxumi                                  |
| Meaning           | to adorn, make beautiful, wear cosmetics |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxúmí                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 315.             |

|                   |                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Number            | 694                            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!o                            |
| Meaning           | plant sp., Euphorbia hebeclada |
| Bushman etymology | 0                              |
| Zhu  hoan         | !oò                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 316.   |

Number 695  
 Proto-Zhu \*!o  
 Meaning toktokkie beetle  
 Bushman etymology 377  
 Zhu | hoan !oò!ò  
 References [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 696  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oʔe  
 Meaning to skim (cream etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !oʔè  
 References [Dickens](#) 317.

Number 697  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oʔoba  
 Meaning neat, tidy  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òʔòbà; !oʔoba (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 317; [Snyman](#) 26.

Number 698  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oa  
 Meaning to command, tell  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !óá; !wa (Sn.)  
 !Kung !kwa (Dk.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 457; [Dickens](#) 315; [Snyman](#) 24.

Number 699



Proto-Zhu \*!oa  
 Meaning dead person  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !óájù  
 References [Dickens](#) 315.

Number 700  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oã  
 Meaning molar tooth  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !oàn  
 References [Dickens](#) 315.

Number 701  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oꞤa (?)  
 Tonal pattern XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning honey-guide  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !oꞤa  
 Kavango ||òꞤa  
 Ekoka ðòꞤà  
 Notes The presence of nasalization in Ekoka !Xung is puzzling.  
 References [Dickens](#) 315; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 137.

Number 702  
 Proto-Zhu \*!obe  
 Meaning to leave suddenly and quickly  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òbè  
 References [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 703  
 Proto-Zhu \*!obo  
 Meaning red-billed francolin, *Francolinus adspersus*  
 Bushman etymology 375  
 Zhu | hoan !óbó  
 References [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 704  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oe<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to drag  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !oeh  
 References [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 705  
 Proto-Zhu \*!o<sup>h</sup>m  
 Meaning dew  
 Bushman etymology 285  
 Zhu | hoan !ohm  
 !Kung !kumǎ (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 452; [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 706  
 Proto-Zhu \*!om  
 Meaning to bury, cover (with earth)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òm  
 //Au//en -!kumma  
 !Kung !kuǎǎ (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung !kum

References [Bleek](#) 451; [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 707  
 Proto-Zhu \*!o-[ma]  
 Meaning short  
 Bushman etymology 451  
 Zhu | hoan !òmà  
 //Au//en !gō  
 !Kung !koma (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung !ko!ko  
 References [Bleek](#) 383, 441, 446; [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 708  
 Proto-Zhu \*!om  
 Meaning to uproot  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !omm  
 References [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 709  
 Proto-Zhu \*!om  
 Meaning to tighten a knot  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òm "knot (in wood)"  
 Tsintsabis !òm?m "a knot"  
 Okongo !òm?m  
 Leeunes !ōm?m  
 Mpunguvlei !ōm?m  
 Cuito !ōm?m  
 Cuando !ōm?m  
 South Omatako !ōm?m

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| North Omatako | !ōmʔm̀   |
| Kameeldoring  | !ōmʔm̀   |
| Lister        | !òmʔm̀   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 316; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 710                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oro                        |
| Meaning           | to knock                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | !óró                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 317. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 711  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oro <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | big hole, pit  |
| Bushman etymology | 772  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !oròh; !oro (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | !kóro, !kórró (Ll.); !kōrō-  oa (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !òlò (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 443; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 317; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 41. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 712                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!osi                        |
| Meaning           | near, on this side           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | !òsí                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 317. |

|           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Number    | 713     |
| Proto-Zhu | *!oʔoba |

Meaning to fasten on, patch  
 Bushman etymology 385  
 Zhu l hoan !òʔóbá  
 References [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 714  
 Proto-Zhu \*!qʔoru  
 Meaning edible caterpillar sp.  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !òʔóru  
 References [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 715  
 Proto-Zhu \*!qʔoru  
 Meaning trachea  
 Bushman etymology 787  
 Zhu l hoan !qʔòrù  
 References [Dickens](#) 316.

Number 716  
 Proto-Zhu \*!q̃ʔũ  
 Meaning vein, artery  
 Bushman etymology 378  
 Zhu l hoan !qʔùn; !qʔõ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 317; [Snyman](#) 33.

Number 717  
 Proto-Zhu \*!qm  
 Meaning to wrap up  
 Bushman etymology 0

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu  hoan         | !om   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 316.  |
| Number            | 718   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ora   |
| Meaning           | hawk, falcon  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !oǀrà; !wǀra (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | !kuǀarra, !kuǀara (Ll.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 461; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 315; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23.  |
| Number            | 719   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u!u   |
| Meaning           | assegai   |
| Bushman etymology | 376   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ú!ù; !u!u (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !kuku, kuku "knife"; †ku†ku (Pa.)   |
| !Kung<br>(Wil.)   | !kū!kū (Dk.); !kú!kú (Ll.); †ku†ku (Pa.); !kǘ-!kǘ (Vd.); !kū-!kū  |
| !O!Kung           | !ku!ku; !ú!ù (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 105, 451, 455, 664; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 318; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 33. |
| Number            | 720   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u   |
| Meaning           | name  |
| Bushman etymology | 148   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ú  |
| //Au//en          | +!ku, +!khu   |
| !Kung             | !gū (Dk.); !kù, !kú, !gú (Ll.); !gǘ (Vd.); !ku (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +!ku  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Kavango           | !ú (W), ǀú (E)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 282, 388, 448; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 316; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .                   |
| Number            | 721  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u  |
| Meaning           | to carry on the head   |
| Bushman etymology | 380  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !úrà, !úǀǀàm; !ura, !uǀǀem (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !kuli; !ùli (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 451; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 319; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 35. |
| Number            | 722  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u  |
| Meaning           | a k. of relation   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !úmà "grandchild, cousin"; !ú-ǀaǀàn "grandfather"  |
| //Au//en          | !kuma "nephew"   |
| !O!Kung           | !kuma "niece"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 452; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 318.  |
| Number            | 723  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u  |
| Meaning           | sand-veld  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ú   |
| !Kung             | !!kū (Dk.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 470; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 317.  |
| Number            | 724  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u  |

Meaning bloodvrugboom, Terminalia prunioides  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !ù  
 References [Dickens](#) 317.

Number 725  
 Proto-Zhu \*!u  
 Meaning back apron  
 Bushman etymology 388  
 Zhu l hoan !ù  
 References [Dickens](#) 317.

Number 726  
 Proto-Zhu \*!uʔi  
 Meaning to be constipated  
 Bushman etymology 297  
 Zhu l hoan !ùʔí  
 References [Dickens](#) 318.

Number 727  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ube  
 Meaning shrub sp.  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !úbè  
 References [Dickens](#) 317.

Number 728  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ubu  
 Meaning to dig oneself in (of a hibernating frog, etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 0



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu   hoan        | !úbú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 317.                            |
| Number            | 729   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ũ   |
| Meaning           | to ask for  |
| Bushman etymology | 284   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ùn   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 318.                            |
| Number            | 730   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ũ   |
| Meaning           | to empty (non-liquid contents)                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !un-!un   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 318.                            |
| Number            | 731   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ũ (*!!-)  |
| Meaning           | shin  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ùn-!ʔú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 318.                            |
| Number            | 732   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ui  |
| Meaning           | to rot  |
| Bushman etymology | 784   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ùì; !wi (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 317; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54. |

Number 733  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ui<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to scatter  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !uih  
 References [Dickens](#) 318.

Number 734  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ui<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning Kori bustard, *Ardeotis kori*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !u<sup>h</sup>  
 References [Dickens](#) 318.

Number 735  
 Proto-Zhu \*!umi  
 Meaning piece  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ú mí  
 References [Dickens](#) 318.

Number 736  
 Proto-Zhu \*!uri  
 Meaning to eat meat from a bone  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !úrí!úrí  
 References [Dickens](#) 318.

Number 737  
 Proto-Zhu \*!u<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to bump (by accident), nudge with the head  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !u<sup>h</sup>  
 References [Dickens](#) 318.

Number 738  
 Proto-Zhu \*!a  
 Meaning to go, arrive  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !á "arrive (by day); get home, get back"  
 //Au//en !ga, !gā  
 !Kung !gà (Vd.); !gā?ū "run away" (Wil.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 374; [Dickens](#) 209.

Number 739  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ã?ã  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ ML [e]  
 Meaning bitter, sour  
 Bushman etymology 332  
 Zhu | hoan !à?àn; !a?ã (Sn.)  
 !Kung !gaá "salty" (Ll.)  
 Kavango !à?à  
 Ekoka !ã?à  
 References [Bleek](#) 374; [Dickens](#) 211; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 130; [Snyman](#) 33.

Number 740  
 Proto-Zhu \*!a?aru  
 Meaning mongolian spot  
 Bushman etymology 0

Zhu l hoan                   !àʔáru; !eʔero (Sn.)  
References                   [Dickens](#) 211; [Snyman](#) 26.

Number                       741  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!aʔi  
Tonal pattern               LH [j] ~ LH [k] ~ LH [e]  
Meaning                     to go out (pl. action)  
Bushman etymology       536  
Zhu l hoan                   !àʔí; !eʔi (Sn.)  
//Au//en                   +!gei  
!Kung                       !ai "out" (W.)  
Kavango                     !àʔí  
Ekoka                       !ái  
References                   [Bleek](#) 381; [Dickens](#) 211; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 130; [Snyman](#) 26;  
[Weich](#) 20.

Number                       742  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!ãʔi  
Tonal pattern               LH [j] ~ LH [k]  
Meaning                     full; to fill  
Bushman etymology       82  
Zhu l hoan                   !àʔín; !eʔí (Sn.)  
//Au//en                   !gěě, !gěĩ, !gě "long, full"  
!Kung                       !ang (W.); !gʔàn, !gǎän "to fill" (Ll.)  
!O!Kung                   ʔʔaè-!àngʔng "to fill" (Sn.)  
Kavango                     !àʔǎŋ  
Tsumkwe                   !ãʔi  
Tsintsabis                 !àngʔng  
Okongo                     !àngʔng  
Leeunes                    !àngʔng  
Mpunguvlei                !àngʔng  
Cuito                       !àngʔng

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuando        | !àngʔ́ng   |
| South Omatako | !àngʔ́ng   |
| North Omatako | !ãi  |
| Kameeldoring  | !àngʔ́ng   |
| Lister        | !ãʔ́i  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 376, 381; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 33; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 48; <a href="#">Weich</a> 20. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 743   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!aʔ́u  |
| Meaning           | food plants (Cyperus sp.)                               |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àʔ́ú; !eʔ́u (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 744                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!a(ʔ́)e ~ *!ã(ʔ́)e          |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LM [k] ~ XL [e]     |
| Meaning           | (to be) red                  |
| Bushman etymology | 167                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ààn; !ãa (Sn.)              |
| //Au//en          | !gã                          |
| !Kung             | !gãʔ́ã (Dk.); !gã, !ga (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | !gai, !gã; !àe (Sn.)         |
| Kavango           | !àé (W), !èé (E)             |
| Ekoka             | !àhè                         |
| Tsumkwe           | !ãa                          |
| Tsintsabis        | !ãe                          |
| Okongo            | !àe                          |
| Leeunes           | !a                           |
| Mpunguvlei        | !àé                          |
| Cuito             | !àé                          |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuando        | !àé   |
| South Omatako | !ãa   |
| North Omatako | !ãa   |
| Kameeldoring  | !ãa   |
| Lister        | !ã  |
| Notes         | The vocalism in this root is hard to reconstruct; particularly obscure are the breathy articulation in Ekoka and occasional pharyngealization in !Xung dialects. Most probably we are dealing with a complex combination of secondary vocalic features (breathiness + nazalization + (?) glottal stop, cf. Doke?s !gã?ã closely reminiscent of #Hoan?s !ka?a), simplified in different ways across the dialectal continuum. |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 374, 375; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 29; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 48.  |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 745                                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!a <sup>h</sup>                     |
| Meaning           | to dry (over the fire or in the sun) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ah                                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209.         |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 746  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!am   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]                             |
| Meaning           | bed  |
| Bushman etymology | 959  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ahm; !em (Sn.)                                      |
| !Kung             | !am (W.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !àm (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | !àm "put up" (?)                                     |
| Ekoka             | !àm  |
| Notes             | The Kavango form shows that the original meaning may |

have been verbal ("put up, lay out" > "bed"). Cf. also the external parallel in !Xóõ.

References [Dickens](#) 209; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 130; [Snyman](#) 71; [Snyman 1980](#): 33; [Weich](#) 20.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 747  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ai   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to knit, sew   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ái; !ei (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +!ge, +†ge   |
| !Kung             | !ai (W.); !gèi, !gì (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | +!ge; !ái (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | !ái (W), !í (E)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 380, 381, 382, 646; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 21; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 42; <a href="#">Weich</a> 20. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 748   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ai  |
| Meaning           | tadpole   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !áimà; !hei (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !àiǎédžàni, !àiǎédzàni (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 52. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 749                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ai                     |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e] |
| Meaning           | blue wildebeest          |
| Bushman etymology | 274                      |
| Zhu  hoan         | !aih; !ei (Sn.)          |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| //Au//en   | -!gē "wildebeest"; \$gai "gnu" (Pa.)  |
| !Kung      | !ai (W.); !gǐ "wildebeest" (LL.)  |
| !O!Kung    | gai, -!ge, -!gei; !āi (Sn.)   |
| Kavango    | !āi   |
| Ekoka      | !āi "eland"   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 42, 381, 382, 687; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 34; <a href="#">Weich</a> 20. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 750                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!āĩ                                   |
| Meaning           | to be broody (of birds), sit on (eggs) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | !áin                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209.           |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 751   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!am  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | to hide   |
| Bushman etymology | 293   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ám; !em (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !gΛm  |
| !Kung             | !am (W.); !gàm (LL.)  |
| Kavango           | !ám   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 390; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54; <a href="#">Weich</a> 20. |

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| Number            | 752   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ani |
| Meaning           | root  |
| Bushman etymology | 904   |



Zhu l hoan                   !ani  
References                   [Dickens](#) 209.

Number                       753  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!anu  
Meaning                     hip bone  
Bushman etymology       468  
Zhu l hoan                   !ánú  
References                   [Dickens](#) 209.

Number                       754  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!aoã  
Meaning                     cramp, spasm  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   !aoan  
References                   [Dickens](#) 209.

Number                       755  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!ao<sup>h</sup>  
Meaning                     to collect veldfood for a few days  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   !aoh; !ao (Sn.)  
References                   [Dickens](#) 209; [Snyman](#) 54.

Number                       756  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!are  
Meaning                     sexual organs (of either sex)  
Bushman etymology       897  
Zhu l hoan                   !áresi  
References                   [Dickens](#) 209.

Number 757  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ari  
 Meaning to tremble, shiver (from fear)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !àrí  
 References [Dickens](#) 210.

Number 758  
 Proto-Zhu \*!aru  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ LH [k]  
 Meaning drum  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !áru  
 //Au//en !garu  
 !Kung !gaúru, !gérru (Ll.)  
 Kavango !àrú  
 References [Bleek](#) 377, 379, 382; [Dickens](#) 210; [Heikkinen](#) 1986.

Number 759  
 Proto-Zhu \*!aru  
 Meaning Orange river francolin, *Francolinus levaillantoides*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !àrù  
 References [Dickens](#) 210.

Number 760  
 Proto-Zhu \*!au  
 Meaning to bloat, swell  
 Bushman etymology 0

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu   hoan        | !áú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 210.  |
| Number            | 761   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!au (*! -)   |
| Meaning           | to dig  |
| Bushman etymology | 683   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 210.  |
| Number            | 762   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!au <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | plant sp., <i>Neorautanenia mitis</i>   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !àùh  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 210.  |
| Number            | 763   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ãũ  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k]   |
| Meaning           | a k. of acacia (hookthorn tree)   |
| Bushman etymology | 838   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !áún  |
| //Au//en          | \$guŋ (Pa.)   |
| Kavango           | !áo "thornbush species"   |
| Notes             | Irregular vocalic correspondences between Kavango and<br>Zhu   ?hoan.                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 210; <a href="#">Heikkinen</a> 1986. |
| Number            | 764   |

Proto-Zhu \*!a  
 Meaning to belch, burp  
 Bushman etymology 463  
 Zhu l hoan !à; !aa (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 210; [Snyman](#) 19.

Number 765  
 Proto-Zhu \*!aʔanu  
 Meaning to be stiff (of one's body)  
 Bushman etymology 895  
 Zhu l hoan !aʔànù  
 References [Dickens](#) 210.

Number 766  
 Proto-Zhu \*!aʔi  
 Meaning maggot  
 Bushman etymology 558  
 Zhu l hoan !aʔí  
 References [Dickens](#) 210.

Number 767  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ari  
 Meaning to be blind  
 Bushman etymology 556  
 Zhu l hoan !àrí  
 References [Dickens](#) 210.

Number 768  
 Proto-Zhu \*!o[-!o]  
 Meaning heel

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 386   |
| Zhu l hoan        | gògòró; gogoro (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | !o!o (W.); !go?o (Dk.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !ò!ò (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 386; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 43; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 9; <a href="#">Weich</a> 21. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 769   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!o   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | ostrich   |
| Bushman etymology | 960   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !o (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !go   |
| !O!Kung           | !goe  |
| Kavango           | !ó  |
| Ekoka             | !ō  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ó  |
| Cuito             | !ó  |
| Cuando            | !ó  |
| Lister            | !ó  |
| Notes             | Class 1.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 383, 384; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 770  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!o  |
| Meaning           | camphor bush, <i>Tarchonanthus camphoratus</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ò   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 212.                   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 771   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oʔa (*!!-)  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j]  |
| Meaning           | chest   |
| Bushman etymology | 35  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !òʔá; !oʔa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !gwā  |
| Nogau             | !goa  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 280, 390; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 213; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 772  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oʔe (*!!-)   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LH [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | gemsbok  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !òʔé; !oʔe (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !goe, !gwē   |
| !O!Kung           | !òʔè (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | !òʔé (W.)  |
| Ekoka             | !ōē "springbok"  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !òé  |
| Cuando            | !òé  |
| South Omatako     | !òè  |
| North Omatako     | !òè  |
| Kameeldoring      | !òè  |
| Lister            | !òò  |
| Notes             | Class 3. Kavango and Ekoka forms seem to suggest an original retroflex click, but some of Snyman's data contradict this.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 384, 392; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 213; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 78. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 773                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oʔm                        |
| Meaning           | vagina                       |
| Bushman etymology | 898                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | !òʔm                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 213. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 774   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oa ~ *!oa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XH [k]   |
| Meaning           | leaf  |
| Bushman etymology | 112   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !òà "wet leaf"  |
| !O!Kung           | -goā, -  gɔba, -  gɔva; !oa (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | !òá   |
| Notes             | Zhu. and Northern !Xung forms most probably belong together, but are slightly hard to reconcile because the latter ones are pharyngealized. |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 47, 532; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 212; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 43.              |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 775   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!õã  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | Kalahari raisin bush, <i>Grewia retinervis</i>  |
| Bushman etymology | 264   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !òàn  |
| Kavango           | òã  |
| Ekoka             | òàn "wild melon sp."  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 212; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 776 |
|--------|-----|

Proto-Zhu \*!oǝ  
 Meaning polygamy  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òǝ  
 References [Dickens](#) 212.

Number 777  
 Proto-Zhu \*!obe  
 Meaning skin blanket (made from kudu or gemsbok skin)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òbè  
 References [Dickens](#) 212.

Number 778  
 Proto-Zhu \*!obe<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning split (in the seam of a sewed skin)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òbeh  
 References [Dickens](#) 212.

Number 779  
 Proto-Zhu \*!o<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning dust  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òh  
 !O!Kung !ò (Sn.)  
 Leeunes !ò  
 Mpunguvlei !ò  
 Cuito !ò  
 South Omatako !ò  
 North Omatako !ò



Kameeldoring           !õ  
 Lister                   !õ  
 References             [Dickens](#) 212; [Snyman 1980](#): 37; [Snyman 1997](#): 67.

Number                   780  
 Proto-Zhu               \*!õ  
 Tonal pattern           XX [j] ~ XX [k]  
 Meaning                 to pop into one's mouth (food like peanuts, etc.)  
 Bushman etymology     0  
 Zhu | hoan              !oh  
 Kavango                !ò "eat up, destroy"  
 References             [Dickens](#) 212; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number                   781  
 Proto-Zhu               \*!õ<sup>h</sup>m  
 Meaning                 bottom, buttock  
 Bushman etymology     770  
 Zhu | hoan              !ohm  
 References             [Dickens](#) 212.

Number                   782  
 Proto-Zhu               \*!õm  
 Tonal pattern           HH [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning                 cold dry season, winter  
 Bushman etymology     956  
 Zhu | hoan              !óm; !om (Sn.)  
 //Au//en               !gum  
 !Kung                   !om (W.); !gu<sup>m</sup>m (LL.)  
 !O!Kung                -!gum  
 Kavango                !òm  
 References             [Bleek](#) 389; [Dickens](#) 212; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 75; [Weich](#)

21.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 783                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!om                         |
| Meaning           | belt                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !òm                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 212. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 784                               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!om                              |
| Meaning           | to put something into one's cheek |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Zhu   hoan        | !òm                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 212.      |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 785                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!om                         |
| Meaning           | to swallow (a liquid)        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !óm                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 212. |

|                   |                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Number            | 786                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!om (*!-)                  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]                      |
| Meaning           | edible hairless caterpillar |
| Bushman etymology | 256                         |
| Zhu   hoan        | !òmchè                      |
| !Kung             | !um "worm, caterpillar"     |

- References [Dickens](#) 212.
- Number 787  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oma  
 Meaning Sanseveria pearsonii  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !omà  
 References [Dickens](#) 212.
- Number 788  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oma<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning musical bow  
 Bushman etymology 786  
 Zhu | hoan !omah; !oma (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 212; [Snyman](#) 46.
- Number 789  
 Proto-Zhu \*!om  
 Meaning to be unmarried  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !omm  
 References [Dickens](#) 212.
- Number 790  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oro  
 Meaning thicker point of a bow  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !òrò  
 References [Dickens](#) 213.

Number 791  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ḡĩ  
 Meaning ochre, red stone  
 Bushman etymology 465  
 Zhu | hoan !ḡín  
 References [Dickens](#) 213.

Number 792  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ḡm  
 Meaning weevil  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ḡm  
 References [Dickens](#) 213.

Number 793  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ḡoro  
 Meaning onion  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ḡóró  
 References [Dickens](#) 213.

Number 794  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ḡm  
 Meaning to croak  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ḡm; !ḡm (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 213; [Snyman](#) 18.

Number 795

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu               | *!u  |
| Tonal pattern           | HH [j] ~ HH [e] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning                 | stomach, belly   |
| Bushman etymology       | 13   |
| Zhu   hoan              | !ú "stomach, belly"  |
| //Au//en                | +!gu "body, seedpod"   |
| Nogau                   | dub  |
| !Kung<br>"belly" (Wil.) | !ú (W.); !gu "stomach, belly" (Dk.); !gù, !gú "id." (Ll.); !gū   |
| !O!Kung                 | +!gu "stomach"   |
| Kavango                 | !úú "belly"  |
| Ekoka                   | !ú "stomach"   |
| Notes                   | Class 4.   |
| References              | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 28, 387-88; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Weich</a> 21. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 796   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u?i   |
| Meaning           | termite hill  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ù?í  |
| Kavango           | ù?í   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 797  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u?ubu  |
| Meaning           | to swell, be bloated                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 457  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ù?úbú   |
| !Kung             | !u?ubu djee "sprout" (W.)                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214; <a href="#">Weich</a> 56. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 798  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ũʔũ  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to watch   |
| Bushman etymology | 283  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ùʔún; !oʔõ (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | !óʔũ "to look"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 33. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 799  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!uʔuni  |
| Meaning           | to tighten, make taut  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ùʔúní   |
| Leeunes           | !ùʔúni   |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ùʔúni   |
| Cuito             | !ùʔúni   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 92. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 800                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!uʔuri                                  |
| Meaning           | plant species, <i>Baphia messaiensis</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ùʔúrí                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214.             |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 801             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ubu           |
| Meaning           | to snatch, grab |
| Bushman etymology | 0               |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ùbú            |

References [Dickens](#) 213.

Number 802  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ubu  
 Meaning plant species, melkbos, *Sarcostemma viminale*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !úbú!ùbù  
 References [Dickens](#) 213.

Number 803  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ũ  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ XX [k]  
 Meaning pestle  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ùn  
 //Au//en \$gun (Pa.)  
 !Kung !gǒᵐ (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung !gõ, !gũ  
 Kavango !ũ  
 References [Bleek](#) 383, 388, 688; [Dickens](#) 214; [Heikkinen](#) 1986.

Number 804  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ũ  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning a k. of acacia  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ùn; !ũ "Acacia reficiens" (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !gũ "mimosa tree, Acacia niermis"  
 Kavango !ũ  
 References [Bleek](#) 388; [Dickens](#) 214; [Heikkinen](#) 1986; [Snyman](#) 28.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 805   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ui  |
| Meaning           | pride of lions  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !úí; !wi (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 213; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 806                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!uma                        |
| Meaning           | to rain a few drops          |
| Bushman etymology | 899                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ùmá                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 807                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!uni                                     |
| Meaning           | to protrude (of one's buttocks); be bandy |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !úní                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214.              |

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Number            | 808               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!uri             |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [k] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | to fight          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                 |
| !Kung             | !uli (W.)         |
| !O!Kung           | !gɔli; !ùlì (Sn.) |
| Kavango           | !ùrì              |
| Ekoka             | !ùlì              |



References [Bleek](#) 385; [Snyman 1980](#): 38; [Weich](#) 21.

Number 809  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xabe  
 Meaning to get very hungry  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !xàbè  
 References [Dickens](#) 319.

Number 810  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xai  
 Meaning cloth  
 Bushman etymology 389  
 Zhu | hoan !xáí; !xei (Sn.)  
 //Au//en +!xē, †xē "handkerchief; cloth"; \$kai (Pa.)  
 !Kung !x`ì "handkerchief" (Ll.)  
 Kavango !xáí "scarf"  
 References [Bleek](#) 499, 679, 688; [Dickens](#) 319; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 21.

Number 811  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xǎĩ  
 Meaning to shout to/at, attract someone's attention  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !xàìn  
 Kavango !xáí<sup>ᵛ</sup> "to rebuke"  
 References [Dickens](#) 319; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 812  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xam  
 Meaning to make porridge

Bushman etymology 390  
 Zhu l hoan !xàm; !xem (Sn.)  
 //Au//en †kam "porridge" (Pa.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 656; [Dickens](#) 319; [Snyman](#) 55.

Number 813  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xana  
 Meaning to hang from a pole (e.g. meat, to dry it)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !xáná  
 References [Dickens](#) 319.

Number 814  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xanu  
 Meaning nasal passage  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !xánú  
 References [Dickens](#) 319.

Number 815  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xao  
 Meaning to be barren, unfruitful  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !xáó  
 References [Dickens](#) 319.

Number 816  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xara  
 Meaning to clear one's throat  
 Bushman etymology 0

Zhu l hoan                   !xára  
References                   [Dickens](#) 319.

Number                       817  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!xare  
Meaning                     other, some  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   !xàrè  
References                   [Dickens](#) 319.

Number                       818  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!xari  
Meaning                     to hurry away, beat a hasty retreat  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   !xàrí  
References                   [Dickens](#) 319.

Number                       819  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!xaru  
Meaning                     bone-tipped arrow with no joint and no poison  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   !xáru  
References                   [Dickens](#) 319.

Number                       820  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!xaru  
Meaning                     to shave  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   !xàrù  
References                   [Dickens](#) 319.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 821   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xau   |
| Meaning           | to refuse   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !xáú; !xeu (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 319; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 822                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xãũ                        |
| Meaning           | to swerve, dodge             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !xàùn!xàùn                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 319. |

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Number            | 823              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xo             |
| Meaning           | elephant         |
| Bushman etymology | 560              |
| Zhu   hoan        | !xó              |
| //Au//en          | !xo; !kho (Sch.) |
| !Kung             | !x'ó (Ll.)       |
| !O!Kung           | !xō              |
| Tsumkwe           | !xó              |
| Tsintsabis        | !xó              |
| Okongo            | !xó              |
| Leeunes           | !xó              |
| Mpunguvlei        | !xó              |
| Cuito             | !xó              |
| Cuando            | !xó              |
| South Omatako     | !xó              |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| North Omatako | !xó  |
| Kameeldoring  | !xó  |
| Lister        | !xó  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 427, 500; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 320; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 824   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xo  |
| Meaning           | pipe  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !xò; !xo (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !xo   |
| Nogau             | !kho  |
| !Kung             | !xô "stone tobacco pipe" (Dk.); !x'ó (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !xò (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | !xō   |
| Tsintsabis        | !xòó  |
| Okongo            | !xòó  |
| Leeunes           | !xò   |
| Mpunguvlei        | !xò   |
| Cuito             | !xò   |
| Cuando            | !xòó  |
| South Omatako     | !xò   |
| North Omatako     | !xò   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xò   |
| Lister            | !xò   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 427, 500; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 320; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93. |

|                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Number            | 825                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!!xo [ʔ]             |
| Meaning           | unsuccessful, unlucky |
| Bushman etymology | 480                   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan | !xò; !xo (Sn.)   |
| Kavango    | xò "bad luck"  |
| References | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 319; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 826  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xoe  |
| Meaning           | to chase, drive out  |
| Bushman etymology | 424  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !xòè; !xwe (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !xwe   |
| !Kung             | !khweja (Dk.); !kùè, !x'úé (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !kwe, !xwe   |
| Tsumkwe           | !xòè   |
| Tsintsabis        | !xòè   |
| Okongo            | !xòè   |
| Leeunes           | !xóè   |
| Mpunguvlei        | !xóè   |
| Cuito             | !xóè   |
| Cuando            | !xóè   |
| South Omatako     | !xòè   |
| North Omatako     | !xòè   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xòè   |
| Lister            | !xòè   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 432, 462, 503-4; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 320; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93. |

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Number            | 827                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xom                              |
| Meaning           | to cover, clothe; item of clothing |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !xóm; !xom "to clothe" (Sn.)       |
| !O!Kung           | !xomsĩ "clothes" (Sn.)             |

References [Dickens](#) 320; [Snyman](#) 55; [Snyman 1980](#): 35.

Number 828  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xom̩  
 Meaning to eat (crunchy foods, like raw bulbs, apples)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !xòmm  
 References [Dickens](#) 320.

Number 829  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xona, \*!xuni  
 Meaning to live, reside  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !xóáná; !xwana (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !xonna, !xonne, !xwonna, !kona, !kone  
 Nogau !xòlè (Sn.)  
 !Kung !gõṇi (Vd.)  
 Kavango !xúní "to stay a long time"  
 Tsumkwe !xúní  
 Tsintsabis !xúní  
 Okongo !xúní  
 Leeunes !xúní  
 Mpunguvlei !xúní, !xole  
 Cuito !xólé  
 Cuando !xólé  
 South Omatako !xúní  
 North Omatako !xúní  
 Kameeldoring !xúní  
 Lister !xóná  
 References [Bleek](#) 386, 442, 501; [Dickens](#) 320; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 17;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 48; [Snyman 1997](#): 92.

Number 830  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xore  
 Meaning anus, colon  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !xorè; !xore (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 320; [Snyman](#) 54.

Number 831  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xu  
 Meaning to cover, close  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !xú  
 References [Dickens](#) 320.

Number 832  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xui  
 Meaning hollowed out sleeping place (esp. of a hare)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !xuí  
 References [Dickens](#) 320.

Number 833  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xunu  
 Meaning to be bent (of a blade etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !xùnù  
 References [Dickens](#) 321.

Number 834



|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xuru                               |
| Meaning           | to become stiff, tough, sticky, hard |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                    |
| Zhu l hoan        | !xùrù                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 321.         |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 835   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xa  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]  |
| Meaning           | to take out/off, remove   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !xà; !xa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !xā   |
| !Kung             | !x'á (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !xā   |
| Kavango           | !xà   |
| Ekoka             | !xà   |
| Tsumkwe           | !xà   |
| Tsintsabis        | !xà, !!xà   |
| Okongo            | !xà   |
| Leeunes           | !xà   |
| Mpunguvlei        | !xà   |
| Cuito             | !xà, !xā  |
| Cuando            | !xà   |
| South Omatako     | !xà   |
| North Omatako     | !xà   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xà   |
| Lister            | !xà   |
| Notes             | In Ekoka we also have a variant <i>!!xà</i> (= <i>*!xa</i> ), possibly a contamination with some other source (or just an erroneous transcription).                                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 496; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> : 131; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 49, 79. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 836   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xare  |
| Meaning           | to cut open (an animal), operate (surgically)   |
| Bushman etymology | 915   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !xàré   |
| !Kung             | ‡x'árré "to make a hole" (Ll.) (?)  |
| Tsumkwe           | !xàré   |
| Okongo            | !xàré   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ‡xàré (?)   |
| Cuito             | ‡xàré (?)   |
| Cuando            | ‡xàré (?)   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xàré   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 678; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 50. |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 837                                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xari                              |
| Meaning           | to rake, scrape (nearer to oneself) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !xàrí                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214.        |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 838   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xãũ <sup>h</sup>                                      |
| Meaning           | a k. of plant ( <i>Lapeirousia bainesii</i> )           |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !xaùhn; !xeũ (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 839   |
| Proto-Zhu | *!xoa |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]   |
| Meaning           | knee   |
| Bushman etymology | 102  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !xòà; !xwa (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !kwa+   ni   |
| !Kung             | !xwa (Dk.); !kóä, !khöä (Ll.); !kóá, !kōq "lower thigh" (Wil.)   |
| Kavango           | !xöa   |
| Ekoka             | !xöä   |
| Tsumkwe           | !xòa   |
| Tsintsabis        | !xòa   |
| Okongo            | !xòa   |
| Leeunes           | !xōa   |
| Mpunguvlei        | !xōa   |
| Cuito             | !xōa   |
| Quando            | !xōa   |
| South Omatako     | !xòa   |
| North Omatako     | !xòa   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xōa   |
| Lister            | !xōa   |
| Notes             | Class 4.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 427, 437, 461, 503; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> : 131; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 49. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 840  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xoa   |
| Meaning           | a k. of plant ( <i>Fockea angustifolia</i> , kambro) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !xòá; !xwaa (Sn.)                                    |
| Tsumkwe           | !xòá   |
| Tsintsabis        | xòa  |
| Okongo            | xōa  |
| Leeunes           | xòa  |
| South Omatako     | !xòa   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| North Omatako | !xòà  |
| Kameeldoring  | !xòà  |
| Lister        | !xòà  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 214; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 49. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 841  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xom  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ LH [k] ~ XX [e]   |
| Meaning           | spotted, vari-coloured   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !xóm; !xom (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | !x'úmm "spotted", !khuóm "variegated" (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !xòm?m (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | !xòm "be mottled"  |
| Ekoka             | !xòm   |
| Tsumkwe           | !xòm   |
| Tsintsabis        | !xóm   |
| Okongo            | !xóm   |
| Leeunes           | !xóm   |
| Mpunguvlei        | !xòmóm   |
| Cuito             | !xòmóm   |
| Cuando            | !xòmóm   |
| South Omatako     | !xòm   |
| North Omatako     | !xòm   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xòm   |
| Lister            | !xòm   |
| Notes             | The word is probably to be reconstructed with a "broken" tonal pattern (*!xòm), accounting for the "prolonged" resonant forms.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 430, 503; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> : 131; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 50. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 842 |
|--------|-----|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xu   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to breathe loudly, gasp  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !xú; !xu (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | !xú "foam at mouth"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 843   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!xuni ~ *!xunu   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | to snore  |
| Bushman etymology | 407   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !xùnì; !xuni, !xunu (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | !x'unnu (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !xùnù (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | !xùnù   |
| Ekoka             | !xùnnù  |
| Tsumkwe           | !xúnú   |
| Tsintsabis        | !xúnú   |
| Okongo            | !xúnú   |
| Leeunes           | !xùnú   |
| Mpunguvlei        | !xùnù   |
| Cuito             | !xùnù   |
| Cuando            | !xùnù   |
| South Omatako     | !xùnù   |
| North Omatako     | !xùnì   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xúnú   |
| Lister            | !xùnú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 503; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> : 131; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 14; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 49. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 844  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ha   |
| Meaning           | to scrape open (the coals of a fire)                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ʔhà   |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔhà   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhà (?)  |
| Cuando            | !ʔhà, !hà  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ʔhà   |
| Lister            | !ʔhà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 94. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 845   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hae   |
| Meaning           | quick   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ʔháé "be quick, hurry"; !ʔhae (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !hai, !haibi, !haisi "quickly"; \$haisse (Pa.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 394, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 846                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hae <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | to dismiss, chase away       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ʔhaeh                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323. |

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Number            | 847                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hae <sup>h</sup> |
| Meaning           | silence, calm      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                  |

Zhu l hoan                   !ʔhaèh  
References                   [Dickens](#) 323.

Number                       848  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!hã  
Meaning                     pit, well  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   !ʔhàn; !ʔhã (Sn.)  
Tsumkwe                   !ʔhà  
Tsintsabis                  !ʔhá  
Okongo                     !ʔhá  
Leeunes                    !ʔhà  
Mpunguvlei                !ʔhà  
Cuito                       !ʔhà  
Cuando                    !ʔhà  
South Omatako            !ʔhà  
North Omatako            !ʔhà  
Kameeldoring             !ʔhà  
Lister                      !ʔhà  
References                 [Dickens](#) 323; [Snyman](#) 56; [Snyman 1997](#): 94.

Number                       849  
Proto-Zhu                   \*!hã, \*!hara  
Meaning                     to gape, open (the mouth)  
Bushman etymology       0  
Zhu l hoan                   !ʔhán  
!O!Kung                    !ʔhã (Sn.)  
Tsumkwe                    !ʔhàrà  
Tsintsabis                  !ʔhàlà  
Okongo                     !ʔhàrà  
Leeunes                    !ʔhàlà  
Mpunguvlei                !ʔhàlà

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuito         | !ʔhàlà   |
| Cuando        | !ʔhàlà   |
| South Omatako | !ʔhàlà   |
| North Omatako | !ʔhàlà   |
| Kameeldoring  | !ʔhà   |
| Lister        | !ʔhà   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 94. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 850                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hai                        |
| Meaning           | ice, frost                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔháí                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 851                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hana                       |
| Meaning           | walking stick                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhanà                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 852                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hare                       |
| Meaning           | to dance (of women)          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhàrè                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 853 |
|--------|-----|



Proto-Zhu \*!hau  
 Meaninghyaena  
 Bushman etymology 471  
 Zhu | hoan !?háú "brown hyaena"; !?heu (Sn.)  
 //Au//en +!kau "spotted hyaena"; !hau (Sh.)  
 !O!Kung !kʔaũ "spotted hyaena"  
 References [Bleek](#) 396, 412; [Dickens](#) 323; [Snyman](#) 56.

Number 854  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hãũ  
 Meaning to get stuck (e.g. of finger in ring)  
 Bushman etymology 401  
 Zhu | hoan !?háún  
 References [Dickens](#) 323.

Number 855  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ho  
 Meaning (to be) deflated  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !?hò; !?ho (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 323; [Snyman](#) 56.

Number 856  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ho  
 Meaning temple (of one's head)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !?hó  
 References [Dickens](#) 323.

Number 857

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!Xũã  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MH [k]  |
| Meaning           | man  |
| Bushman etymology | 131  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhóán; !ʔhwã (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !kwã, -!kwã; !nwa "man" (?)                                    |
| !Kung             | !khũ (Dk.); !kũ, !kũ, !kùn, !khũ (Ll.); !kũ (Vd.); !kuñ (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | !kũ; !xũ- (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | !xúũ   |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔhõã  |
| Tsintsabis        | !!ʔhõã   |
| Leeunes           | !ʔhõã  |
| North Omatako     | !ʔhõã, !ʔhõá   |
| Lister            | !ʔhõã  |

Notes                    A unique case of Northern \*-x- corresponding to South and Central \*-ʔh-; so unique, in fact, that two different roots could have been supposed. However, the interesting thing is that the Bleek-provided !Kung forms (!kũ, !khũ) are hardly regular correspondences to Snyman's !O!Kung !xũ, either; in case of an original \*-x-, there is no doubt that *some* !Kung forms at least would be recorded as \*!xũ, which they were not. This, in turn, presupposes *three* different roots with the same meaning, all in complementary distribution among different dialects - rather surreal. Less surreal is to suppose a special "weird" efflux and wait for more supportive evidence to come along.

References             [Bleek](#) 430, 447, 458, 487; [Dickens](#) 323; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 32; [Snyman 1980](#): 44; [Snyman 1997](#): 72, 94.

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 858                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hõã               |
| Meaning           | calabash            |
| Bushman etymology | 0                   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhòàn              |
| !Kung             | !khóá (Ll.)         |
| !O!Kung           | !kwã "big calabash" |

Notes Cf. also: !Kung !nō "calabash container"  
(Dk.), !O!Kung !khwa, !nwa (?), //kʷo, //kʷa "calabash".

References [Bleek](#) 431, 458, 487, 511, 547, 587; [Dickens](#) 323.

Number 859  
Proto-Zhu \*!hoã  
Meaning track (of running animal)  
Bushman etymology 0  
Zhu | hoan !ʔhóán; !ʔhwã (Sn.)  
!Kung !hún-a (Ll.)  
References [Bleek](#) 399; [Dickens](#) 323; [Snyman](#) 56.

Number 860  
Proto-Zhu \*!hoã  
Meaning squirrel  
Bushman etymology 0  
Zhu | hoan !ʔhóánsà  
References [Dickens](#) 323.

Number 861  
Proto-Zhu \*!hqã  
Meaning to bend, be bent  
Bushman etymology 0  
Zhu | hoan !ʔhoǻn  
References [Dickens](#) 323.

Number 862  
Proto-Zhu \*!hom  
Meaning leopard  
Bushman etymology 0

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Zhu   hoan | !ʔhòm   |
| //Au//en   | !hum, !kʔum   |
| !Kung      | !kum (Dk.); !kumm "an animal" (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung    | +!ʔhm, !kum   |
| Mpunguvlei | !ʔhòm "spotted"   |
| Cuito      | !ʔhòm "spotted"   |
| Cuando     | !ʔhòm "spotted"   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 397, 399, 452; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 50. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 863                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hom                        |
| Meaning           | to pound, mince (meat)       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhòm                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 864                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hom                                    |
| Meaning           | to get into one's eyes (of smoke); smoke |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhom                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324.             |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 865                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!homa                       |
| Meaning           | to bow                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhòmà                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324. |

Number 866  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hom̩  
 Meaning to dilute  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !?homm!ʔóá  
 References [Dickens](#) 324.

Number 867  
 Proto-Zhu \*!horo  
 Meaning to lean to one side  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !?hòrò  
 References [Dickens](#) 324.

Number 868  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hu  
 Meaning to gather veldfood for the whole day  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !?hù; !?hu (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !hū "to seek vegetable food"  
 References [Bleek](#) 399; [Dickens](#) 324; [Snyman](#) 56.

Number 869  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hubu  
 Meaning to drizzle  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !?hùbù  
 References [Dickens](#) 324.

Number 870

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hui  |
| Meaning           | to begin, start  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔhúí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324.   |
| Number            | 871  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaʔabi  |
| Meaning           | to struggle, flutter (e.g. of bird in trap)                            |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩàʔábí-ĩàʔábí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 250.   |
| Number            | 872  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaʔari  |
| Meaning           | a k. of plant ( <i>Orthantera</i> sp.)                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩaʔari; ľeʔeri (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 250; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25.                |
| Number            | 873  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaʔari  |
| Meaning           | plant species, <i>Otoptera bruchellii</i> ; <i>Rhynchosia venulosa</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩaʔàri   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 250.   |
| Number            | 874  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaʔi  |
| Meaning           | a k. of plant (moerwortel, <i>Ortanthera jasminiflora</i> )            |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩaʔi; ĩeʔi (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 250; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26.                                       |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 875   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaba   |
| Meaning           | rhinoceros (white?)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| //Au//en          | !nabba  |
| !Kung             | !nabba (LL.); !náǃǃ (Wil.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩàbà "a whip"   |
| Tsumkwe           | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| Tsintsabis        | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| Okongo            | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| Leeunes           | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| Cuito             | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| Cuando            | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| South Omatako     | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| North Omatako     | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| Kameeldoring      | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| Lister            | ĩàbà "sjambok"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 472; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 61. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 876   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaba   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | to follow someone (after they have left)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩàbà  |
| Kavango           | ĩábá  |
| Ekoka             | ĩābā  |

References [Dickens](#) 247; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 135.

Number 877  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩabe  
 Meaning to dispute, annoy  
 Bushman etymology 405  
 Zhu | hoan ãábé  
 References [Dickens](#) 247.

Number 878  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩabe  
 Meaning to worry about  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ãàbè  
 References [Dickens](#) 247.

Number 879  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩae (\*!!-)  
 Meaning to be born  
 Bushman etymology 414  
 Zhu | hoan ãáé; ãae (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !nai  
 !Kung ŋ||kaʔe "to bear a child" (Dk.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 150, 472; [Dickens](#) 248; [Snyman](#) 22.

Number 880  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩa<sup>h</sup>m  
 Meaning to reconnoitre, spy out, look for  
 Bushman etymology 403  
 Zhu | hoan ãahm



References [Dickens](#) 248.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 881   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩã   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | to be lost  |
| Bushman etymology | 409   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩàn   |
| !O!Kung           | ĩa "lose the way" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ĩã  |
| Tsumkwe           | ĩà  |
| Tsintsabis        | ĩà  |
| Okongo            | ĩà  |
| Leeunes           | ĩà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ĩà  |
| Cuito             | ĩà  |
| Cuando            | ĩà  |
| South Omatako     | ĩà  |
| North Omatako     | ĩà  |
| Kameeldoring      | ĩàa   |
| Lister            | ĩà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 248; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 43; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 60. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 882   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩã   |
| Meaning           | to happen   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩán; ãa (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 248; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 883  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ĩe   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | to bite  |
| Bushman etymology | 24   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩái  |
| //Au//en          | -!na, !nē  |
| !Kung             | !nā (Dk.); !nǎ, !nē, !nè (Ll.); !nà, !nē (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | -!na; !ài (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ?!nǎe (W), !é (E)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ĩái  |
| Tsintsabis        | ĩáe  |
| Okongo            | ĩáe  |
| Leeunes           | ĩáe  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ĩáe  |
| Cuito             | ĩáe  |
| Cuando            | ĩáe  |
| South Omatako     | ĩáe  |
| North Omatako     | ĩái  |
| Kameeldoring      | ĩái  |
| Lister            | ĩái  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 341, 477, 510; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 248; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 34; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 61. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 884   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩai  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ LX [e]  |
| Meaning           | angry; sharp; war, fight  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩài "war, fight"  |
| //Au//en          | !nī "war"   |
| !Kung             | !nai (Dk.); !ne, !néi "fierce" (Ll.); !nai, !nài (Vd.); !nai (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | !ne "sharp", !nai, !ne "war, fight"; !ài (Sn.)                      |

Kavango                   ĩài "be sharp"  
 Ekoka                    ĩàhì "be sharp", ãhī "sharp"; ãì "quarrel"  
 Notes                     Ekoka data suggest that the two roots are, in fact, may be  
                                 different.  
 References               [Bleek](#) 472, 477, 478; [Dickens](#) 248; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 136;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 32.

Number                   885  
 Proto-Zhu               \*ĩam  
 Meaning                 space, room, opening  
 Bushman etymology   169  
 Zhu | hoan             ĩám  
 References             [Dickens](#) 248.

Number                   886  
 Proto-Zhu               \*ĩama  
 Meaning                 path, road  
 Bushman etymology   0  
 Zhu | hoan             ĩàmà; ãama (Sn.)  
 References             [Dickens](#) 248; [Snyman](#) 69.

Number                   887  
 Proto-Zhu               \*ĩ!ama<sup>h</sup>  
 Tonal pattern           XX [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning                 to hug, embrace, cradle  
 Bushman etymology   906  
 Zhu | hoan             ĩamah; ãhama (Sn.)  
 !Kung                   ĩ!ava "embrace" (W.)  
 Kavango                ĩ!àbà "to embrace"  
 Ekoka                    ĩ!àbà "to cross (one's arms); to embrace, hug"  
 References             [Dickens](#) 248; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 137; [Snyman](#) 64; [Weich](#) 57.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 888   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩam̄   |
| Meaning           | poor  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩamm; ĩhem (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 248; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 889  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩana  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LM [k] ~ LM [e]                             |
| Meaning           | to be like, resemble                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 404  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩanà   |
| Kavango           | ĩaná   |
| Ekoka             | ĩanā   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 248; <a href="#">KH</a> 136. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 890  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩana  |
| Meaning           | cork tree, <i>Parinari curatellifolia</i> , <i>P. capensis</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩanà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 248.                                   |

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Number            | 891              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩani            |
| Meaning           | three            |
| Bushman etymology | 0                |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩani; ĩeni (Sn.) |

!Kung                      !nuaína (Ll.)  
 Notes                      All forms possibly borrowed from Central Khoisan.  
 References                [Bleek](#) 487; [Dickens](#) 249; [Snyman](#) 16.

Number                    892  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ĩao  
 Meaning                  plank  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Zhu | hoan                ĩáo; ĩao (Sn.)  
 References                [Dickens](#) 249; [Snyman](#) 63.

Number                    893  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ĩao  
 Meaning                  to load  
 Bushman etymology    797  
 Zhu | hoan                ĩàò  
 //Au//en                -!nau, -!naua  
 References                [Bleek](#) 476; [Dickens](#) 249.

Number                    894  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ĩare  
 Meaning                  to save  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Zhu | hoan                ĩáré  
 References                [Dickens](#) 249.

Number                    895  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ĩari (\*ĩ!-)  
 Meaning                  to gossip  
 Bushman etymology    255

Zhu l hoan                   ĩàrí-ĩàría khòè  
References                   [Dickens](#) 250.

Number                       896  
Proto-Zhu                   \*ĩaro<sup>h</sup> (\*!ĩ-)  
Meaning                     to learn, teach, educate  
Bushman etymology       258  
Zhu l hoan                   ĩaròh  
References                   [Dickens](#) 250.

Number                       897  
Proto-Zhu                   \*ĩaru<sup>h</sup>  
Meaning                     to glow (of a distant fire, etc.)  
Bushman etymology       411  
Zhu l hoan                   ĩaruh  
References                   [Dickens](#) 250.

Number                       898  
Proto-Zhu                   \*ĩau  
Meaning                     old man  
Bushman etymology       408  
Zhu l hoan                   ĩàù; ĩeu (Sn.)  
//Au//en                   +!nau "old (man)"  
!Kung                       ĩau "old (fellow)" (W.); !nau (Dk.); !nauwa, !nou (Ll.); !núu  
                                  (Vd.); !ná?ũ "old" (Wil.)  
!O!Kung                    ĩáu (Sn.)  
References                   [Bleek](#) 475, 482; [Dickens](#) 250; [Snyman](#) 69; [Snyman 1980](#): 10;  
[Weich](#) 53.

Number                       899

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩau  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | to exceed, do over  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩáu   |
| !Kung             | ĩau "over" (W.)   |
| Kavango           | ĩáu   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 250; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 53. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 900   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ĩãũ   |
| Meaning           | belt  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩàùn  |
| Kavango           | ?!nàù (W), ãũ (E)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 250; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 901   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩǎ   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | to scratch  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩǎ; ãǎ (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | -!na  |
| !Kung             | !nā (Dk.); !nǎ (Ll.); !nà (Vd.)   |
| Kavango           | ĩǎ  |
| Ekoka             | !!ǎà (?)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 510; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 249; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 19. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 902   |
| Proto-Zhu | *ĩǎ?ã |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ HH [k]  |
| Meaning           | veld-fire, fire-blackened veld   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩ̀àʔán; ĩ̀àʔa (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩ̀á  |
| Tsumkwe           | ĩ̀àʔá  |
| Tsintsabis        | ĩ̀àʔá  |
| Okongo            | ĩ̀àʔá  |
| Leeunes           | ĩ̀á  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ĩ̀àa   |
| Cuito             | ĩ̀àa   |
| Cuando            | ĩ̀àa   |
| South Omatako     | ĩ̀àʔá  |
| Kameeldoring      | ĩ̀àʔá  |
| Lister            | ĩ̀àʔá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 249</a> ; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 25</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 60. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 903  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩ̀àʔaro   |
| Meaning           | chameleon  |
| Bushman etymology | 422  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩ̀àʔàròsà; ĩ̀àʔarosa (Sn.)                                       |
| !Kung             | ĩ̀ahlo (W.); +!narū (Dk.); !nàrro, <i>pl.</i> !na!nàrroshe (Ll.) |
| Tsumkwe           | ĩ̀àʔàròsà  |
| Tsintsabis        | ĩ̀àʔàrò  |
| Okongo            | ĩ̀àrò  |
| Leeunes           | ĩ̀àrò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ĩ̀àlò  |
| Cuito             | ĩ̀àlò  |
| Cuando            | ĩ̀àlò  |
| South Omatako     | ĩ̀àrobè  |
| North Omatako     | ĩ̀àrobè  |
| Kameeldoring      | ĩ̀àrobè  |



References [Bleek](#) 474; [Dickens](#) 249; [Snyman](#) 68; [Snyman 1997](#): 61; [Weich](#) 52.

Number 904  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩḷḷi  
 Meaning crowned plover  
 Bushman etymology 516  
 Zhu l hoan ṽḷḷi; ṽḷḷi (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 249; [Snyman](#) 25.

Number 905  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩḷḷi  
 Meaning to get scratched; scratch (of a thorn)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ṽḷḷi; ṽḷḷi (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 249; [Snyman](#) 25.

Number 906  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩḷḷi  
 Meaning to burp  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ṽḷḷi  
 References [Dickens](#) 249.

Number 907  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩḷḷm  
 Meaning food plant, *Scilla* sp.  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ṽḷḷm  
 References [Dickens](#) 249.

Number 908  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩḁʔu  
 Meaning mongoose species  
 Bushman etymology 520  
 Zhu | hoan ỹḁʔú  
 References [Dickens](#) 249.

Number 909  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩḥ  
 Meaning inside  
 Bushman etymology 399  
 Zhu | hoan ỹḁng  
 !Kung ỹḁng (W.); !n̄ (Dk.); !n̄ (Vd.)  
 Ekoka ỹḥ  
 References [Bleek](#) 510; [Dickens](#) 248; [KH](#) 136; [Weich](#) 52.

Number 910  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩo  
 Meaning morning  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ỹó; ỹómà "in the morning"  
 !Kung !n̄oḁ | gom-a "early morning tomorrow" (Vd.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 480; [Dickens](#) 252, 253.

Number 911  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩo  
 Meaning to rumble (of thunder)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ỹó

References [Dickens](#) 252.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 912   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩõʔã   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | to throw  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoʔàn; ãõʔã (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | -!nwa   |
| !Kung             | !nõḗ (B.); !nʔwāḡ (Dk.); !õa "to throw off" (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !nwa; ãòʔã (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩõʔã  |
| Ekoka             | ĩùà-lā "throw away"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 479, 487, 489; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 33; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 52. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 913  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩõʔã  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LL [k]  |
| Meaning           | duiker fawn  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoʔàn; ãõʔã (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩòʔã   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 33. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 914             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩoʔm           |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ LL [k] |
| Meaning           | to suck         |
| Bushman etymology | 335             |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoʔm            |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| !Kung             | !nʔᵐ (Dk.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩòʔm-sàŋ "drink by sucking through a straw"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 478; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 915   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩoʔo   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | fast  |
| Bushman etymology | 528   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoʔò "to do fast"; ĩoʔo (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ĩoʔo (W.); !nʔō "quick" (Dk.)   |
| Kavango           | ĩoʔo "hurry"  |
| Ekoka             | ĩòʔòá "quickly"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 479; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26; <a href="#">Weich</a> 54.     |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 916   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩõã  |
| Meaning           | to swim   |
| Bushman etymology | 216   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩòàn "to wade, walk in water"   |
| !O!Kung           | ĩõã "to dive" (W.); !nɔva "to row across, swim across", !noba "to row"; ĩòã "swim" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩõã "paddle"  |
| Ekoka             | ĩòhã "to float on water"  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ĩòã   |
| Cuito             | ĩòã   |
| Cuando            | ĩòã   |
| Notes             | There may be two hopelessly contaminated roots here, given the "fluctuation" between the alveolar and palatal click and the lack/presence of glottalization in the vowel. |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 480, 482; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> -Xu 52; <a href="#">Snyman</a>                                |

[1997](#): 41; [Weich](#) 50.

Number 917  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩoã  
 Meaning tree-stump  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ãóán  
 References [Dickens](#) 252.

Number 918  
 Proto-Zhu \*[ʔ]ĩobe  
 Meaning wrongly, unjustly; to suspect, mistrust  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ãobè; ãobe (Sn.)  
 Kavango ʔ!nòbé (W), ãòbé (E)  
 References [Dickens](#) 252; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 63.

Number 919  
 Proto-Zhu \*[ʔ]ĩoe  
 Meaning small bag (made of duiker or steenbok skin), purse  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ãoè  
 Kavango ʔ!nòè (W), ãoe (E)  
 Tsintsabis ãòé  
 Okongo ãòé  
 Leeunes ãòè  
 Mpunguvlei ãòè  
 Cuito ãòè  
 References [Dickens](#) 252; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 85.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 920   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩo <sup>h</sup>  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]  |
| Meaning           | Bushman orange, <i>Strynchos cocculoides</i>  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoh   |
| Kavango           | ĩö  |
| Ekoka             | ĩö  |
| Notes             | Class 4.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 921   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩo[-m]   |
| Meaning           | to fly  |
| Bushman etymology | 76  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩom   |
| //Au//en          | !nōa  |
| !Kung             | ĩãõh (W.) (?)   |
| !O!Kung           | !noa  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 479; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">Weich</a> 53. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 922   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[ʔ]ĩom   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | ripe, cooked  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩóm; ĩom (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !num "to cook"  |
| !Kung             | ĩum "cooked", ĩum-a "ripe" (W.); !nùm (LL.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !num "to cook"  |
| Kavango           | ?!nóm "ripen/become hot (iron)"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 484; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 46; <a href="#">Weich</a> |

54.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 923  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩom   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]   |
| Meaning           | to be cripple, lame                                    |
| Bushman etymology | 800  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩòm  |
| !Kung             | ĩuhm "defective, crippled, unsuitable" (W.)            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">Weich</a> 54. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 924  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩom   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k]  |
| Meaning           | sex, promiscuity   |
| Bushman etymology | 337  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩom  |
| Kavango           | ĩòm "commit adultery"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">Heikkinen</a> 1986. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 925                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩom̩                        |
| Meaning           | dune, rising slope           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩomm                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253. |

|           |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| Number    | 926                   |
| Proto-Zhu | *ĩona                 |
| Meaning   | to plait (hair, etc.) |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoanà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 927   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩo   |
| Meaning           | to yearn for, mourn, wish                               |
| Bushman etymology | 327   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩòó   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 928   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩo <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | burrow (of springhares or other rodents)                |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoòh; ĩhoo (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 20. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 929   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩo <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | hump (of an eland etc.)                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoòh  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 930   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩoʔm   |
| Meaning           | to sink (in a liquid)                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩoʔm  |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253.                            |
| Number            | 931   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩqe  |
| Meaning           | to scrape out (e.g. the insides of a pumpkin)           |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩqè   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253.                            |
| Number            | 932   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩqĩ  |
| Meaning           | to limp; cripple  |
| Bushman etymology | 334   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩqìn; ĩqĩ (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 31. |
| Number            | 933   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩqm  |
| Meaning           | anus, large intestine                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩqm; ĩqm (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63. |
| Number            | 934   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩqm  |
| Meaning           | to curl up (e.g. of a pangolin)                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩqm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253.                            |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 935  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩu  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ MH [k] ~ LM [e]   |
| Meaning           | egg  |
| Bushman etymology | 63   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩù "glans of the penis; egg"   |
| //Au//en          | !nũ  |
| Nogau             | dshi !nũ   |
| !Kung             | ĩuh (W.); !nú (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !nu; !òĩù "ostrich egg" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ĩúú  |
| Ekoka             | ĩùũ  |
| Notes             | Class 3.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 483; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Weich</a> 54. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 936   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩU?m   |
| Tonal pattern     | LX [j] ~ LH [k]   |
| Meaning           | navel   |
| Bushman etymology | 595   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩò?m; !om?m (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !num  |
| !Kung             | ĩuhm (W.); !n?m (Dk.); !om (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ĩòm?m (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ĩò?m  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 478, 485, 491; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 253; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 45; <a href="#">Weich</a> 54. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 937   |
| Proto-Zhu | *ĩũ?ũ |

Meaning to throw away  
 Bushman etymology 798  
 Zhu | hoan ǃùǀún; ǃuǀu (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 254; [Snyman](#) 26.

Number 938  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃuǀuri  
 Meaning to raise the eyebrows  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ǃùǀúrí  
 !Kung ||kǀórrí (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 601; [Dickens](#) 254.

Number 939  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃuǀuri  
 Meaning plant species, *Baphia massaiennis*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ǃùǀúrí  
 References [Dickens](#) 254.

Number 940  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǃuǃ  
 Meaning to stand something up, cause (night) to fall  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ǃúán  
 References [Dickens](#) 254.

Number 941  
 Proto-Zhu \*[ǀ]ǃũ  
 Tonal pattern HH

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | to stand   |
| Bushman etymology | 203  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩún; ĩõ (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !nu  |
| !Kung             | ĩung (W.); !nù, !nũ, !núń-a (LL.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !nwa, !na; ĩũ (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ?!nũ (W), ĩũ (E)   |
| Ekoka             | ĩũã, !ũã "be standing"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 471, 482, 485, 486-7; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 50; <a href="#">Weich</a> 55. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 942   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩũ   |
| Meaning           | to be related to someone through one's child's spouse |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩùn   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254.                          |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 943  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩui   |
| Meaning           | plant species, kombrua, <i>Ceropegia distincta</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩúi  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254.                       |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 944                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩom                     |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e] |
| Meaning           | stone; mountain          |
| Bushman etymology | 144                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩòm; ĩom (Sn.)           |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| //Au//en   | !num; \$gnumsi (Pa.)  |
| !Kung      | ĩum (W.); !nũm "stone", !nũm "mountain" (Dk.); !num, !nom (Ll.); !nõm "stone" (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung    | !num  |
| Kavango    | ĩòm   |
| Ekoka      | ĩùm   |
| Notes      | Class 4. Cf. also Kavango ?!nõm̃ (W), ĩom (E) "hill". Coupled with Doke's strange (arguably tonal) differentiation between 'stone' and 'mountain', this could point to two originally different roots, contaminated in daughter languages. However, external evidence is lacking to support the idea. |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 481, 485, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 71; <a href="#">Weich</a> 54.   |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 945                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩuma                        |
| Meaning           | to add (flavouring to food)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩúmá-ĩùmà                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 946  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩu[-ri]   |
| Meaning           | snail  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩú-ĩúrí; ĩuĩuri (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !nu!nu   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 486; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63. |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Number    | 947               |
| Proto-Zhu | *ĩu <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning   | to lose one's way |

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ðuùh  
 References [Dickens](#) 254.

Number 948  
 Proto-Zhu \*ðũ  
 Meaning to drive (cattle)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ðuùn  
 References [Dickens](#) 254.

Number 949  
 Proto-Zhu \*ðhaba  
 Meaning to snap (at, of a dog etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ðhabà  
 References [Dickens](#) 251.

Number 950  
 Proto-Zhu \*ðhae  
 Meaning to dodge, duck, escape  
 Bushman etymology 795  
 Zhu l hoan ðhàè; ðhae (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung ðhāè (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 250; [Snyman](#) 22; [Snyman 1980](#): 37.

Number 951  
 Proto-Zhu \*ðhae  
 Meaning perhaps, probably  
 Bushman etymology 0

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhaè; !?hae (Sn.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 250; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64. |
| Number            | 952   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhã  |
| Meaning           | to sit and rest (esp. in the shade)                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhàn  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 251.                            |
| Number            | 953   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhe  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XL [e]   |
| Meaning           | lion  |
| Bushman etymology | 272   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhai; !?hei (Sn.)                                       |
| //Au//en          | -!nai; \$nai (Pa.)                                      |
| !Kung             | !nè, !nē (Ll.); inhei (Zuk.)                            |
| !O!Kung           | -!nai, -!ne; !?hãè (Sn.)                                |
| Ekoka             | ĩhè   |
| Tsumkwe           | !?hài   |
| Tsintsabis        | ĩē  |
| Okongo            | !?hae   |
| Leeunes           | ĩāe   |
| Mpunguvlei        | !?hàé   |
| Cuito             | !?hàé   |
| Cuando            | !?hàé, ĩāe  |
| South Omatako     | ĩāe   |
| North Omatako     | !?hài   |
| Kameeldoring      | !?hài   |
| Lister            | !?hài   |
| Notes             | Class 1.  |

References [Bleek](#) 69, 472, 477, 689; [Dickens](#) 250; [KH](#) 136; [Snyman](#) 3; [Snyman 1980](#): 10; [Snyman 1997](#): 61.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 954   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩham   |
| Meaning           | spider  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhàm; !?hem! ?hem (Sn.)                                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 251; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 955  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ĩham   |
| Meaning           | to hook (esp. a springhare in its burrow)                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhám   |
| Tsumkwe           | ĩhám   |
| Tsintsabis        | ! ?hám   |
| Leeunes           | ĩhám   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ! ?hám   |
| Cuito             | !hám   |
| Cuando            | !hám   |
| South Omatako     | ! ?hám   |
| North Omatako     | ! ?hám   |
| Kameeldoring      | ! ?hám   |
| Lister            | ! ?hàm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 251; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 61. |

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Number            | 956      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhao    |
| Meaning           | forehead |
| Bushman etymology | 0        |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhàò; !?hao (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 251; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64.        |
| Number            | 957  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhau  |
| Meaning           | to frown   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩháú   |
| Tsumkwe           | !?hàó  |
| Tsintsabis        | !?hau  |
| Lister            | !?hàó  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 251; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 61. |
| Number            | 958  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhõã  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]                                       |
| Meaning           | kudu   |
| Bushman etymology | 873  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhoan; !?hwã (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !nwa, !nwoi  |
| !Kung             | !núhã, !nuhá, !uhá, !uhá (Ll.)                                 |
| Kavango           | ĩhõã   |
| Ekoka             | ĩhònà  |
| Tsumkwe           | !?hõa  |
| Tsintsabis        | !?hõã  |
| Okongo            | !?hõã  |
| Leeunes           | !?hõã  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !?hõã  |
| Cuito             | !?hõã  |
| Cuando            | !?hõã  |
| South Omatako     | !?hõã  |
| North Omatako     | !?hõã  |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Kameeldoring | !ʔhõa   |
| Lister       | !ʔhõa   |
| Notes        | Class 1.  |
| References   | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 483, 487, 492; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 251; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 61. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 959   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔhoba   |
| Meaning           | to speak a foreign language   |
| Bushman etymology | 268   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhòbá  |
| Kavango           | !ʔhóbá (W)  |
| Ekoka             | !ʔhóbá "speak"  |
| Tsintsabis        | !ʔhòbà "to speak a Bantu language"  |
| Okongo            | !ʔhòbà  |
| Leeunes           | !ʔhòbà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ʔhóbá  |
| Cuito             | !ʔhóbá  |
| Cuando            | !ʔhóbá  |
| South Omatako     | !ʔhoba  |
| North Omatako     | !ʔhóbá  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ʔhòbà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 251; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 56. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 960  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔhoba  |
| Meaning           | ashiness, much ash (of certain woods when burnt) |
| Bushman etymology | 925  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhobà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 251.                     |

Number 961  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩhobo  
 Meaning (to be) overripe  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ãhòbó; !?hobo (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 251; [Snyman](#) 64.

Number 962  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩhoe  
 Meaning future, tomorrow  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ãhòè "in the future", ãhomà "tomorrow"; !?homa "tomorrow"  
 (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !nwe; !nōkama; \$okuma (Pa.)  
 !O!Kung !nwe  
 References [Bleek](#) 481, 488, 689; [Dickens](#) 251; [Snyman](#) 64.

Number 963  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩhom  
 Meaning to sulk  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ãhòm  
 References [Dickens](#) 251.

Number 964  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩhom  
 Meaning anus, large intestine  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ãhòm  
 References [Dickens](#) 251.

Number 965  
 Proto-Zhu \*!honi  
 Meaning grass species  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !hònì  
 References [Dickens](#) 252.

Number 966  
 Proto-Zhu \*!horo  
 Meaning to make a bulge in one's cheek  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !hòrò  
 References [Dickens](#) 251.

Number 967  
 Proto-Zhu \*!horoh  
 Meaning to twist (e.g. a bow-string)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !horòh  
 Tsumkwe !?hòrò  
 Tsintsabis !?hùrù  
 Leeunes !?hùrù  
 North Omatako !?hòrò  
 Kameeldoring !?hòrò  
 Lister !?hòrò  
 References [Dickens](#) 252; [Snyman 1997](#): 62.

Number 968  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hui  
 Meaning crooked, skew

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhùí; ĩhwi (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 969   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhumi  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]  |
| Meaning           | grass species, <i>Eragrostis jeffreysii</i>             |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhùmì   |
| Ekoka             | ĩhùnnì "grass sp." (?)                                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">KH</a> 136.    |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 970   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhuru  |
| Meaning           | plant species, <i>Ipomoea verbascoidea</i>              |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhurù   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 971   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhu  |
| Meaning           | white of the eyes, cornea, cataract (of the eye)        |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ĩhuù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252.                            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 972   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔabe  |
| Meaning           | to cut open (e.g. an animal)                            |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔàbè                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 321.             |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 973                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔae                                    |
| Meaning           | to announce one's departure, say goodbye |
| Bushman etymology | 415                                      |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔàè                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 321.             |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 974                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔae                                    |
| Meaning           | plain, plateau                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔàè                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 321.             |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 975                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔã                                     |
| Meaning           | to catch up to, go up to                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔààn                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 321.             |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 976                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔã                                     |
| Meaning           | to go up, climb                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔàn                                     |

References [Dickens](#) 322.

Number 977  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔai  
 Meaning to stop, prevent  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !ʔái  
 References [Dickens](#) 321.

Number 978  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔai  
 Meaning on top  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !ʔáicí  
 References [Dickens](#) 321.

Number 979  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔam  
 Meaning beadwork  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !ʔàm; !ʔem (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !am; \$am (Pa.)  
 Kameeldoring !ʔàmǎ  
 Lister !ʔàm  
 References [Bleek](#) 370, 687; [Dickens](#) 321; [Snyman](#) 54; [Snyman 1997](#): 44.

Number 980  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔam  
 Meaning to put together, assemble  
 Bushman etymology 0

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan    | !ʔàm; !ʔem (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe       | !ʔàm  |
| Tsintsabis    | !ʔàm  |
| Okongo        | !ʔàm  |
| Leeunes       | !ʔàm  |
| Mpunguvlei    | !ʔàm  |
| Cuito         | !ʔàm  |
| Cuando        | !ʔàm  |
| South Omatako | !ʔàm  |
| North Omatako | !ʔàm  |
| Kameeldoring  | !ʔàm  |
| Lister        | !ʔàm  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 321; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 95. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 981   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔam   |
| Meaning           | to grow, get big  |
| Bushman etymology | 126   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔàm  |
| //Au//en          | !ām   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 370; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 321. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 982   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔao   |
| Meaning           | to fear, be afraid of                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔàò  |
| //Au//en          | -ʔau  |
| Notes             | If not borrowed from Central Khoisan.                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 642, <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322. |



|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 983                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔari                       |
| Meaning           | to rumble, roar, thud        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔàrì                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 984  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔaro   |
| Meaning           | notch, to make a notch   |
| Bushman etymology | 801  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔàrò  |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔàrò  |
| Tsintsabis        | !ʔàrè  |
| Okongo            | !òrà   ūm (?)  |
| North Omatako     | !ʔàrò  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ʔàrò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 95. |

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Number            | 985              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔau            |
| Meaning           | to call          |
| Bushman etymology | 423              |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔàù; !ʔeu (Sn.) |
| !Kung             | !kaù (Ll.)       |
| !O!Kung           | !au; !ʔàù (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔàù             |
| Tsintsabis        | !ʔàù             |
| Okongo            | !ʔàù             |
| Leeunes           | !ʔàú             |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ʔàú             |
| Cuito             | !ʔàú             |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuando        | !ʔàú  |
| South Omatako | !ʔàú  |
| North Omatako | !ʔàú  |
| Kameeldoring  | !ʔàú  |
| Lister        | !ʔáú  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 372, 411; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 96. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 986  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔau  |
| Meaning           | to roll about on the ground (of certain animals) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔáú!ʔàà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322.                     |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 987                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔãũ                                  |
| Meaning           | a k. of bird (pied barbet, woodpecker) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔáún!ʔáún                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322.           |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 988                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔŋ                         |
| Meaning           | to pierce, prick, inject     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔáng                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322. |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| Number | 989 |
|--------|-----|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔŋ   |
| Meaning           | to deceive, trick, test  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔàng  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 322.   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 990  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔo   |
| Meaning           | to close, lock   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔò; !ʔo (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | !gō (Vd., Wil.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 382; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18.                             |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 991  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔõã <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to open, uncover   |
| Bushman etymology | 447  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔoahn; !ʔwã (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 32.  |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 992  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔõã  |
| Meaning           | (to) yawn  |
| Bushman etymology | 400  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔòàn  |
| //Au//en          | !õa  |
| !Kung             | !kõa (Dk.); !ʔòã (H.); !koã (Ll.)  |
| Kavango           | ʔm̃-!ʔõã   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 437, 490; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; Honken 1998:176. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 993   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔoã   |
| Meaning           | poison  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔóán; !ʔwã (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !õa   |
| Nogau             | !óá, !o   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 489, 490; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 32. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 994  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔõã  |
| Meaning           | to drink up (the last), throw out (the last) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔòàn!ʔòàn                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324.                 |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 995  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔobe   |
| Meaning           | to be curled back, curled up                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 472  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔòbè  |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔòbè  |
| Tsintsabis        | !ʔòbé  |
| Okongo            | !ʔòbé  |
| Leeunes           | !ʔòbè  |
| South Omatako     | !ʔòbè  |
| North Omatako     | !ʔòbè  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ʔòbè  |
| Lister            | !ʔòbè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 96. |

Number 996  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔom  
 Meaning to eat fruit  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ʔòm; !ʔom (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 325; [Snyman](#) 18.

Number 997  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔom  
 Meaning to divide (esp. meat)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ʔóm  
 References [Dickens](#) 325.

Number 998  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔoma  
 Meaning deaf  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ʔómá; !ʔoma (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 325; [Snyman](#) 54.

Number 999  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔore  
 Meaning to take apart  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ʔóré; !ʔore (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 325; [Snyman](#) 16.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1000   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔo   |
| Meaning           | back   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ʔó  |
| //Au//en          | !ʂ   |
| !Kung             | !ko (Ll.); !ò (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !o   |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔó  |
| Tsintsabis        | !ʔó  |
| Okongo            | !ʔó  |
| Leeunes           | !ʔó  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ʔó  |
| Cuito             | !ʔó  |
| Cuando            | !ʔó  |
| South Omatako     | !ʔó  |
| North Omatako     | !ʔó  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ʔó  |
| Lister            | !ʔó  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 436, 489; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 324; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 96. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1001  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔu  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]  |
| Meaning           | bone  |
| Bushman etymology | 32  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ʔú; !ʔu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | +!ʔū  |
| Nogau             | ǔ, ʔǔ   |
| !Kung             | !ʔū (Dk.); !ku (Ll.); !ú (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !ʔu, !ʔo; !ʔù (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 247, 448, 492, 676; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 325; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1002  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔu [ʔ]  |
| Meaning           | bat-eared fox   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔù; !ʔu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !ū "silver fox"   |
| !Kung             | !u (Sh.)  |
| Kavango           | ʔù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 492; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 325; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1003                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔubi                       |
| Meaning           | to turn over, be upside down |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔùbì                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 325. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1004   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔũ [ʔ]   |
| Meaning           | to dream   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔùn; !ʔõ (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ʔũ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 326; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28. |

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 1005                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔũ                |
| Meaning           | to jump back, aside |
| Bushman etymology | 0                   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔún; !ʔõ (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 326; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28.   |
| Number            | 1006  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔũ  |
| Meaning           | to pick up (by the handful)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔùn  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 325.  |
| Number            | 1007  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔui   |
| Meaning           | to struggle, flutter  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔùì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 325.  |
| Number            | 1008  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔui-a   |
| Meaning           | evening, afternoon  |
| Bushman etymology | 934   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔúía "late afternoon, early evening"   |
| Nogau             | a ka uj   |
| !Kung             | !kuĩ "afternoon, evening" (Ll.); !új (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !ʔùi (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 7, 467, 493; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 325; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 31. |
| Number            | 1009  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔũĩ   |
| Meaning           | to take care of   |



Bushman etymology 418  
 Zhu l hoan !ʔúín; !ʔoĩ "herd, look after" (Sn.); !ʔwi "to drudge" (Sn.)  
 !Kung !kuĩ̀ (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 466; [Dickens](#) 325; [Snyman](#) 24, 31.

Number 1010  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔũĩ  
 Meaning to have one's back to  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !ʔùín  
 References [Dickens](#) 325.

Number 1011  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔuri  
 Meaning clod, lump  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan !ʔùrì  
 References [Dickens](#) 326.

Number 1012  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ʔuru  
 Meaning cataract (of the eye)  
 Bushman etymology 791  
 Zhu l hoan !ʔùrù  
 References [Dickens](#) 326.

Number 1013  
 Proto-Zhu \*!!ãĩ  
 Meaning neck  
 Bushman etymology 149

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan | !à̀n; !ěĩ (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en   | !kěĩ; !kaiŋ (Pa.)   |
| !Kung      | !!kãŋ (Dk.);   kã̀n,   kaũ̀n (Ll.); !!gyã̀n (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung    | kã̀ŋ;   à̀ng (Sn.)  |
| Kavango    | à̀ŋ   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 405, 420, 470, 506, 556; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 310; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 30; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 16. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1014   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!e [ <i>pl.</i> *!ao]   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH - LL  |
| Meaning           | to die   |
| Bushman etymology | 51   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !áí, <i>pl.</i> !à̀ò; !ei (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | +‡kē, +‡kei, +‡ki, !kē, !kēi, <i>pl.</i> ‡kau  |
| !Kung             | !!kai (Dk.); !!kà,   ké,   kè, <i>pl.</i> !!káo,   kau (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ke, <i>pl.</i>   kau;   ài (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | áo ( <i>pl.</i> )  |
| Notes             | Strange choice of the palatal click in   Au  en.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 419, 470, 506, 561, 566, 658, 662; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 309, 311; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 21; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 36. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1015   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!a-[u]  |
| Meaning           | gemsbok  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !Kung             | !!kawa (Dk.); !kǎũ-wa, !káu   khá (Ll.); gaua (Zuk.) |
| Tsumkwe           | !àó  |
| Tsintsabis        | !ào  |
| Okongo            | !ào  |
| Leeunes           | !áo  |
| Cuando            | !áo  |

References [Bleek](#) 45, 416, 470; [Snyman 1997](#): 78.

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Number            | 1016           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!a            |
| Meaning           | iron           |
| Bushman etymology | 841            |
| Zhu  hoan         | !a; !aa (Sn.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !!à (Sn.)      |
| Tsumkwe           | !à             |
| Tsintsabis        | !!à            |
| Okongo            | !!ā            |
| Leeunes           | !!ā "penknife" |
| Mpunguvlei        | !!ā            |
| Cuito             | !!ā            |
| Cuando            | !!ā            |
| North Omatako     | !à             |
| Kameeldoring      | !à             |
| Lister            | !ànù           |

References [Dickens](#) 311; [Snyman](#) 19; [Snyman 1980](#): 3; [Snyman 1997](#): 96.

|                   |                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Number            | 1017                        |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxa                       |
| Meaning           | rough, coarse, spiky; thorn |
| Bushman etymology | 398                         |
| Zhu  hoan         | !kxà; !x?aa (Sn.)           |
| !Kung             | ŋ!ká "rough" (L1.)          |
| !O!Kung           | !!x?àa "be coarse" (Sn.)    |
| Tsumkwe           | !x?à                        |
| Tsintsabis        | !x?à                        |
| Okongo            | !!x?à                       |
| Leeunes           | !!x?à                       |
| Mpunguvlei        | !!x?à                       |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuito         | xʔà  |
| Cuando        | xʔà  |
| South Omatako | !xʔà   |
| North Omatako | !xʔà   |
| Kameeldoring  | !xʔà   |
| Lister        | !xʔà   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 150; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 16; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 50. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1018   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxa  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | rib  |
| Bushman etymology | 928  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !kxàá; !xʔa-!ʔuwa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !gā, <i>pl.</i> !gāsi  |
| Nogau             | ‡khasi; dasi (?)   |
| !Kung             | +!ʔa (Dk.);   k"á-ssiñ "ribs" (Ll.)  |
| Kavango           | xʔá  |
| Ekoka             | xʔā  |
| Tsumkwe           | !xʔàá  |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔàa   |
| Leeunes           | xʔà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | xʔà  |
| Cuito             | xʔà  |
| Cuando            | xʔà  |
| Lister            | !xʔàá  |
| Notes             | Class 4.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 22, 374, 505, 603, 661; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 50. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1019 |
|--------|------|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!!kha   |
| Meaning           | meat, flesh  |
| Bushman etymology | 138  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !há; !ha (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +!ka, !khā, +  kā, †ka   |
| Nogau             | kha  |
| !Kung             | !!khà,   kā (Dk.); !!khá,   khá,   khà,   khá-ssiñ,   kǎ,   ká-ssiñ (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | kha,   ka;   há (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | há   |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔhá   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhá  |
| Okongo            | ʔhá  |
| Leeunes           | !!ʔhá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhà,   ʔhài  |
| Cuito             | ʔhà,   ʔhài  |
| Cuando            | hà   |
| South Omatako     | !ʔhá   |
| North Omatako     | !ʔhá   |
| Kameeldoring      | !ʔhá   |
| Lister            | !ʔhàa  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 402, 423, 470, 546, 572, 654; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 312; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 44; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1020   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!!khau  |
| Meaning           | locust   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| //Au//en          | !gǎu "beetle" (?), -!hau "locust"; \$hau (Pa.) |
| !Kung             | !!khau (Dk.); !gǎú "migratory locust" (Ll.)    |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 378, 396, 470, 688.      |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1021 |
|--------|------|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxau  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k]   |
| Meaning           | dry   |
| Bushman etymology | 56  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !kxáú; !xʔeu (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | !!ʔau (Dk.); !!káo,   kǎo,   kào,   k"áo,   k"áo (Ll.); k"áo (Vd.)  |
| Kavango           | xʔáo  |
| Tsumkwe           | !xʔáu   |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔáo  |
| Okongo            | xʔáo  |
| Leeunes           | !xʔào   |
| Mpunguvlei        | xʔáo  |
| Cuito             | xʔáo  |
| Cuando            | xʔáo  |
| South Omatako     | !xʔào   |
| North Omatako     | !xʔáu   |
| Kameeldoring      | !xʔáu   |
| Lister            | !xʔáu   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 119, 470, 505, 558, 603; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 314; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 92. |

|                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Number            | 1022                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!o                   |
| Meaning           | elder brother         |
| Bushman etymology | 257                   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ó; !o (Sn.)          |
| !Kung             | kho (Ll.); !gō̄ (Vd.) |
| Kavango           | ó                     |
| Tsumkwe           | !ó                    |
| Tsintsabis        | ó                     |
| Okongo            | ó                     |
| Leeunes           | !!ó                   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ó                     |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuito         | ó   |
| Cuando        | ó   |
| South Omatako | !ó  |
| North Omatako | !ó  |
| Kameeldoring  | !ó  |
| Lister        | !ó  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 383, 575; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 315; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 96. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1023   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oʔa  |
| Meaning           | to break   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !òʔá; !oʔa (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !kwa   |
| !Kung             | !!kǒǎ̃,   kǒǎ,   kǒǎ (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | !kwa;   òʔà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | òʔá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 456, 470, 582; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 317; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 34. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1024  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!om  |
| Meaning           | leg   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !óm   |
| //Au//en          | !kom, +!kum   |
| Nogau             | gǔm   |
| !Kung<br>(Wil.)   | !!kum "thigh", +!go-ma "leg" (Dk.); !kǒ,   kum̃m (Ll.); !kum                          |
| !O!Kung           | +!ko, !kum,   kum   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 386, 436, 441, 452, 511, 535, 592; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 316. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1025  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!om̩   |
| Meaning           | cheek   |
| Bushman etymology | 785   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !omm  |
| !Kung             | !!gūm (Dk.); !kuṛm̩, <i>pl.</i> !kúṛ-ssiṅ (Ll.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | !ōm̩m̩  |
| Leeunes           | !ōm̩m̩  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ōm̩m̩  |
| South Omatako     | !ōm̩m̩  |
| North Omatako     | !ōm̩m̩  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ōm̩m̩  |
| Lister            | !ōm̩m̩  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 452, 506; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 316; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 1977: 44. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1026   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!uʔuru  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j]   |
| Meaning           | claw, nail   |
| Bushman etymology | 43   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ùʔúru   |
| //Au//en          | kuru   |
| !Kung             | kuru (Ll.); !guru (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | kɔnu,   kulu   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 389, 586, 592, 593; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 318. |

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Number            | 1027             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u <sup>h</sup> |
| Meaning           | spoor, track     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                |



Zhu l hoan                   !uh  
 !O!Kung                    ||ù (Sn.)  
 References                  [Dickens](#) 317; [Snyman 1980](#): 50.

Number                      1028  
 Proto-Zhu                  \*!ui  
 Meaning                    elder sister  
 Bushman etymology       0  
 Zhu l hoan                  !úí; !wi (Sn.)  
 !Kung                       +!kwī (Dk.); ||khwǎ, ||khuì (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung                    ||kwi; !úi (Sn.)  
 Kavango                    ||úi  
 Notes                       Irregular !- in Angolan !Xū.  
 References                  [Bleek](#) 511, 579, 600; [Dickens](#) 317; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 54;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 49.

Number                      1029  
 Proto-Zhu                  \*!uru  
 Tonal pattern              LL  
 Meaning                    quiver  
 Bushman etymology       771  
 Zhu l hoan                  !ùrù  
 //Au//en                  !kuru; \$kuru (Pa.)  
 !Kung                       !!guru (Dk.); !kórù, !kùru, !kúru (Ll.); !guru (Vd.); !kǔrū, !gǔru  
                               (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung                    !ùlù (Sn.)  
 Notes                       Reconstructible for the PNK level, even if occasional  
                               reborrowing could take place from Central Khoisan sources. Particularly  
                               suspicious is the Doke-recorded form with the retroflex click (the latter cannot be  
                               archaic here since no variants with lateral reflexes are ever attested in the  
                               northern dialects).  
 References                  [Bleek](#) 389, 443, 454, 506, 689; [Dickens](#) 318; [Snyman 1980](#): 47.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1030  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!a   |
| Meaning           | rain  |
| Bushman etymology | 164   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !à  |
| //Au//en          | -!ga  |
| Nogau             | ga "spring, well"   |
| !Kung             | a (W.);   ga, !!gǎ (Ll.); !!gyâ "cloud" (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ga, gaa   |
| Kavango           | à   |
| Ekoka             | à "rain; to rain; year"   |
| Tsumkwe           | !à  |
| Tsintsabis        | à   |
| Okongo            | à   |
| Leeunes           | !à  |
| Mpunguvlei        | à   |
| Cuito             | à   |
| Cuando            | à   |
| South Omatako     | !à  |
| North Omatako     | !à  |
| Kameeldoring      | !à  |
| Lister            | !à  |
| Notes             | Class 4.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 41, 374, 505, 506, 522; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 48; <a href="#">Weich</a> 21. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1031   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!a  |
| Meaning           | knife  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !Kung             | !!kha (Dk.);   ka,   gǎ, !!kā (Ll.); !!gà (Vd.);   ga (Wil.) |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| !O!Kung           | ka   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 470, 505, 506, 522, 546-7.   |
| Number            | 1032   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!aʔama  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | to enter   |
| Bushman etymology | 383  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !àʔámá; !aʔama (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ava (W.); !!gabba,   gabba "to enter, go into, crawl into" (L.);<br>-  gjava "to crawl into" (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | -  gaba  |
| Kavango           | àbá  |
| Ekoka             | àbà  |
| Tsumkwe           | !àʔámà   |
| Tsintsabis        | àʔábá  |
| Okongo            | àbà  |
| Leeunes           | āʔàbà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | àbá  |
| Cuito             | àbá  |
| Cuando            | àbá  |
| South Omatako     | !àʔábá   |
| North Omatako     | !àʔábá   |
| Kameeldoring      | !àʔábá   |
| Lister            | !àʔámá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 505, 523, 531; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 211; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131;<br><a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 48; <a href="#">Weich</a> 23. |
| Number            | 1033   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!aba  |
| Meaning           | to stumble, trip   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan | !áá!ábá  |
| !O!Kung    | àbà  àbà (Sn.)   |
| References | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 14. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1034  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!e   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]  |
| Meaning           | puff-adder  |
| Bushman etymology | 426   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ái; !ei (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ae?e (W.); !!gai (Dk.); !gai (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | āè (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | !ái   |
| Tsintsabis        | !áé   |
| Okongo            | āé  |
| Leeunes           | !àé   |
| Mpunguvlei        | āè  |
| Cuito             | āè  |
| Cuando            | āè  |
| South Omatako     | !āè   |
| North Omatako     | !ái   |
| Kameeldoring      | !āè   |
| Lister            | !ái   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 375, 505; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 48; <a href="#">Weich</a> 21. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1035                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ain                    |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e] |
| Meaning           | chin                     |
| Bushman etymology | 646                      |
| Zhu l hoan        | !aihn; !hei (Sn.)        |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| //Au//en      | -!gã, †gẽ   |
| !Kung         | ang (W.); !!gã "chin tip" (Dk.);   gañ (Ll.); !!gjan (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung       | -!gãñ, -  gã, -  gãñ;   āng (Sn.)   |
| Kavango       | āñ  |
| Ekoka         | āñ  |
| Tsumkwe       | !āi   |
| Tsintsabis    | àng   |
| Okongo        | àng   |
| Leeunes       | ‡àng  |
| Mpunguvlei    | āng   |
| Cuito         | āng   |
| Cuando        | āng   |
| South Omatako | ‡àng  |
| North Omatako | ‡àng  |
| Kameeldoring  | ‡àng  |
| Lister        | !āi   |
| Notes         | Class 4.  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 374, 376, 505, 506, 522, 526, 646; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 16; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 48; <a href="#">Weich</a> 23. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1036  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!am  |
| Meaning           | crooked   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !amm  |
| !Kung             | -!gam (Dk.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 506; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 209. |

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 1037                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ao <sup>h</sup> (*!-) |
| Meaning           | thigh                   |
| Bushman etymology | 372                     |

Zhu l hoan           !aoh  
 !Kung               !!gaū "thighbone" (Dk.)  
 References           [Bleek](#) 506; [Dickens](#) 209.

Number               1038  
 Proto-Zhu           \*!au  
 Tonal pattern       HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning             hand  
 Bushman etymology 92  
 Zhu l hoan           !áú  
 //Au//en           !gau, !gou  
 Nogau               !gou; dou "finger" (?)  
 !Kung               ||au (W.); !!gau (Dk.); ||gau (Ll.); ||gyaũ "finger" (Vd.); !gāusi  
                       (Wil.); ||gāu, ||gāu?ā "finger" (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung           ||gau, -gau; ||ào (Sn.)  
 Kavango           ||áo  
 Ekoka               ||àò  
 Notes               Class 4.  
 References           [Bleek](#) 28, 44, 378, 387, 506, 528, 531; [Dickens](#) 210; [Heikkinen](#)  
[1986](#); [KH](#) 131; [Snyman 1980](#): 40; [Weich](#) 23.

Number               1039  
 Proto-Zhu           \*!o?o  
 Tonal pattern       LH [j] ~ LH [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning             to cough  
 Bushman etymology 893  
 Zhu l hoan           !ò?ó; !o?o (Sn.)  
 //Au//en           !go  
 !Kung               ||o?o (W.); !göő, ||gö?ó, ||köö (Ll.)  
 Kavango           ||ò?ó  
 Ekoka               ||ò?ò  
 Okongo             ||ò-||óró "cough up blood"

References [Bleek](#) 382, 386, 533, 587; [Dickens](#) 213; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 132; [Snyman](#) 26; [Snyman 1997](#): 63; [Weich](#) 24.

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Number              | 1040   |
| Proto-Zhu           | *!oa <sup>h</sup>  |
| Tonal pattern       | XX [j] ~ XL [e]  |
| Meaning             | shoe   |
| Bushman etymology   | 473  |
| Zhu   hoan<br>(Sn.) | !oah "footwear", !oeh "shoe, sandal, footwear"; !we "shoe"   |
| //Au//en            | !gwā   |
| !Kung               | !oee (W.); !òà (H.); !gṵā, !góä (Ll.); gōá (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung             | !òè (Sn.)  |
| Ekoka               | !òhàn  |
| Notes               | Class 3.   |
| References          | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 47, 390, 532, 536; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 212; Honken 1998: 175; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 16; <a href="#">Weich</a> 24. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1041  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!o   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ LL [e]                    |
| Meaning           | man, male                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 134   |
| Zhu   hoan        | -!o ( <i>suffix</i> ); !oo "bull" (Sn.)     |
| //Au//en          | !go, !go                                    |
| !Kung             | !!gō (Dk., Vd.); !go, !góö (Ll.)            |
| !O!Kung           | -!gɔ  |
| Kavango           | !ò  |
| Ekoka             | !!ò "male (adj.)", -!ò "male (nom. suffix)" |
| Okongo            | !ò  |
| Leeunes           | !ò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ò  |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuito         | ò   |
| Cuando        | ò   |
| South Omatako | !ò  |
| Notes         | The retroflex articulation in Ekoka is unexpected, since normally it reflects the palatal click. One may either think of some sort of obscure influence (e. g. on the part of the pharyngealized vowel) or a more recent re-borrowing from a neighbouring dialect that had preserved the retroflex click. |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 383, 506, 531, 533; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 213; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 19; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 94.  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1042   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]   |
| Meaning           | water  |
| Bushman etymology | 947  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ú; !u (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | gu, +!gu   |
| Nogau             | !gǔ, du  |
| !Kung             | u (W.); !!gǔ (Dk.);   gù,   gǔ (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +  gu, +  go   |
| Kavango           | ú  |
| Ekoka             | ú  |
| Notes             | Class 4.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 28, 387, 506, 531, 535; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 213; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 75; <a href="#">Weich</a> 24. |

|                   |                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Number            | 1043                        |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!u <sup>h</sup>            |
| Meaning           | to sleep                    |
| Bushman etymology | 191                         |
| Zhu   hoan        | !uh                         |
| !Kung             | u "sleepy" (W.);   gǔ (Ll.) |



!O!Kung -||gu, -||go  
 Kavango ||ù "be ill, be sleepy"  
 References [Bleek](#) 534; [Dickens](#) 213; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Weich](#) 24.

Number 1044  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ui<sup>h</sup> (\*!-)  
 Meaning thumb  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan !uih; !wi (Sn.)  
 Nogau †gǒu (?)  
 !Kung ||guí (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 538, 648; [Dickens](#) 213; [Snyman](#) 24.

Number 1045  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xai  
 Meaning to cut  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan !xài; !xei (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ||gai; †xī, †xē  
 !Kung !!kxai (Dk.)  
 Kavango !xài  
 References [Bleek](#) 511, 524, 679, 680; [Dickens](#) 319; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 54.

Number 1046  
 Proto-Zhu \*!xao  
 Meaning hippopotamus  
 Bushman etymology 429  
 Zhu |hoan !xàò; !xao (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !kau  
 !Kung !!kxau (Dk.); !kao, !x'áu (Ll.)

!O!Kung                   !xàò (Sn.)  
 Kavango                   ||xàó "rhinoceros"  
 References               [Bleek](#) 408, 412, 498, 511; [Dickens](#) 94; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#)  
 55; [Snyman 1980](#): 10.

Number                    1047  
 Proto-Zhu               \*!!xom  
 Meaning                  river  
 Bushman etymology     427  
 Zhu | hoan               !xòm  
 !Kung                    ||x´umm (L1.)  
 !O!Kung                 ||xòm (Sn.)  
 Kavango                 ||xòm  
 Tsumkwe                !xòm  
 Tsintsabis              ||xòm  
 Mpunguvlei             ||xòm  
 Cuito                    ||xòm  
 Cuando                  ||xòm  
 South Omatako         !xòm  
 North Omatako         !xòm  
 References               [Bleek](#) 637; [Dickens](#) 320; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 16;  
[Snyman 1997](#): 93.

Number                    1048  
 Proto-Zhu               \*!!xui  
 Meaning                  tail  
 Bushman etymology     218  
 Zhu | hoan               !xuí  
 //Au//en               +!khwi, †kwi  
 !Kung                    ||khué, ||k"uè, ||k"ué, ||x´ué, !!khué (L1.)  
 !O!Kung                 +||kwe  
 Kavango                 ||xóe

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Tsumkwe       | !xúí   |
| Tsintsabis    | xóé  |
| Okongo        | xóé  |
| Leeunes       | !xòè   |
| Mpunguvlei    | xóé  |
| Cuito         | xóé  |
| Cuando        | xóé  |
| South Omatako | !xòè   |
| North Omatako | !xòì   |
| Kameeldoring  | !xòè   |
| Lister        | !xúí   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 433, 470, 579, 599, 610, 639, 667; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 320; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1049  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xuni   |
| Meaning           | to hit with a spear   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | !xùnì; !xuni (Sn.)  |
| !O!Kung           | xòlè "hurl an assegai" (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 16. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1050   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hã   |
| Meaning           | to know  |
| Bushman etymology | 106  |
| Zhu  hoan         | !ʔhàn; !ʔhã (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !hã  |
| !Kung             | !!ʔhã (Dk.); !hã <sup>v</sup> , !khã <sup>v</sup> (Ll.); !hã (Vd.) |
| !O!Kung           | āng (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔhã   |
| Tsintsabis        | !ʔhã   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Leeunes       | !ʔhã  |
| South Omatako | !ʔhã  |
| North Omatako | !ʔhã  |
| Kameeldoring  | !ʔhã  |
| Lister        | !ʔhã  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 393, 423, 506, 640; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 42; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 94. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1051  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hã  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k]   |
| Meaning           | son, child  |
| Bushman etymology | 261   |
| Zhu l hoan        | !ʔhán; !ʔhã (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | !hã   |
| !Kung             | !!hǎ, !!ha,   hǎ,   ǎ (Ll.); !hã (Vd.); !hā (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | hã;   ʔhǎ (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ʔhǎ   |
| Tsumkwe           | !hǎ   |
| Tsintsabis        | !!ʔhã   |
| Okongo            | ʔhǎ   |
| Leeunes           | !ʔhǎ  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhǎ   |
| Cuito             | ʔhǎ   |
| Cuando            | !ʔhǎ  |
| South Omatako     | !ʔhǎ  |
| North Omatako     | !ʔhǎ  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ʔhǎ  |
| Lister            | !ʔhǎ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 394, 506, 514, 539; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 94. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1052   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hai  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | hare   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔháí; !ʔhei (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | !!hi, !!kī, !!khì,   hǐ (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | +  hi, +  hai;   ʔhài (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | !ʔháí  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔháí   |
| Leeunes           | !!ʔháí   |
| Cuito             | ʔhai   |
| Cuando            | ha   |
| South Omatako     | !ʔháí  |
| North Omatako     | !ʔháí  |
| Kameeldoring      | !ʔháí  |
| Lister            | !ʔháí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 470, 506, 542; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 56; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 16; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1053  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hom   |
| Meaning           | ankle   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | !ʔhòm   |
| //Au//en          | +!kum tsīsi "ankle" (if not to *!óm "leg")  |
| !Kung             | hum̄m,   khum̄m̄ (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | um  |
| Kavango           | ʔhóm̄   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 452, 543, 578, 628; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 323-4; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1054 |
|--------|------|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ãaʔa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LX [j] ~ LL [k] ~ ML [e]   |
| Meaning           | big  |
| Bushman etymology | 16   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ãaʔàn; ãaʔa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !na, !nā, !nāsi  |
| !Kung             | ããʔã (W.); -!nʔa (Dk.);   nʔá (Ll.);   né á,   ně-á,   ně   á "to be large, increase" (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | na,   naa  |
| Kavango           | ãaʔà   |
| Ekoka             | ãà, ããʔà   |
| Tsumkwe           | ããʔà   |
| Tsintsabis        | ããʔà   |
| Okongo            | ããʔà   |
| Leeunes           | ããʔa   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ããʔá   |
| Cuito             | ããʔá   |
| Cuando            | ããʔá   |
| South Omatako     | ããʔá   |
| North Omatako     | ããʔá   |
| Kameeldoring      | ããʔá   |
| Lister            | ããʔá   |
| Notes             | The nasalisation in several dialects is unclear; since it does not function within NK as a morphological marker, it probably gets transferred onto the vowel under the influence of the nasal efflux.                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 471, 474, 511, 612, 613, 618; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 250; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 61; <a href="#">Weich</a> 57. |

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Number            | 1055   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ãabu |
| Meaning           | wing   |
| Bushman etymology | 428    |
| Zhu  hoan         | ãabù   |

//Au//en !nabuši "wings (of ostrich)"  
 !Kung !!khavu, ŋ!!khavu (Dk.); !gawu (Vd.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 151, 380, 470, 472; [Dickens](#) 247.

Number 1056  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ĩao (\*!ĩ-?)  
 Tonal pattern XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]  
 Meaning bow  
 Bushman etymology 545  
 Zhu | hoan ĩaoh  
 //Au//en !nau; \$nau "bowstring" (Pa.)  
 !Kung ĩ̃aoh "weapon; rifle" (W.); ||nau (Dk.); ||nau (Ll.); ||nào (Vd.);  
 ||nāu (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung ||nau; ||xʔai!ĩào (Sn.)  
 Kavango ĩ̃ào  
 Ekoka ĩ̃àò  
 Notes Class 4. Correspondences should normally indicate PNK \*!ĩ, but it is suspicious that all the !Kung entries in BD have a lateral influx; considering that external evidence (#Hoan) also points to a lateral, it may be more reasonable to suggest an irregularity (maybe even two different contaminated roots).  
 References [Bleek](#) 475, 615, 616, 689; [Dickens](#) 249; [Snyman 1980](#): 16; [Weich](#) 57.

Number 1057  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ĩŋ  
 Meaning eland  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ĩ̀àng; ĩ̀eng (Sn.)  
 //Au//en !ni  
 !Kung ĩ̃ang (W.); !nā (Dk.); ||nĩn (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung ||ni; ĩ̃àng (Sn.)

References [Bleek](#) 478, 511, 619; [Dickens](#) 248; [Snyman](#) 3; [Snyman 1980](#): 16; [Weich](#) 57.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1058   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ĩŋ   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [e]  |
| Meaning           | to put down; to sit down   |
| Bushman etymology | 413  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩáng; ĩeng (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +!ni, !ne  |
| !Kung             | ĩang (W.); !niĩ,   ní,   nĩ,   niń (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ni,   ŋ; ĩàng (Sn.)  |
| Ekoka             | ĩá "to put" (?)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 477, 478, 511, 611, 619; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 248; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 63; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 47; <a href="#">Weich</a> 57. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1059   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ĩɔʔɔbV   |
| Meaning           | leaf; to break into leaf   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩùʔúbú "come into leaf; leaf, cabbage"; ĩuʔubu "to grow" (Sn.)                               |
| //Au//en          | !nobbusi "soft leaves"   |
| !Kung             | !nʔúbú (Dk.); !nʔóbbu, !nʔúbbu (Ll.); !uʔu (Vd.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 480, 483, 494; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1060                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ĩui                    |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] |
| Meaning           | moon, month              |
| Bushman etymology | 140                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | ĩuí; ĩwi (Sn.)           |



|            |   |
|------------|---|
| //Au//en   | !nwi; \$gnui (Pa.)  |
| !Kung      | ǁui (W.); !nɔi (Dk.); !nɔ́ái, ǁnɔǎ, ǁnɔē, ǁnɔ́ái, ǁnɔǎǎ, †nɔǎ<br>(Ll.); !nui (Vd.); !nōē, !nūi (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung    | ǁnwi, ǁnwe  |
| Kavango    | ǁúí   |
| Ekoka      | ǁúí   |
| Notes      | Class 1.  |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 480, 484, 488, 511, 623, 624, 675, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 254;<br><a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24; <a href="#">Weich</a> 58. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1061  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁhũũ   |
| Meaning           | mole  |
| Bushman etymology | 799   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǁhùún; ǁhõ (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ǁhũ, ǁnhú (Ll.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ǁhũũ  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǁhũú  |
| Okongo            | ǁhũú  |
| Leeunes           | ǁhũ   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǁhũ   |
| Cuito             | ǁhũ   |
| Cuando            | ǁhũ   |
| South Omatako     | ǁhũũ  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǁhũ   |
| Lister            | ǁhũ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 543, 619; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 252; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 63. |

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Number            | 1062   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁhã   |
| Meaning           | hungry |
| Bushman etymology | 0      |

Zhu | hoan           !ʔán; !ʔaa (Sn.)  
 !Kung               !!ʔā (Dk.)  
 References           [Bleek](#) 505; [Dickens](#) 321; [Snyman](#) 19.

Number               1063  
 Proto-Zhu           \*!!ʔoã  
 Meaning             to kill, murder (pl. action)  
 Bushman etymology   52  
 Zhu | hoan           !ʔóán; !ʔwã (Sn.)  
 //Au//en           ||oã  
 !Kung               ||kóá, ||kóã, ||kɔ̀à, ||uáʰ (Ll.)  
 References           [Bleek](#) 582, 595, 624, 629; [Dickens](#) 324; [Snyman](#) 125.

Number               1064  
 Proto-Zhu           \*!!ʔom  
 Tonal pattern       HH  
 Meaning             porcupine  
 Bushman etymology   837  
 Zhu | hoan           !ʔóm  
 //Au//en           !ūm; \$kum (Pa.); !om (Sh.)  
 !Kung               ||kǔmm̃, ||kʔum̃, ||um̃m, ||ʔum̃m (Ll.); !om (Sh.)  
 !O!Kung           ||ʔòm (Sn.)  
 Kavango             ||ʔóm  
 References           [Bleek](#) 491, 493, 592, 628, 689; [Dickens](#) 324; [Heikkinen 1986](#);  
[Snyman 1980](#): 16.

Number               1065  
 Proto-Zhu           \*||a  
 Meaning             to warm (one's hands) at the fire  
 Bushman etymology   41  
 Zhu | hoan           ||à||à

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329.                                  |
| Number            | 1066  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aʔa  |
| Meaning           | marrow  |
| Bushman etymology | 185   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àʔá "marrow, seed, kernel"                                    |
| Kavango           | àʔá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
| Number            | 1067  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aʔama  |
| Meaning           | grass sp., <i>Panicum kalahariense</i>                        |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | aʔàmà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 330.                                  |
| Number            | 1068  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aʔe  |
| Meaning           | monkey  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àʔé;   aʔe (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | !!ke,   ké,   kʔē (Ll.)                                       |
| !O!Kung           | àè (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | àʔé   |
| Tsintsabis        | hàʔé,   àʔé   |
| Okongo            | àʔé   |
| Leeunes           | àʔé   |
| Mpunguvlei        | àʔé   |
| Cuito             | àʔé   |
| Cuando            | àʔé   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| South Omatako | àʔé   |
| North Omatako | àʔé   |
| Kameeldoring  | àʔé   |
| Notes         | The Lister form is <i>zàrí</i> - most probably of Central Khoisan origin.   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 470, 567; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 330; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 91. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1069  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aʔe  |
| Meaning           | to slaughter, cut (meat) into pieces  |
| Bushman etymology | 139   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àʔé;   aʔe "to skin" (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | gai   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 524; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 330; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1070   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aʔi   |
| Meaning           | day  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | àʔí;   àʔíkà,   àʔíkè "today"                                |
| //Au//en          | gaike,   kaike "day, today"                                  |
| !O!Kung           | kaija "today"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 525, 552; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 330. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1071                                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aʔm                                   |
| Meaning           | to pour out (large quantities of liquid) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | àʔm "pour out";   emʔm (Sn.)             |
| !O!Kung           | àm̀m (Sn.)                               |

References [Dickens](#) 330; [Snyman](#) 47; [Snyman 1980](#): 46.

Number 1072  
 Proto-Zhu \*||aʔm  
 Meaning indeed, and indeed it is so  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||àʔm  
 References [Dickens](#) 330.

Number 1073  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ãʔũ<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to whistle  
 Bushman etymology 846  
 Zhu l hoan ||aʔùhn; ||eũ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 330; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 1074  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ã  
 Meaning to flick the tongue (of snake), wag the tail (of dog)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ààn||ànà  
 References [Dickens](#) 327.

Number 1075  
 Proto-Zhu \*||aba  
 Meaning fan palm, *Hyphaene ventricosa*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||àbà[hà]; ||abaha (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 327; [Snyman](#) 45.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1076  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  abe  |
| Meaning           | hipbone   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ábé;   ebe (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 327; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1077   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  abe   |
| Meaning           | be hungry, hunger  |
| Bushman etymology | 438  |
| Zhu l hoan        | àbè;   abe (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | kabe   |
| Nogau             | dawí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 23, 549; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 327; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 36. |

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 1078                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  abu                  |
| Meaning           | to be bloated, inflated |
| Bushman etymology | 0                       |
| Zhu l hoan        | ábú                     |
| Tsumkwe           | ábú                     |
| Tsintsabis        | ábú                     |
| Okongo            | ábú                     |
| Leeunes           | ábú                     |
| Mpunguvlei        | ábú                     |
| Cuito             | úbú                     |
| South Omatako     | àbù                     |
| North Omatako     | àbù                     |
| Kameeldoring      | àbù                     |
| Lister            | àbù                     |

References [Dickens](#) 327; [Snyman 1997](#): 90.

Number 1079  
 Proto-Zhu \*||abu<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning distinctively dark eyelashes  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||abùh  
 References [Dickens](#) 327.

Number 1080  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ae  
 Meaning to hold, carry, keep, have  
 Bushman etymology 852  
 Zhu l hoan ||àè; ||ae (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ||kai, ||ke  
 !Kung ||ke (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung ||kai, ||ke, ||kei  
 Tsumkwe ||àe  
 Tsintsabis ||àe  
 Okongo ||àe  
 Leeunes ||àe  
 Mpunguvlei ||àe  
 Cuito ||àe  
 Cuando ||àe  
 South Omatako ||àe  
 North Omatako ||àe  
 Kameeldoring ||àe  
 Lister ||àe  
 References [Bleek](#) 550, 566-567, 568; [Dickens](#) 327; [Snyman](#) 59; [Snyman 1997](#): 90.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1081   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  a <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | hat, cap   |
| Bushman etymology | 432  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ah;   a (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | kā   |
| !Kung             | ka,   kǎ,   kā (L1.)   |
| !O!Kung           | a (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ā  |
| Tsintsabis        | ā  |
| Okongo            | ā  |
| Leeunes           | ā  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ā  |
| Cuito             | ā  |
| Cuando            | ā  |
| South Omatako     | ā  |
| North Omatako     | ā  |
| Kameeldoring      | ā  |
| Lister            | ā  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 546; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 71; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 40; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1082  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  a <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to cover  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ah  ah;   a  a (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | kǎ  ká,   kǎ  kā (L1.)  |
| Kavango           | a  aa;   à?ǎŋ "cover fire with earth" (?)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 564; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1083 |
|--------|------|



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ã   |
| Meaning           | to appeal to, beg for  |
| Bushman etymology | 461  |
| Zhu  hoan         | àn;   ã "to request" (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ká "to ask for by speaking" (LL.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 545; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1084   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ai <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to lead by the hand; to lure   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ai <sup>h</sup> ;   hei (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ke "to lead" (LL.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ai   |
| Tsintsabis        | ai   |
| Okongo            | hài  |
| Leeunes           | ai   |
| Mpunguvlei        | hài  |
| Cuito             | hài  |
| Cuando            | hài  |
| South Omatako     | hài  |
| North Omatako     | hài  |
| Kameeldoring      | hài  |
| Lister            | hài  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 566; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 61; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 92. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1085                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ãĩ <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | to dissolve                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | aihn                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328. |

Number 1086  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ãĩ  
 Meaning diaphragm  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||áín  
 References [Dickens](#) 328.

Number 1087  
 Proto-Zhu \*||am  
 Meaning to go  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||ám "go and fetch"  
 //Au//en ||kam "to come"  
 !O!Kung ||kam "to come, pass"  
 Kavango ||ám "to pass"; ||ám "go to fetch"  
 Ekoka ||àmm "to fly" (?)  
 References [Bleek](#) 554; [Dickens](#) 328; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 1088  
 Proto-Zhu \*||am  
 Meaning to discuss, converse about  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||àm  
 Notes If not borrowed from Central Khoisan.  
 References [Dickens](#) 328.

Number 1089  
 Proto-Zhu \*||am  
 Meaning Wahlberg's eagle

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | àm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328.                                   |
| Number            | 1090   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ama   |
| Meaning           | to come from, appear from                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | àmà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328.                                   |
| Number            | 1091   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  am̩   |
| Meaning           | to push; to give birth   |
| Bushman etymology | 444  |
| Zhu l hoan        | amm;   hemm (Sn.)  |
| !O!Kung           | kam,   kʔam "to bear fruit or flowers"; +  kam "to press"      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 46.        |
| Number            | 1092   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ao  |
| Meaning           | to protect   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ào   |
| !O!Kung           | ào "love" (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 43. |
| Number            | 1093   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ao  |
| Meaning           | tawny eagle  |

Bushman etymology 804  
 Zhu l hoan ||aòhà; ||aoha "hawk species" (Sn.)  
 !Kung ||káo, ||x'áú "eagle" (LL.)  
 !O!Kung ||àoxà (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 558, 633; [Dickens](#) 328; [Snyman](#) 45; [Snyman 1980](#): 40.

Number 1094  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ao  
 Meaning to shade one's eyes with the hand  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||aò||aò  
 References [Dickens](#) 328.

Number 1095  
 Proto-Zhu \*||are  
 Meaning to find (something which had been lost by another)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||áré  
 References [Dickens](#) 329.

Number 1096  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ari  
 Meaning meat of the back  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||árí  
 References [Dickens](#) 329.

Number 1097  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ari  
 Meaning root

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 175  |
| Zhu   hoan        | àrì  |
| //Au//en          | kari "root fibre"  |
| !Kung             | ali (W.);   kerri (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | kale,   kare "branch, root fibre"  |
| Kavango           | àrí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 554, 559, 570; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 23. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1098   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ari   |
| Meaning           | scaly-feathered finch, <i>Sporopipes squamifrons</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | àrí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329.                         |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1099                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aru                       |
| Meaning           | to carry (child) on the back |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | àrù                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1100   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  au  |
| Meaning           | reed, arrow  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | áú "wooden-tipped (toy) arrow"   |
| !Kung             | kāū "reed",   kàu "arrow" (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ào!ʔà "arrow-shaft" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | áú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 561; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 32. |

Number 1101  
 Proto-Zhu \*||au  
 Meaning to like (esp. food)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||àù  
 References [Dickens](#) 329.

Number 1102  
 Proto-Zhu \*||au  
 Meaning well, good  
 Bushman etymology 443  
 Zhu |hoan ||áú; ||eu (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 329; [Snyman](#) 59.

Number 1103  
 Proto-Zhu \*||au  
 Meaning plant sp., *Rhus tenuinervis*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||áú  
 References [Dickens](#) 329.

Number 1104  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ãũ  
 Meaning to cover with branches  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||àùn  
 Kavango ||ãũ "shut (with branches)"  
 References [Dickens](#) 329; [Heikkinen](#) 1986.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1105   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ãũ  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL   |
| Meaning           | abandoned village  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | àùn "abandoned hut, house",   àùn- hó "abandoned village"                                |
| !Kung             | kàn "abandoned",   kán "uninhabited houses" (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | kaŋ "village"  |
| Kavango           | áũ "old shelter"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 556; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1106  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ǻʔa  |
| Meaning           | to hold down (with forked stick)                        |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǻʔá;   ǻʔa (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1107  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ǻʔa  |
| Meaning           | beetroot; blue weed, <i>Urginea sanguinea</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǻʔà  ǻʔà                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329.                  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1108                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ǻʔari                               |
| Meaning           | grass sp., <i>Eragrostis nindensis</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǻʔárí                                  |

References [Dickens](#) 329.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1109  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ǎĩ   |
| Meaning           | to tear   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǎĩn;   ǎĩn  ǎĩn "be separate, asunder";   ǎe (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | kaĩ   |
| !Kung             | kǎ  kǎʰ,   ka  kǎn-a  |
| Kavango           | ǎŋ "break, separate"  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǎe  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǎŋ  |
| Okongo            | ǎŋ  |
| Leeunes           | ǎŋ  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǎŋ  |
| Cuito             | ǎŋ  |
| Quando            | ǎŋ  |
| South Omatako     | ǎŋ  |
| North Omatako     | ǎŋ  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǎŋ  |
| Lister            | ǎe  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 550-51, 565; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 91. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1110                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ǎʔu                       |
| Meaning           | relatives-in-law             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǎʔùsì                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329. |



|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1111                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aʔu                       |
| Meaning           | Cape lilac, Ehretia rigida   |
| Bushman etymology | 470                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | aʔù                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 329. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1112   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  aẽã   |
| Meaning           | red bush willow, Combretum apiculatum apiculatum |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | aèàn   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328.                     |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1113  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ama (*-b-)   |
| Meaning           | to wear, get dressed  |
| Bushman etymology | 466   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àmà "get dressed, put on (clothes)";   ama (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | kamma,   kamma "to wear, sling on, put on"  |
| !Kung             | āvā "to dress" (Dk.);   kàba,   kábbā "to sling on" (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | kaba "to wear"  |
| Kavango           | àbà "wear a necklace" (?)   |
| Notes             | The Kavango (Kwangali) form may be contaminated with *  aba "to wear (footwear)", to which it corresponds better phonetically but worse semantically. |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 548, 555, 564; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 328; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59.                         |

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Number        | 1114    |
| Proto-Zhu     | *  aõ-ã |
| Tonal pattern | LL [j]  |

Meaning to set alight  
 Bushman etymology 835  
 Zhu l hoan ||àòán  
 References [Dickens](#) 329.

Number 1115  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ham̩  
 Meaning hedgehog  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||hemm (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ||gām (Sh.)  
 !Kung ||gāmchi (Sh.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 525; [Snyman](#) 17.

Number 1116  
 Proto-Zhu \*||hom̩  
 Meaning club  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||omm; ||homm (Sn.)  
 //Au//en -||gum "knobkerrie"  
 !Kung ||gɔ́mm (Ll.)  
 Tsumkwe ||ōm̩m̩  
 Tsintsabis !ōm̩m̩  
 Okongo !ōm̩m̩  
 South Omatako ||ōm̩ʔm̩  
 North Omatako ||ōm̩ʔm̩  
 Kameeldoring ||ōm̩ʔm̩  
 Lister ||ōm̩m̩  
 References [Bleek](#) 533, 535; [Dickens](#) 217; [Snyman](#) 18; [Snyman 1997](#): 51.

Number 1117

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | mangetti tree  |
| Bushman etymology | 500  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxàá;   xʔaa (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung           | xʔàà (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | xʔá  |
| Ekoka             | xʔā  |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔàá   |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔàa   |
| Okongo            | xʔaa   |
| Leeunes           | xʔà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | xʔàa   |
| Cuito             | xʔàa   |
| Cuando            | xʔàa,   xʔàa   |
| South Omatako     | xʔàa   |
| North Omatako     | xʔàa   |
| Notes             | Class 1.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 61; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 14; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Number            | 1118               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxanu           |
| Meaning           | gristle, cartilage |
| Bushman etymology | 492                |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxànú              |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔàʔánú            |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔàní              |
| Okongo            | xʔàní              |
| Leeunes           | xʔàní              |
| Mpunguvlei        | xʔàní              |
| Cuito             | xʔàní              |
| Cuando            | xʔàní              |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| South Omatako | xʔàní  |
| North Omatako | xʔàní  |
| Kameeldoring  | xʔàní  |
| Lister        | xʔànù  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1119   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxUm  |
| Meaning           | upper arm  |
| Bushman etymology | 490  |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxóm;   xʔom (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | gum  |
| Nogau             | !gòm "arm"   |
| !O!Kung           | +  kũ "shoulder, arm"  |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔóm   |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔóm   |
| Leeunes           | xʔóm   |
| Cuito             | xʔóm   |
| Quando            | xʔom,   xʔóm   |
| South Omatako     | xʔóm   |
| North Omatako     | xʔóm   |
| Kameeldoring      | xʔóm   |
| Lister            | xʔóm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 385, 535, 591; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 61; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Number            | 1120                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  khae                    |
| Meaning           | to point, show             |
| Bushman etymology | 505                        |
| Zhu  hoan         | hàè  hàè;   hae  hae (Sn.) |
| !O!Kung           | hà (Sn.)                   |

Kavango                   ||háá  
References               [Dickens](#) 330; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 61; [Snyman 1980](#): 49.

Number                   1121  
Proto-Zhu               \*||khae  
Meaning                 to be unlucky  
Bushman etymology    0  
Zhu l hoan              ||háé  
References               [Dickens](#) 330.

Number                   1122  
Proto-Zhu               \*||khai  
Meaning                 to pull; to smoke  
Bushman etymology    435  
Zhu l hoan              ||háí; ||hei (Sn.)  
//Au//en               ||gai  
!Kung                   ||hai (Dk.)  
!O!Kung                ||hài (Sn.)  
Kavango                ||háí  
Tsumkwe                ||háí  
Tsintsabis             ||háí  
Okongo                 ||háí  
Leeunes                ||háí  
Mpunguvlei            ||háí  
Cuito                   ||háí  
Cuando                 ||háí  
South Omatako         ||háí  
North Omatako         ||háí  
Kameeldoring         ||háí  
References               [Bleek](#) 524, 539; [Dickens](#) 330; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 21;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 10; [Snyman 1997](#): 90.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1123  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kham   |
| Meaning           | to pierce, go through   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | hàm;   hem (Sn.)  |
| !O!Kung           | hàm (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 330; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 61; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 46. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1124                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kham                      |
| Meaning           | to set a trap                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | hàm                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 330. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1125                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  khao                      |
| Meaning           | comb (of a bird)             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | háó                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 330. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1126                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  khau                      |
| Meaning           | game path                    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | háú                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 330. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1127  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kho  |
| Meaning           | to chop (with an adze), hollow out  |
| Bushman etymology | 433   |
| Zhu  hoan         | hó  |
| Kavango           | hào   |
| Tsumkwe           | hó  |
| Tsintsabis        | hào   |
| Okongo            | hào   |
| Leeunes           | hò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | hào   |
| Cuito             | hào   |
| Cuando            | ?hào,   hào   |
| South Omatako     | !hào  |
| North Omatako     | !hào  |
| Kameeldoring      | !xòà,   hòà (?)   |
| Notes             | Irregular !- in the Omatako forms.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1128  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  khu  |
| Meaning           | to take back gifts (because one's giving has not been reciprocated)                             |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | hú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1129  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxa  |
| Meaning           | to wash   |
| Bushman etymology | 541   |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxá   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| //Au//en      | ka,   k"á  |
| !Kung         | ka,   x'ā,   x'á (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung       | ka,   a "to pour"  |
| Tsumkwe       | xʔà  |
| Tsintsabis    | xʔà  |
| Okongo        | xʔà  |
| Leeunes       | ʔa   |
| Mpunguvlei    | xʔà  |
| Cuito         | xʔà  |
| Cuando        | xʔà  |
| South Omatako | ʔá   |
| North Omatako | ʔã   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʔã   |
| Lister        | xʔã  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 513, 545, 601, 630; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 87. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1130   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxa   |
| Meaning           | to be satiated   |
| Bushman etymology | 487  |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxá;   xʔaa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ā  |
| !Kung             | á (Dk.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 513; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 19. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1131   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxae  |
| Meaning           | together   |
| Bushman etymology | 488  |
| Zhu  hoan         | kxáé;   xʔae  xʔae "to gather" (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | kai  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 551; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 60. |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1132   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxae  |
| Meaning           | to share   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxàèà  |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔáeyá   |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔáeyá   |
| Okongo            | xʔáeyá   |
| Leeunes           | xʔáeyá   |
| Mpunguvlei        | xʔàeyà   |
| Cuito             | xʔàeyà   |
| Cuando            | xʔàeyà   |
| South Omatako     | xʔàeyà   |
| North Omatako     | xʔàeyà   |
| Kameeldoring      | xʔàeyà   |
| Lister            | xʔàeyà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 87. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1133                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxai                      |
| Meaning           | to be wrinkled               |
| Bushman etymology | 494                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxài                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331. |

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Number            | 1134                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxam              |
| Meaning           | to take a handful of |
| Bushman etymology | 539                  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxàm                 |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331.  |
| Number            | 1135  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxãũ   |
| Meaning           | to smear (ritually or for magical purposes)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxáún   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331.  |
| Number            | 1136  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxoa   |
| Meaning           | to work   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxòà;   xʔwa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | kwã, k"õa   |
| !Kung             | kxõa (Vd.); góa (Wil.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 47, 124, 595; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 331; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24. |
| Number            | 1137  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxoa   |
| Meaning           | to send   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxòà;   xʔwa (Sn.)  |
| !O!Kung           | xòà (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔòà  |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔõã  |
| Okongo            | xʔõã  |
| Leeunes           | xʔõã  |
| Mpunguvlei        | xõã   |
| Cuito             | xõã   |
| Quando            | xõã   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| South Omatako | xòã   |
| North Omatako | xòã   |
| Kameeldoring  | xòã   |
| Lister        | xòã   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 60; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 49; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 87. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1138                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxobe                     |
| Meaning           | to grab                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxóbé                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1139   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxom  |
| Meaning           | to punch (with the fist)   |
| Bushman etymology | 491  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxòm;   xʔom (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | kōm (Dk.)  |
| !O!Kung           | xʔòm (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 568; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 60; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 51. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1140  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxoro  |
| Meaning           | to be creased, folded                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxòro;   xʔoro (Sn.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 60. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1141 |
|--------|------|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxu  |
| Meaning           | to smell (intr.)  |
| Bushman etymology | 489   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxú;   xʔu "to stink" (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | k"o, +  u   |
| !Kung             | kūsa "to smell smth." (Dk.);   ku (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | xʔu "to stink" (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔú   |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔù   |
| Okongo            | xʔù   |
| Leeunes           | xʔù   |
| Mpunguvlei        | xʔù   |
| Cuito             | xʔù   |
| Cuando            | xʔù   |
| South Omatako     | xʔù   |
| North Omatako     | xʔù   |
| Kameeldoring      | xʔuu  |
| Lister            | xʔù   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 590, 593, 606, 627; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 60; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 11; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 87. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1142                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  kxubi                                  |
| Meaning           | to shake (a person); twitch (of the skin) |
| Bushman etymology | 900                                       |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxùbì                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332.              |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Number    | 1143   |
| Proto-Zhu | *  kxunu   |
| Meaning   | poison mixing bowl (made from the shoulder blade of an animal) |

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||kxùnù  
 References [Dickens](#) 332.

Number 1144  
 Proto-Zhu \*||oʔa  
 Tonal pattern LH [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning large tortoise  
 Bushman etymology 502  
 Zhu l hoan ||òʔá; ||oʔa (Sn.)  
 !Kung ||oa (W.); ||òʔa (Dk.); ||koá, ||k"ǒǎ" (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung ||òʔá (Sn.)  
 Kavango ||òʔà  
 Mpunguvlei ||òʔá  
 References [Bleek](#) 583, 606, 625; [Dickens](#) 333; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 26;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 53; [Snyman 1997](#): 76; [Weich](#) 24.

Number 1145  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ǒã<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning hut in which unmarried women live  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||oàhn  
 References [Dickens](#) 332.

Number 1146  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ǒã  
 Meaning francolin  
 Bushman etymology 446  
 Zhu l hoan ||òànnà  
 References [Dickens](#) 332.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1147  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oba  |
| Meaning           | upper arm   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | òbà;   oba (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | kova (Dk.)  |
| !O!Kung           | òbà "biceps" (Sn.)  |
| Cuito             | òbā   |
| Cuando            | òbā   |
| Lister            | òbà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 589; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 33;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1148  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oba  |
| Meaning           | to cover  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !O!Kung           | -  kuba;   òbà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | òbá "turn over" (?)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 591; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 36. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1149                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oe <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | but, but in fact             |
| Bushman etymology | 450                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | oeh tè                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332. |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Number    | 1150              |
| Proto-Zhu | *  o <sup>h</sup> |

Meaning plant sp., small annual groundcover  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||oh  
 References [Dickens](#) 332.

Number 1151  
 Proto-Zhu \*||o<sup>h</sup>m  
 Meaning to chop, peck (of a woodpecker)  
 Bushman etymology 853  
 Zhu | hoan ||ohm  
 //Au//en ||kum  
 !Kung \_||kɔ̃m (Dk.), ||ku<sup>h</sup>m (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung ||kum  
 Kavango ||ò̃m "cut, hew"  
 References [Bleek](#) 586, 592; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Dickens](#) 332.

Number 1152  
 Proto-Zhu \*||o  
 Meaning lap (of a woman)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||o<sup>ò</sup>  
 References [Dickens](#) 333.

Number 1153  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ore  
 Meaning to joke, jest  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||ò<sup>rè</sup>  
 References [Dickens](#) 333.

Number 1154  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ore<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning bush-baby  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||orèh; ||ore (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 333; [Snyman](#) 16.

Number 1155  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ore<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning milk (which appears before a mother gives birth)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||orèh  
 References [Dickens](#) 333.

Number 1156  
 Proto-Zhu \*||oro  
 Meaning whirlwind  
 Bushman etymology 532  
 Zhu | hoan ||orò  
 !Kung ||ulikó "wind" (W.)  
 Mpunguvlei ||ùri "wind" (?)  
 Cuito ||ùlikó "wind" (?)  
 Cuando ||ùlikó "wind" (?)  
 References [Dickens](#) 333; [Snyman 1997](#): 55; [Weich](#) 24.

Number 1157  
 Proto-Zhu \*||oʔm  
 Meaning to rinse (the mouth)  
 Bushman etymology 833  
 Zhu | hoan ||oʔm||oʔmà; ||omʔm||oma (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung ||òṁʔm||òṁ (Sn.)



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Notes             | Cf. also Zhu   ʔhoan ʃòqʔm id.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 333; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 48.                            |
| Number            | 1158   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  qʔm   |
| Meaning           | finger grass, <i>Digitaria polevansii</i>  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | qʔm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 333.   |
| Number            | 1159   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  qa  |
| Meaning           | to tell someone one's opinion  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | qá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 332.   |
| Number            | 1160   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  u   |
| Meaning           | to hang; to put on, over   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ú;   u "to perch" (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | kù,   kú (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | kū;   ú (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 590; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 333; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10. |
| Number            | 1161   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  u   |
| Meaning           | to step on; to kick  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |

Zhu l hoan ||ú; ||u (Sn.)  
 !Kung ||ku (L1.)  
 Kavango ||ú  
 References [Bleek](#) 592; [Dickens](#) 333; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 18.

Number 1162  
 Proto-Zhu \*||uʔmi  
 Meaning to discuss  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ùʔmí  
 References [Dickens](#) 334.

Number 1163  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ua  
 Meaning blister  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||úádàʔá; ||úá | ʔáng "blood-blister"  
 References [Dickens](#) 333.

Number 1164  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ubu  
 Meaning plant species, *Kalanchoe lanceolata*, *K. rotundifolia*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ùbù||ùbù  
 References [Dickens](#) 333.

Number 1165  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ubu  
 Meaning bag (made from eland skin), hollowed out carcass  
 Bushman etymology 0

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Zhu l hoan        | ùbù                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 333.       |
| Number            | 1166                               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ui                              |
| Meaning           | to chase in order to make the kill |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ui                                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 333.       |
| Number            | 1167                               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  a                               |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]           |
| Meaning           | to stand (pl. action)              |
| Bushman etymology | 533                                |
| Zhu l hoan        | à;   a (Sn.)                       |
| //Au//en          | +  ga,   gā                        |
| !Kung             | a (W.);   ga (Ll.)                 |
| !O!Kung           | ga, -  ga;   à (Sn.)               |
| Kavango           | à "stand, put, place (pl.)"        |
| Ekoka             | à "to put (pl.)"                   |
| Tsumkwe           | à                                  |
| Tsintsabis        | à                                  |
| Okongo            | à                                  |
| Leeunes           | à                                  |
| Mpunguvlei        | à                                  |
| Cuito             | à                                  |
| Cuando            | à                                  |
| South Omatako     | à                                  |
| North Omatako     | à                                  |
| Kameeldoring      | à                                  |
| Lister            | à                                  |

References [Bleek 522](#); [Dickens 215](#); [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH 131](#); [Snyman 17](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 50; [Snyman 1997](#): 51; [Weich 21](#).

Number 1168  
 Proto-Zhu \*||aʔama  
 Meaning today, now  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||àʔámá  
 References [Dickens 216](#).

Number 1169  
 Proto-Zhu \*||aʔani  
 Meaning (to be) spotted, piebald  
 Bushman etymology 462  
 Zhu |hoan ||àʔání; ||eʔeni (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens 216](#); [Snyman 60](#).

Number 1170  
 Proto-Zhu \*||aʔ-  
 Tonal pattern LH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning to give birth, bear offspring  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||àʔí  
 !Kung ||eʔe "to bear, birth" (W.)  
 Kavango ||àʔè (W), ||èʔè (E)  
 Ekoka ||àhè, ||āʔàè  
 Tsumkwe ||àʔí  
 Tsintsabis ||àʔé  
 Okongo ||àʔé  
 Leeunes ||àʔé  
 Mpunguvlei ||àʔé

|               |      |
|---------------|------|
| Cuito         | ʘàʔé |
| Cuando        | ʘàʔé |
| South Omatako | ʘàʔé |
| North Omatako | ʘàʔi |
| Kameeldoring  | ʘàʔé |

Notes Correspondences for the final vowel are irregular. Either we deal with two variants of the same stem (\*ʘàʔ-í and \*ʘàʔ-é) or an original diphthong auslaut (\*ʘàʔ-ái or \*ʘàʔ-áé). The latter variant seems preferable in the light of the Ekoka form ʘāʔàè. In any case the post-glottal stop part of the stem must be of suffixal origin.

References [Dickens](#) 216; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 131; [Snyman 1997](#): 51; [Weich](#) 24.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1171                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʘāʔũ                        |
| Meaning           | to stare at, look at angrily |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʘàʔún                        |
| Notes             | Also Zhu   ʔhoan ʘàʔín id.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1172                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʘā                          |
| Meaning           | to spend the day             |
| Bushman etymology | 460                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʘàán                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215. |

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Number    | 1173                 |
| Proto-Zhu | *ʘāba                |
| Meaning   | to put on (footwear) |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 832   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁábá  |
| //Au//en          | ǁgaba   |
| !O!Kung           | ǁgaba; ǁàbà (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ǁábá  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǁábá  |
| Okongo            | ǁábá  |
| Leeunes           | ǁàbá  |
| South Omatako     | ǁàbá  |
| North Omatako     | ǁábá  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǁàbá  |
| Lister            | ǁábá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 523; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 51. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1174   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁaba  |
| Meaning           | the part of an arrow between the shaft and the point           |
| Bushman etymology | 802  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁábá   |
| Tsumkwe           | ǁábá   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǁòbà dé  |
| Okongo            | ǁábá   |
| Leeunes           | ǁábá   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǁàmà (?)   |
| Lister            | ǁábá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 51. |

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Number            | 1175      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁabe     |
| Meaning           | diaphragm |
| Bushman etymology | 834       |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁàbè      |

References [Dickens](#) 215.

Number 1176

Proto-Zhu \*||abi

Meaning to jump, bounce, fall off (of hat)

Bushman etymology 0

Zhu | hoan ||ábí

References [Dickens](#) 215.

Number 1177

Proto-Zhu \*||abi

Meaning first rain of the rainy season

Bushman etymology 0

Zhu | hoan ||àbí||àbí

References [Dickens](#) 215.

Number 1178

Proto-Zhu \*||ae

Meaning water hole, well

Bushman etymology 0

Zhu | hoan ||àè; ||ae (Sn.)

References [Dickens](#) 215; [Snyman](#) 60.

Number 1179

Proto-Zhu \*||ai

Meaning last-born child

Bushman etymology 0

Zhu | hoan ||áíá

Kavango ||ài-mà "youngest child"

References [Dickens](#) 215; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 1180  
 Proto-Zhu \*||am̄  
 Meaning kraal  
 Bushman etymology 805  
 Zhu | hoan ||àm̄m  
 References [Dickens](#) 215.

Number 1181  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ami  
 Meaning plant sp., *Jatropha erytropoda*; devil's thorn  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||ámí||àmì  
 References [Dickens](#) 215.

Number 1182  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ani<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning European nightjar, *Caprimulgus europaeus*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||ani<sup>h</sup>  
 Kavango ||ànì "bird sp."  
 References [Dickens](#) 215; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 1183  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ao  
 Tonal pattern HH [j]  
 Meaning to hang (pl. action)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||áo; ||ao "to perch" (Sn.)  
 !Kung ||ao (W.); ||gáu (Ll.)



!O!Kung                      ǁàò (Sn.)  
 References                    [Bleek](#) 528; [Dickens](#) 215; [Snyman](#) 60; [Snyman 1980](#): 51; [Weich](#)  
 23.

Number                        1184  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ǁao  
 Meaning                      to have a fit  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu | hoan                  ǁàó  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 215.

Number                        1185  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ǁao<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                      to shoot (of bulb or tuber)  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu | hoan                  ǁaòh  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 216.

Number                        1186  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ǁãõ<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                      to check, inspect (e.g. a trap)  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu | hoan                  ǁaohn  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 216.

Number                        1187  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ǁari<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                      to collect (medicinal plants)  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu | hoan                  ǁarih

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216.  |
| Number            | 1188  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ãũ-ua <sup>(n)</sup>   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | spirit, ghost   |
| Bushman etymology | 493   |
| Zhu   hoan        | àòàn;   aõwã "devil" (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | gaũwa   |
| !Kung<br>(Wil.)   | gaŋʔa (LL.);   gãuâ (Vd.);   gaŋʔna "soul",   gãŋʔua "bad spirit"   |
| !O!Kung           | gaũa; G  ãũwà "God" (Sn.)   |
| Notes             | Also Hei  kum   auá-i <i>pl.</i>  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 526, 529; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 60; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 39. |
| Number            | 1189  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  a-V (?)  |
| Meaning           | to press  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ah  |
| !Kung             | kai (Vd., Dk.)  |
| !O!Kung           | kai;   kam (?)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 550, 554; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 215.  |
| Number            | 1190  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  a  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [e]   |
| Meaning           | aunt  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | à   |
| !Kung             | aa (W.)   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Kavango           | a   |
| Ekoka             | à   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 21. |
| Number            | 1191  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ara  |
| Meaning           | to strain (liquid)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àrà "transfer liquid from one container to another"                                     |
| !O!Kung           | àlà, !àlà (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 51.                          |
| Number            | 1192  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ara  |
| Meaning           | plant sp., <i>Diplorrhynchus condylocarpon</i>  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | àrà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216.  |
| Number            | 1193  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  o  |
| Meaning           | to be huge, well-built, a giant   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ó   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216.  |
| Number            | 1194  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oʔa  |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Pentarrhinum insipidum</i>   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | oʔà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217.  |
| Number            | 1195  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oʔm  |
| Meaning           | to lactate profusely  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | òʔm;   omʔm (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung           | òmʔm̄ (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 42. |
| Number            | 1196  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oʔobo  |
| Meaning           | to make a lot of noise  |
| Bushman etymology | 905   |
| Zhu l hoan        | òʔó  òʔóbó  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217.  |
| Number            | 1197  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oǻ   |
| Meaning           | eland calf  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | òǻ;   wa (Sn.)  |
| !O!Kung           | òǻ (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | òǻ  |
| Tsintsabis        | óǻ  |
| Okongo            | òama  |
| Leeunes           | óǻ  |
| Mpunguvlei        | óamà  |
| Cuito             | óamà  |
| Quando            | óǻ,   óamà  |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| North Omatako | òà  |
| Kameeldoring  | òà  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 216; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 51. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1198   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oba   |
| Meaning           | skin for carrying a child                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | òbà  |
| Tsumkwe           | òbà  |
| Tsintsabis        | òbá  |
| Okongo            | òbá  |
| Leeunes           | òbá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | òbá  |
| Cuito             | òbá  |
| Cuando            | òbá  |
| South Omatako     | òbá  |
| North Omatako     | òbá  |
| Kameeldoring      | òbá  |
| Lister            | òbá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 51. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1199                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oba                       |
| Meaning           | to snort (of a horse, etc.)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | òbá                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217. |

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Number    | 1200   |
| Proto-Zhu | *  oba |

Meaning to suck (poison out of wound)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||óba  
 References [Dickens](#) 217.

Number 1201  
 Proto-Zhu \*||oba  
 Meaning to stuff the cheek with  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||óba  
 References [Dickens](#) 217.

Number 1202  
 Proto-Zhu \*||obo  
 Meaning mushiness (e.g. of dung in a kraal)  
 Bushman etymology 909  
 Zhu | hoan ||obo  
 References [Dickens](#) 217.

Number 1203  
 Proto-Zhu \*||oe<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning sourplum, *Ximenia caffra*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||oeh  
 References [Dickens](#) 217.

Number 1204  
 Proto-Zhu \*||om  
 Meaning diarrhoea  
 Bushman etymology 0

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan        | óm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217.                           |
| Number            | 1205   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ore   |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Pseudolachnostylis dekindtii</i> Pax.   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | orè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217.                           |
| Number            | 1206   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  oni   |
| Meaning           | jewel beetle   |
| Bushman etymology | 251  |
| Zhu l hoan        | oni  |
| !Kung             | õh "beetle" (W.) (?)                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217; <a href="#">Weich</a> 24. |
| Number            | 1207   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  u?ia  |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Talinum esculentum</i>                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | u?ià   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217.                           |
| Number            | 1208   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  u?u   |
| Meaning           | to bark  |
| Bushman etymology | 542  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ù?ú;   u?u (Sn.)                                       |

!Kung                                    ǁgu (Dk.); ǁgù, ǁgú (Ll.)  
 References                              [Bleek](#) 534; [Dickens](#) 217; [Snyman](#) 26.

Number                                    1209  
 Proto-Zhu                                \*ǁubi  
 Meaning                                  to pull between the legs  
 Bushman etymology                  806  
 Zhu | hoan                               ǁùbí  
 References                                [Dickens](#) 217.

Number                                    1210  
 Proto-Zhu                                \*ǁũ  
 Meaning                                  to moan, groan  
 Bushman etymology                  0  
 Zhu | hoan                               ǁún; ǁũ (Sn.)  
 References                                [Dickens](#) 217; [Snyman](#) 28.

Number                                    1211  
 Proto-Zhu                                \*ǁuni  
 Meaning                                  corner  
 Bushman etymology                  0  
 Zhu | hoan                               ǁúní  
 References                                [Dickens](#) 217.

Number                                    1212  
 Proto-Zhu                                \*ǁu  
 Meaning                                  meteor; to stoke a fire  
 Bushman etymology                  0  
 Zhu | hoan                               ǁùú; ǁhuu (Sn.)  
 References                                [Dickens](#) 217; [Snyman](#) 20.



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1213   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xa  |
| Meaning           | again  |
| Bushman etymology | 508  |
| !O!Kung           | xàà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | xà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 32. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1214  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xabe   |
| Meaning           | rough-leafed raisin bush, <i>Grewia flavescens flavescens</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xaàbeè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 334.                                  |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1215                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xaba                             |
| Meaning           | hump                                |
| Bushman etymology | 507                                 |
| Zhu  hoan         | xàbà;   xaba "shoulder blade" (Sn.) |
| Tsumkwe           | xàbà                                |
| Tsintsabis        | xàrá (?)                            |
| Okongo            | xàrá (?)                            |
| Leeunes           | xàú (?)                             |
| Mpunguvlei        | xàú (?)                             |
| Cuito             | xàú (?)                             |
| Cuando            | xàú (?)                             |
| South Omatako     | xàbà,   xàú (?)                     |
| Kameeldoring      | xàbà                                |
| Lister            | xàbà                                |

References [Dickens](#) 334; [Snyman](#) 60; [Snyman 1997](#): 88.

Number 1216  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xabe  
 Meaning to untie  
 Bushman etymology 476  
 Zhu l hoan ||xábé "to set free, untie"  
 //Au//en ||kabba "to unwind"  
 References [Bleek](#) 548; [Dickens](#) 334.

Number 1217  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xae  
 Meaning to dodge, duck  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||xáé  
 References [Dickens](#) 334.

Number 1218  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xã  
 Meaning to clear throat  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||xán||xán  
 References [Dickens](#) 334.

Number 1219  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xã  
 Meaning to stretch, widen (tr.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||xàn||xàn  
 References [Dickens](#) 334.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1220   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xai   |
| Meaning           | crested francolin, <i>Francolinus sephaena</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | xàì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 334.                   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1221   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xãĩ   |
| Meaning           | cotton-wool grass, <i>Imperata cylindrica africana</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | xáín   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 334.                           |

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Number            | 1222                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xam               |
| Meaning           | to accompany, follow |
| Bushman etymology | 0                    |
| Zhu  hoan         | xàm;   xem (Sn.)     |
| //Au//en          | xam                  |
| !Kung             | x'ám,   x'ũm (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | xàm (Sn.)            |
| Kavango           | xàm                  |
| Tsumkwe           | xàm                  |
| Tsintsabis        | xàm                  |
| Okongo            | xàm                  |
| Leeunes           | xàm                  |
| Mpunguvlei        | xàm                  |
| Cuito             | xàm                  |
| Cuando            | xàm                  |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| South Omatako | xàm   |
| North Omatako | xàm   |
| Kameeldoring  | xàm   |
| Lister        | xàm   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 632, 638; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 334; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 46;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 11; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 88. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1223  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xami   |
| Meaning           | to turn (handle)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xàmí  |
| !Kung             | x'ámmi "to turn a winch" (Ll.)                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 632; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 334. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1224  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xanu   |
| Meaning           | to wear in one's hair                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | xánú  |
| !Kung             | kaũ (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +  kau+  kau "to wear (caross)" (?)                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 561; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1225                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xao                        |
| Meaning           | to strike (match, flintstone) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu  hoan         | xaò                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335.  |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1226                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xara                      |
| Meaning           | to plant                     |
| Bushman etymology | 808                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | xàrà                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1227                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xari                      |
| Meaning           | to go through                |
| Bushman etymology | 538                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | xàrì                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335. |

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 1228                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xau              |
| Meaning           | to set (a trap)     |
| Bushman etymology | 479                 |
| Zhu l hoan        | xáú;   xeu (Sn.)    |
| //Au//en          | +  kau              |
| !O!Kung           | +  kau;   xàu (Sn.) |
| Kavango           | xáo "catch, trap"   |
| Tsumkwe           | xáu                 |
| Tsintsabis        | xáo                 |
| Okongo            | xáo                 |
| Leeunes           | xáo                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | xáo                 |
| Cuito             | xáo                 |
| Cuando            | xáo                 |
| South Omatako     | xào                 |
| North Omatako     | xáu                 |

Kameeldoring           ||xào  
 Lister                    ||xáu  
 References              [Bleek](#) 561; [Dickens](#) 335; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 60; [Snyman 1980](#): 49; [Snyman 1997](#): 88.

Number                   1229  
 Proto-Zhu               \*||xǎũ  
 Meaning                 to scrape clean  
 Bushman etymology     0  
 Zhu | hoan              ||xáún||xáún; ||xeũ||xeũ (Sn.)  
 !Kung                    ||x' aúa "to scrape off into" (L1.)  
 Notes                    Cf. also Zhu | ?hoan ||xòàn id.  
 References              [Bleek](#) 634; [Dickens](#) 335; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number                   1230  
 Proto-Zhu               \*||xǎũ  
 Meaning                 to leave (someone)  
 Bushman etymology     0  
 Zhu | hoan              ||xàùn  
 References              [Dickens](#) 335.

Number                   1231  
 Proto-Zhu               \*||xai  
 Meaning                 to sweep  
 Bushman etymology     477  
 Zhu | hoan              ||xái "to sweep, rake, hoe"; ||xei (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                +||xī  
 References              [Bleek](#) 636; [Dickens](#) 334; [Snyman](#) 21, 60.

Number                   1232

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xai  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ MH [k]   |
| Meaning           | knife, arrow(head)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xàì "(Ovambo) knife; steel-tipped arrow"  |
| !Kung             | x'í "poisoned arrow",   xì,   x'ě "arrowhead" (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | xàì "arrow" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | xáí "steel arrowhead"   |
| Tsumkwe           | xàì   |
| Tsintsabis        | xàì   |
| Okongo            | xàí   |
| Leeunes           | xàí   |
| Mpunguvlei        | xàí   |
| Cuito             | xàí   |
| Cuando            | xàí   |
| South Omatako     | xàí   |
| North Omatako     | xàí   |
| Kameeldoring      | xàí   |
| Lister            | xàì   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 635, 636; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 334; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 11; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 88. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1233                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xo                        |
| Meaning           | dryness (of the ground)      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | xó                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335. |

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| Number    | 1234                      |
| Proto-Zhu | *  xoa                    |
| Meaning   | usually, normally, always |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòàsì   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335.                            |
| Number            | 1235  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xõã  |
| Meaning           | to breathe heavily, pant                                |
| Bushman etymology | 509   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòàn;   xwa (Sn.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24. |
| Number            | 1236  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xoba   |
| Meaning           | to prevent bad luck in hunting                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòbà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335.                            |
| Number            | 1237  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xoba   |
| Meaning           | to leave, depart  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòbá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335.                            |
| Number            | 1238  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xoe  |
| Meaning           | to make (fire); fire                                    |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòè;   xwe "fire" (Sn.)                                 |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23.        |
| Number            | 1239   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xom   |
| Meaning           | to scrape, stroke, rub   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòm  |
| Tsumkwe           | xòm  |
| Tsintsabis        | xòm  |
| Leeunes           | xōm̄m̄   |
| Mpunguvlei        | xōm̄m̄   |
| Cuito             | xōm̄m̄   |
| North Omatako     | xom  |
| Kameeldoring      | xom "to scratch with adze"                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 88. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1240  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xubi   |
| Meaning           | large tortoise  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xùbì;   xubi (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 335; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 60. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1241  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xũ   |
| Meaning           | to sniff, snuffle                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xun  xun "to sniff (because one's nose is running)" |
| !Kung             | ‡x'ò‡xónu, ‡xǎ‡xǎnó, ‡x'ú‡x'únu "to snuffle" (Ll.)  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ‡xú "to snuff" (?)                                  |
| Cuito             | ‡xú "to snuff" (?)                                  |

Cuando ɬxú "to snuff" (?)  
 References [Bleek](#) 679, 680, 681; [Dickens](#) 336; [Snyman 1997](#): 73.

Number 1242  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xui  
 Meaning to ignore; to belittle (somebody)  
 Bushman etymology 483  
 Zhu l hoan ||xùì; ||xwi (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung ||xùì "to hate" (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 335; [Snyman](#) 60; [Snyman 1980](#): 40.

Number 1243  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xui  
 Meaning to ambush  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||xùí  
 References [Dickens](#) 335.

Number 1244  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xuni  
 Meaning to long for (somebody)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||xùnì; ||xoni (Sn.)  
 Kavango ||xùnì  
 Tsumkwe ||xùnì  
 Tsintsabis ||xùnì  
 Okongo ||xùnì  
 Leeunes ||xùnì  
 South Omatako ||xùnì  
 North Omatako ||xùnì  
 Kameeldoring ||xùnì



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan        | xòró   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217.   |
| Number            | 1249   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xũ  |
| Meaning           | to lay down, put down  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | xún;   xõ (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | x'ún,   x'ún-a,   x'únna (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | xũ (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | xũ''   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 637; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 217; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 60; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 3. |
| Number            | 1250   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  haba  |
| Meaning           | to walk briskly  |
| Bushman etymology | 519  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ?hàbà  |
| !Kung             | a?aba (H.)   |
| Kavango           | hàbà- "hurriedly"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 338; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; Honken 1986:176.   |
| Number            | 1251   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hã  |
| Meaning           | to brew (beer)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ?han   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339.   |

Number 1252  
 Proto-Zhu \*||hai  
 Meaning east  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||ʔhàì; ||ʔhei (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 339; [Snyman](#) 61.

Number 1253  
 Proto-Zhu \*||hai (\*-ei)  
 Meaning to pound  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||ʔhàì; ||ʔhei (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ||xē; ||hē "to grind"  
 !Kung ||hè (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung ||ʔai, ||ʔhai, ||he  
 References [Bleek](#) 515, 539, 541, 634; [Dickens](#) 338; [Snyman](#) 61.

Number 1254  
 Proto-Zhu \*||hama  
 Meaning food plant (*Talinum crispatum*)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||ʔhàmà  
 References [Dickens](#) 339.

Number 1255  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ham  
 Meaning to ambush, go around, follow a detour  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan ||ʔhamm; ||ʔhemm "to ambush" (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 339; [Snyman](#) 46.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1256   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hao   |
| Meaning           | badger, ratel  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhàò;   ʔhao (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | haob (Sh.)   |
| !Kung             | kao (Dk.);   hau,   hāū,   hou (Ll.);   haú "anteater" (Ll.) (?);<br>  haob (Sh.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔhào   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhòò   |
| Okongo            | ʔhào   |
| Leeunes           | ʔhào   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhào   |
| Cuito             | ʔhào   |
| South Omatako     | ʔhào   |
| North Omatako     | ʔhào   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔhào   |
| Lister            | ʔhào   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 540, 541, 558; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 61; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 89. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1257                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hao <sup>h</sup>                    |
| Meaning           | panda tree, <i>Lonchocarpus nelsii</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhaoh                                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339.           |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Number    | 1258  |
| Proto-Zhu | *  hare   |
| Meaning   | to stick something into thatch or one's hair (e.g. a pen) |

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔháré  
 References [Dickens](#) 339.

Number 1259  
 Proto-Zhu \*||hau  
 Meaning branch (of a tree)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔháú; ||ʔheu (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ||ō, ||ou  
 !Kung ||hou (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung ||ʔhàù (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe ||ʔháú  
 Tsintsabis ||ʔháú  
 Okongo ||ʔháú  
 Leeunes ||ʔháú  
 Mpunguvlei ||ʔháú  
 Cuito ||ʔháú  
 South Omatako ||ʔháú "thin branch"  
 North Omatako ||ʔháú  
 Kameeldoring ||ʔhàù  
 Lister ||ʔhàù  
 References [Bleek](#) 543, 625; [Dickens](#) 339; [Snyman](#) 61; [Snyman 1980](#): 34;  
[Snyman 1997](#): 89.

Number 1260  
 Proto-Zhu \*||hau  
 Meaning urine  
 Bushman etymology 504  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔhàù "to urinate (of women)"; ||ʔheu (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe ||ʔhāù  
 Tsintsabis ||ʔhāù

Okongo                   ||ʔhāù  
 Leeunes                ||ʔhāù  
 References             [Dickens](#) 339; [Snyman](#) 61; [Snyman 1997](#): 90.

Number                 1261  
 Proto-Zhu             \*||hŋ  
 Tonal pattern         LL [j]  
 Meaning               mole snake  
 Bushman etymology   524  
 Zhu | hoan            ||ʔhàng  
 !Kung                 ||hĩʔn "a long light-coloured snake which does not bite and is  
                           timid, but by lying on its back announces a death in the family? (Ll.); ||hiñ "boa,  
                           prob. python" (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung               ||kaũ "a snake" (?)  
 References             [Bleek](#) 542, 562; [Dickens](#) 339.

Number                 1262  
 Proto-Zhu             \*||ho  
 Meaning               plant sp., Crinum sp.  
 Bushman etymology   0  
 Zhu | hoan            ||ʔhò  
 References             [Dickens](#) 339.

Number                 1263  
 Proto-Zhu             \*||hõã  
 Meaning               shadow of a cloud  
 Bushman etymology   0  
 Zhu | hoan            ||ʔhòàn  
 References             [Dickens](#) 339.



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1264  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hom  |
| Meaning           | woman, girl   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhòmmà "young woman",   hòmĩaʔàn "old woman"                      |
| !Kung             | khuóm "young woman" (Ll.);   hǒm "young girl" (Vd.)               |
| !O!Kung           | hm "young girl"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 542, 543, 578; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1265  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hom  |
| Meaning           | to cut up   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhòmm   |
| //Au//en          | kum   |
| !Kung             | kuóm (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -  kum  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 592; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1266   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ho (*  -)   |
| Meaning           | apron  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | hoo (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | gɔ   |
| !Kung             | o (W.);   go "apron of eggshell beads" (Dk.);   ko,   kō (Ll.);   gô<br>(Vd.);   gō (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | go   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 531, 582; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 20; <a href="#">Weich</a> 24.       |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1267 |
|--------|------|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hu  |
| Meaning           | debt, guilt  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhù  |
| Notes             | Cf. also Zhu   ʔhoan   ʔhòàrà "be guilty, be in debt". |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339.                           |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1268  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hubu   |
| Meaning           | foam, scum  |
| Bushman etymology | 449   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhúbú;   ʔhubu (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | hùrú (H.) (?)   |
| !O!Kung           | ʔhùbù (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | hùrú (W),   hùrú (E) (?)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; Honken 1986:176; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 61; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10. |

|                   |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Number            | 1269                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hũ                  |
| Meaning           | to peep, spy           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔhùn;   ʔhõ (Sn.)      |
| !Kung             | ũʔũ sing "to spy" (W.) |
| Kavango           | ʔhũũ                   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔhũ                    |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhũhũ                  |
| Okongo            | ʔhũ                    |
| Leeunes           | ʔhũ                    |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhũ                    |
| Cuito             | ʔhũ                    |
| Cuando            | ʔhũ                    |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| South Omatako | ʔhù   |
| North Omatako | ʔhù   |
| Kameeldoring  | ʔhù   |
| Lister        | ʔhù   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90;<br><a href="#">Weich</a> 25. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1270  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  huia   |
| Meaning           | to leak, drip   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhùà;   ʔhwiya (Sn.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ʔhùiyà (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔhùì  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔhùì  |
| Leeunes           | ʔhùì  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhùì  |
| Cuito             | ʔhùì  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔhùì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 49; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 89. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1271  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hũĩ  |
| Meaning           | to be tired   |
| Bushman etymology | 953   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔhùín;   ʔhwĩ (Sn.)                                     |
| Notes             | Cf. also Zhu  hoan <i>  ʔhùían</i> "be tired of".       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 339; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 61. |

|           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Number    | 1272    |
| Proto-Zhu | *  huri |

Meaning to expose the glans of one's penis  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔhùrì  
 References [Dickens](#) 340.

Number 1273  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃa  
 Tonal pattern HH [j]  
 Meaning to mean, mention, say  
 Bushman etymology 521  
 Zhu l hoan ʃá; ʃa (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung -||nā "to talk, hear"  
 Kavango ʃã "say"  
 Notes Cf. also Zhu l ʔxoan ʃãè "say (so)".  
 References [Bleek](#) 612; [Dickens](#) 255; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 64.

Number 1274  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃaʔa  
 Meaning to fold something between one's legs  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃàʔá  
 References [Dickens](#) 256.

Number 1275  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃaʔabi  
 Meaning to lever  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃàʔábí... tsáú  
 References [Dickens](#) 256.

Number 1276  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋaʔama  
 Meaning plant sp., kombrua, *Ceropegia nilotica*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ŋaʔàmà  
 References [Dickens](#) 256.

Number 1277  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋãã<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning long ago  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ŋààhn  
 References [Dickens](#) 255.

Number 1278  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋaba  
 Meaning marabou stork  
 Bushman etymology 526  
 Zhu | hoan ŋábá; ŋaba (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 255; [Snyman](#) 64.

Number 1279  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋabe  
 Meaning large-fruited bush willow, *Combretum zeyheri*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ŋabè  
 References [Dickens](#) 255.

Number 1280  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋabu

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Meaning           | to shake  |
| Bushman etymology | 527   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀàbù  |
| !Kung             | ǁnabbu (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ǁnabiǁnabi "to make water shake"  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀàbù  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀābù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 613; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 255; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 63. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1281   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀa <sup>h</sup>   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]   |
| Meaning           | to leave, leave alone  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀah; ǀa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ǁnā  |
| !Kung             | ǁnā (Dk.); ǁnā (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǁna  |
| Kavango           | ǀà   |
| Ekoka             | ǀǎ   |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀā   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀā   |
| Okongo            | ǀā   |
| Leeunes           | ǀā   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀā   |
| Cuito             | ǀā   |
| South Omatako     | ǀà kò dàng, ǀā   |
| North Omatako     | ǀà kò dĩ, ǀā   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀā   |
| Lister            | ǀà dĩ, ǀā  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 612; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 255; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 62, 84. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1282  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃa <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | tooth   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃah; ǃha (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 255; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64. |

|                   |                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Number            | 1283                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃam                           |
| Meaning           | to grab a handful of something |
| Bushman etymology | 0                              |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃàm                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 255.   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1284   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃam̩  |
| Meaning           | rib  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃamm   |
| South Omatako     | ǃām?m̩   |
| North Omatako     | ǃām?m̩   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǃām?m̩   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 255; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 50. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1285                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃare                        |
| Meaning           | to beseech, beg              |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃarè                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1286  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃari   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]  |
| Meaning           | to drill; to make fire with firesticks  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǃàrì; ǃeri (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ǃnarri  |
| !Kung             | ǃahli "to spin", ǃahli daʔa "to make fire with sticks" (W.); ǃnara<br>(Dk.); ǃnárri (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǃàrì (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ǃàʔàrí "switch, beat with birch" (?)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǃàrì  |
| Tsintsabis        | ǃàrì  |
| Okongo            | ǃàrì  |
| Leeunes           | ǃàrì  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǃàrì  |
| Cuito             | ǃàrì  |
| Cuando            | ǃàrì, ǃalì  |
| South Omatako     | ǃalì  |
| North Omatako     | ǃalì  |
| Kameeldoring      | ǃàrì  |
| Lister            | ǃàrì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 615; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 42; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 63; <a href="#">Weich</a> 57. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1287   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃari  |
| Meaning           | quicksand grass, <i>Schmidtia pappophoroides</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǃárí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256.                     |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1288   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃau <sup>h</sup>  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j]   |
| Meaning           | to shave   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃaùh; ǃeu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ǃnau   |
| !Kung             | ǃãũh   |
| !O!Kung           | -ǃnau  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 616; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64; <a href="#">Weich</a> 57. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1289                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃǎ                          |
| Meaning           | to dish up                   |
| Bushman etymology | 517                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃǎ                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 255. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1290  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃǎʔara   |
| Meaning           | to count, read  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃǎʔàrà; ǃǎrà "to read" (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ǃǎhle "to count" (W.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Weich</a> 56. |

|           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| Number    | 1291            |
| Proto-Zhu | *ǃǎʔari         |
| Meaning   | whip, rod, cane |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁàʔáí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256.                                      |
| Number            | 1292  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁaʔm   |
| Meaning           | to carry something over the shoulder                              |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁaʔm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256.                                      |
| Number            | 1293  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁaʔm   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j]  |
| Meaning           | to dig (of an animal, or by throwing sand out between one's legs) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁaʔm  |
| !Kung             | ǁahm "to scratch" (W.) (?)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256; <a href="#">Weich</a> 57.            |
| Number            | 1294  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁḁe   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LM [k] ~ LM [e]  |
| Meaning           | men, males  |
| Bushman etymology | 877   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁḁè; ǁḁe (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ǁnai  |
| !Kung             | ǁnai (Dk.); ǁnái (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ǁnai; ǁàè (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ǁḁé  |



References [Dickens](#) 256; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 1299  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋ̃  
 Meaning tuber of the morama bean, *Tylosema esculentum*  
 Bushman etymology 823  
 Zhu | hoan ŋ̃àng  
 References [Dickens](#) 255.

Number 1300  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋ̃o  
 Meaning nearly, almost  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ŋ̃òcè  
 References [Dickens](#) 257.

Number 1301  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋ̃o  
 Meaning to make a noise, be noisy  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ŋ̃ò  
 References [Dickens](#) 257.

Number 1302  
 Proto-Zhu \*ŋ̃o  
 Meaning to drag along the ground  
 Bushman etymology 855  
 Zhu | hoan ŋ̃ò  
 References [Dickens](#) 257.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1303                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃo                          |
| Meaning           | to eat hungrily, gobble      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃó                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1304   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃoʔm  |
| Tonal pattern     | LX [j] ~ LH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to lick clean, wipe clean  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃòʔm; ǃòmʔm (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ǃòʔm̃  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǃòm̃m̃   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǃòmʔm̃   |
| Okongo            | ǃòmʔm̃   |
| Leeunes           | ǃòmʔm̃   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǃòmʔm̃   |
| South Omatako     | ǃòmʔm̃   |
| North Omatako     | ǃòmʔm̃   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǃòmʔm̃   |
| Lister            | ǃòmʔm̃   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 63. |

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 1305                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃobesa                 |
| Meaning           | chameleon               |
| Bushman etymology | 543                     |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǃobèsà; ǃobesa (Sn.)    |
| //Au//en          | ǃnɔ̃misa "agama lizard" |

Nogau nábasa, !nobésa  
 Mpunguvlei ||ʔhòbósè, ||ʔhòbòbósè  
 Lister ǁòbèsà  
 References [Bleek](#) 142, 480, 620; [Dickens](#) 257; [Snyman](#) 36; [Snyman 1997](#):  
 61.

Number 1306  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǁobo  
 Meaning orphan  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ǁòbò  
 References [Dickens](#) 257.

Number 1307  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǁobo<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to beckon, call towards oneself  
 Bushman etymology 810  
 Zhu | hoan ǁoboh  
 References [Dickens](#) 257.

Number 1308  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǁo<sup>h</sup>m  
 Meaning to be irritated by, tired of; to struggle  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ǁohm  
 References [Dickens](#) 257.

Number 1309  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǁom̩  
 Meaning to insert something long and thin

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀòmm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257.  |
| Number            | 1310  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀoro   |
| Meaning           | to move house (within one village)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀòrò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258.  |
| Number            | 1311  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀo   |
| Meaning           | dry river-bed   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀò "place, territory" (?); ǀo (Sn.)   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀò "river"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 19; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93. |
| Number            | 1312  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀõ?ã   |
| Meaning           | frog sp.  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǀo?àn   |
| Kavango           | ǀò?á  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .                             |
| Number            | 1313  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀo?mi  |
| Meaning           | to unwind (rope, etc.)  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃǃǃǃmì   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258.   |
| Number            | 1314   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃǃǃǃobe   |
| Meaning           | glass, bottle; ice   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃǃǃǃòbè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258.   |
| Number            | 1315   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃǃǃǃobo   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k]  |
| Meaning           | to wade  |
| Bushman etymology | 809  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃǃǃǃòbò; ǃǃǃǃobo (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ǃǃǃǃovo "walking in water" (W.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ǃǃǃǃobo (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | ǃǃòbò "swim over"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 64; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Weich</a> 58. |
| Number            | 1316   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃǃǃǃoro   |
| Meaning           | to become weaker (of a sick person)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃǃǃǃòrò  |
| Kavango           | ǃǃùǃùrì "to aggravate"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .  |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1317  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁoʔorV   |
| Meaning           | bark  |
| Bushman etymology | 9   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǁoʔòrò  |
| !Kung             | ǁuli (W.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ǁnʌli, !nuli  |
| Kavango           | ǁnùrì "peel or bark"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 484, 622; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 58. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1318                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁòm                                       |
| Meaning           | to grow (out) again (e.g. a lizard's tail) |
| Bushman etymology | 955  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǁòm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258.               |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1319  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁora   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | to squeeze out (water, etc.)                                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǁoqàrà  |
| Kavango           | ǁqàrà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Number        | 1320            |
| Proto-Zhu     | *ǁoru (*ǁ-)     |
| Tonal pattern | HH [k] ~ MH [e] |
| Meaning       | blood           |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 31  |
| !Kung             | nóru,   nǝru (Ll.)  |
| Kavango           | ǁǀóó'ú  |
| Ekoka             | ǁǀólú   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǁǀòrù   |
| Okongo            | ǁǀòrù   |
| Leeunes           | ǁǀòrú   |
| Notes             | Class 4.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 621; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 86. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1321  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁǀúǀú  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ MH [k] ~ XX [e]  |
| Meaning           | to play   |
| Bushman etymology | 854   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁǀuǀùn  |
| !Kung             | ǁǀúh (W.);   nǝǀú,   nǀú,   nǀú,   nǀún (Ll.)   |
| Kavango           | ǁǀóǀú   |
| Ekoka             | ǁǀú   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǁǀúǀù   |
| Okongo            | ǁǀúǀù   |
| Leeunes           | ǁǀúǀù   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǁǀù   |
| Cuito             | ǁǀù   |
| Cuando            | ǁǀù, ǁǀú  |
| South Omatako     | ǁǀúǀu   |
| North Omatako     | ǁǀúǀu   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǁǀúǀu   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 619, 621; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 259; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 44; <a href="#">Weich</a> 58. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1322 |
|--------|------|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀuʔuru  |
| Meaning           | shoulder; shoulderblade  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀuʔùrù "shoulder"; ǀuʔuru (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !noru "shoulderblade"  |
| !Kung             | ǀnʔúru "shoulderblade bone" (Ll.)  |
| Kavango           | ǀúʔúru   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 481, 622; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 259; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1323                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀubi                        |
| Meaning           | to cut a small hole          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀùbì                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1324   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀubu  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j]   |
| Meaning           | to churn   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀubù   |
| !Kung             | ǀuhvú (W.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258; <a href="#">Weich</a> 58. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1325                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀubu                        |
| Meaning           | to peel (of one's skin)      |
| Bushman etymology | 876                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀùbù                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 258. |

Number 1326  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃũ  
 Meaning to shift, move  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃùnʃùn  
 References [Dickens](#) 258.

Number 1327  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃũ  
 Meaning to escort, accompany  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃún  
 References [Dickens](#) 258.

Number 1328  
 Proto-Zhu \*[ʔ]ʃnuri (\*ʃh-)  
 Meaning to try, try out one's luck  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃuri  
 Kavango ʔʃnùrí (W), ʃùrí (E) "practise, train"; ʃhùrí (W), ʃhùrí (E) "try hard"  
 Notes Two roots?  
 References [Dickens](#) 258; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 1329  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃũ  
 Meaning (to be) dumb  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃuùn; ʃhuũ (Sn.)

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| !Kung             | ǀũú (W.); ǁnuñ-a "ignorant" (Ll.) (?)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 622; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 259; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 29; <a href="#">Weich</a> 58. |
| Number            | 1330   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀha   |
| Meaning           | first; later   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀhaà "only (then), first"; ǀhaà kxáícè "long ago", etc.  |
| //Au//en          | ǁna "then, afterwards"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 612; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256.  |
| Number            | 1331   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀhae  |
| Meaning           | vulture nest   |
| Bushman etymology | 935  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǀhaè   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256.   |
| Number            | 1332   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[čhi-]ǀhã   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]   |
| Meaning           | to throw   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tchì-ǀhán "shoot"; tšhi-ǀ?ha "to shoot" (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tsching-há "to shoot" (Pa.)  |
| !Kung             | ǁn?hã (Dk.); tchiñ ǁhã (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tǀ?hà "to shoot" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | tshì-ǀhá (E), şşì- (W) "shoot at"  |
| Ekoka             | ǀá-lã "throw away"   |
| Tsumkwe           | tšhǀ?há  |
| Tsintsabis        | tšhǀ?há  |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Okongo        | tǐ  ǀhá  |
| Leeunes       | tǃhǐ  ǀhã  |
| Mpunguvlei    | tǐ  ǀhá, tǃhǐ  ǀhá   |
| Cuito         | ti  ǀhá, tǃhǐ  ǀhá   |
| Cuando        | tǐ  ǀhá, tǃhǐ  ǀhá, tsǐ  ǀhá   |
| North Omatako | tǃhǐ  ǀhá  |
| Kameeldoring  | tǃhǐ  ǀhá  |
| Lister        | tshǐ  ǀhá  |
| Notes         | Sometimes confused with */na <sup>h</sup> "to leave alone, let go".  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 230, 619; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 72. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1333                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁhã                         |
| Meaning           | to vomit                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǁhàn                         |
| Tsumkwe           | ǁǀhášòe "cough up blood"     |
| Tsintsabis        | ǁǀhášòe "cough up blood"     |
| Leeunes           | ǁǀhášòe                      |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǁǀhášòe "cough up blood"     |
| Cuando            | ǁǀhá!xà "cough up blood"     |
| Kameeldoring      | ǁǀhášòe                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1334                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁhai                        |
| Meaning           | inside of the thigh          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ǁháí                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256. |

Number 1335  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃhara  
 Meaning camelthorn tree, *Acacia giraffae*  
 Bushman etymology 430  
 Zhu l hoan ʃharà  
 References [Dickens](#) 257.

Number 1336  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃhara  
 Meaning to breathe heavily, pant  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃharà; ʃʔhara (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 257; [Snyman](#) 64.

Number 1337  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃhãe  
 Meaning carrot  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ʃhãèn  
 Tsumkwe ʃʔhãe  
 Tsintsabis ʃài  
 Okongo ʃài  
 Leeunes ʃài  
 Kameeldoring ʃài  
 References [Dickens](#) 257; [Snyman 1997](#): 63.

Number 1338  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃhɿ  
 Meaning to admire  
 Bushman etymology 0

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃhàng; ǃhəng (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 65.        |
| Number            | 1339   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃhŋ <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | to scrape, sharpen (blade), set (trap)                         |
| Bushman etymology | 523  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃhahng   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256.                                   |
| Number            | 1340   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃhom  |
| Meaning           | to smear, paint  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃhóm; ǃhom (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18.        |
| Number            | 1341   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃho   |
| Meaning           | to wander about, do something without direction, be<br>naughty |
| Bushman etymology | 544  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃhoò   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257.                                   |
| Number            | 1342   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃhɔʔoru   |
| Meaning           | aloe   |
| Bushman etymology | 503  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǃhɔʔòrù; ǃhɔru (Sn.)   |



|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Tsumkwe       | ǀʒhūrù  |
| Tsintsabis    | ǀʒhùrù  |
| Leeunes       | ǀʒhùrú  |
| Cuito         | ǀòlú  |
| Cuando        | ǀòlù  |
| North Omatako | ǀòrú  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 65; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 63. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1343                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀhumì                       |
| Meaning           | to go around, surround       |
| Bushman etymology | 954                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀhumì                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1344                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀhuri                       |
| Meaning           | to be restless, very sick    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀhùrì                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1345  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀhuri  |
| Meaning           | to pass under (e.g. a low-growing tree)                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ǀhuri   |
| Kavango           | ǀùnì "to pass along"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 257; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

Number 1346  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔa  
 Meaning Delalande's fox  
 Bushman etymology 537  
 Nogau ||ab (Sh.)?  
 !O!Kung ||ai  
 References [Bleek](#) 514, 515.

Number 1347  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔaba  
 Meaning to step over, over  
 Bushman etymology 501  
 Zhu | hoan ||ʔàbà  
 Kavango ||ʔàbá  
 References [Dickens](#) 336; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 1348  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔabi  
 Meaning stick-throwing game  
 Bushman etymology 535  
 Zhu | hoan ||ʔàbí  
 References [Dickens](#) 336.

Number 1349  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔabu  
 Meaning to be full; to be pregnant  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ||ʔàbù  
 References [Dickens](#) 336.

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Number             | 1350   |
| Proto-Zhu          | *  ʔabV  |
| Meaning            | to breathe with difficulty, pant   |
| Bushman etymology  | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan          | ʔábé,   ʔábó   |
| References         | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 336.   |
|                    |  |
| Number             | 1351   |
| Proto-Zhu          | *  ʔae   |
| Meaning            | to decide, control, notice   |
| Bushman etymology  | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan          | ʔàè;   ʔae "to desire" (Sn.)   |
| References         | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 336; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22.  |
|                    |  |
| Number             | 1352   |
| Proto-Zhu          | *  ʔã  |
| Meaning            | to fight; to hurt  |
| Bushman etymology  | 431  |
| Zhu  hoan<br>(Sn.) | ʔàn "hurt, fight; pain";   ʔaakhwe "to fight" (Sn.);   ʔa "to be ill"  |
| //Au//en           | ã "to fight"   |
| !Kung              | ã "to pain" (Dk.);   a "to pain",   ã "to fight" (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung            | ʔa "ill" (Sn.)   |
| References         | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 513; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 337; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 19, 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 41. |
|                    |  |
| Number             | 1353   |
| Proto-Zhu          | *  ʔã  |
| Tonal pattern      | LL [j]   |
| Meaning            | to shine; light  |
| Bushman etymology  | 214  |
| Zhu  hoan          | ʔàn;   ʔa "light" (Sn.)  |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| !Kung         | ã (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung       | ã  |
| Tsumkwe       | ʔà   |
| Tsintsabis    | ʔà   |
| Okongo        | ʔà   |
| Leeunes       | ʔà   |
| Mpunguvlei    | ʔà   |
| Cuando        | ʔana   |
| South Omatako | ʔaa  |
| North Omatako | ʔaa  |
| Kameeldoring  | ʔã   |
| Lister        | ʔã   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 513; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 338; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 71; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1354  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔai  |
| Meaning           | ostrich egg   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔái   |
| !Kung             | ëi "egg" (Ll.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 520; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 336. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1355   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔai   |
| Meaning           | grass  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔàì-sì   |
| //Au//en          | e,   ē, <i>pl.</i>   ēsi; \$issi (Pa.)             |
| Nogau             | ei, eisi,   kheisi                                 |
| !Kung             | ʔai (Dk.);   é,   é (Ll.);   ae (Vd.);   ei (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | ai,   ei,   e,   ē, †e                             |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔàì  |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Tsintsabis    | ʔàé  |
| Okongo        | ʔàé  |
| Leeunes       | ʔàé  |
| Mpunguvlei    | ʔèé  |
| Cuando        | ʔèè  |
| South Omatako | ʔàé  |
| North Omatako | ʔàì  |
| Kameeldoring  | ʔàé  |
| Lister        | ʔàì  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 38, 515, 519-20, 575, 643, 688; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 336; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1356  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔai  |
| Meaning           | collection of implements                                |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔáí;   ʔei (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 336; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 68. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1357  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔai  |
| Meaning           | blacksmith plover, <i>Hoplopterus armatus</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔáí  ʔáí                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 337.                  |

|                   |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Number            | 1358         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔam       |
| Meaning           | to be narrow |
| Bushman etymology | 0            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔám          |

- !O!Kung                      ||ʔám (Sn.)  
References                    [Dickens](#) 337; [Snyman 1980](#): 45.
- Number                        1359  
Proto-Zhu                    \*||ʔam  
Meaning                      to slap, clap hands  
Bushman etymology        836  
Zhu |hoan                    ||ʔám; ||ʔem (Sn.)  
//Au//en                    +||am  
!Kung                        ||ámǀm, ||ǀmm, ||kaám (Ll.); ||am "to box the ears" (Vd.)  
!O!Kung                    +||kam  
References                    [Bleek](#) 516, 554; [Dickens](#) 337; [Snyman](#) 59.
- Number                        1360  
Proto-Zhu                    \*||ʔama  
Meaning                      to buy  
Bushman etymology        856  
Zhu |hoan                    ||ʔámá; ||ʔama (Sn.)  
//Au//en                    ||ama; \$ama (Pa.)  
!Kung                        ||ʔama (Dk.); ||ámǀma (Ll.); ||ǎma (Wil.)  
References                    [Bleek](#) 516, 687; [Dickens](#) 337; [Snyman](#) 59.
- Number                        1361  
Proto-Zhu                    \*||ʔami  
Meaning                      middle, between  
Bushman etymology        0  
Zhu |hoan                    ||ʔámí; ||ʔemi (Sn.)  
References                    [Dickens](#) 337; [Snyman](#) 59.
- Number                        1362

Proto-Zhu \*||ʔani  
 Meaning to lock (by tying up)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔàní; ||ʔeni (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 338; [Snyman](#) 16.

Number 1363  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔanu  
 Meaning to laugh uproariously, die laughing  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔànù  
 References [Dickens](#) 338.

Number 1364  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔao  
 Meaning grave  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔàò  
 !Kung ||au (Vd.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 518; [Dickens](#) 338.

Number 1365  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔao  
 Meaning to swear (at)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔàò  
 References [Dickens](#) 338.

Number 1366  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔaru

Meaning striped mongoose  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔárú  
 References [Dickens](#) 338.

Number 1367  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔau ~ \*||au  
 Tonal pattern HH [j]  
 Meaning to thatch  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔáú; ||ʔeu (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ||au, ||o  
 !Kung ||ao (W.); ||gáu "to cover, thatch" (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung gau, +||gau, ||au  
 References [Bleek](#) 44, 518, 528, 625; [Dickens](#) 338; [Snyman](#) 21; [Weich](#) 23.

Number 1368  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔau  
 Meaning fish  
 Bushman etymology 75  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔàù; ||ʔeu (Sn.)  
 !Kung ||āū (Ll.); ||āu (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung ||au  
 References [Bleek](#) 518; [Dickens](#) 338; [Snyman](#) 21.

Number 1369  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ʔau[a]  
 Meaning a k. of bag  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan ||ʔàùà "bag (made from two steenbok skins or from a duiker skin)"; ||ʔeuwa (Sn.)



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| !O!Kung           | ʔào "bag made of gemsbuck skin" (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 338; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 33.   |
| Number            | 1370  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔŋ   |
| Meaning           | to tie up, etc.   |
| Bushman etymology | 529   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔàng "tie up, capture, imprison, catch, handcuff";   ʔeng (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ē,   ēĩ,   ĩ "to tie"   |
| !Kung             | ń (B.);   ŋ,   kŋ (Dk.);   ń "to tie a knot" (Ll.);   ĩ "to tie" (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | ēĩ "to tie";   ʔàng (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔàng  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔàng  |
| Okongo            | ʔàng  |
| Leeunes           | ʔàng  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔàng  |
| Cuito             | ʔàng  |
| Cuando            | ʔàng  |
| South Omatako     | ʔàng  |
| North Omatako     | ʔàng  |
| Lister            | ʔàng  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 519, 544, 581, 611; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 338; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 10; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |
| Number            | 1371  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔŋ   |
| Meaning           | to be generous  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔáng  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 338.  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1372   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔoã   |
| Meaning           | to buy   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !O!Kung           | wã;   ʔõã (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 629; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 35. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1373   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔoba  |
| Meaning           | weak, lazy, slow   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔobà;   ʔoba (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59.      |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1374   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔobu  |
| Meaning           | to pull out from the ground (e.g. a tuber)                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔòbú... ǀxà (sg.), ...còè (pl.)                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340.                                 |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1375   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔona  |
| Meaning           | to carry (over the shoulder) (on a pole)                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔóaná  |
| !Kung             | kʷáanna,   kʷónna,   kwunna,   khunna,   kunna (Ll.)         |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔòaná  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔòaná  |
| Okongo            | ʔòaná  |
| Leeunes           | ʔóaná  |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Mpunguvlei    | ʔòmà (?)   |
| Cuito         | ʔòmà (?)   |
| Cuando        | ʔòanà,   ʔòmà (?)  |
| South Omatako | ʔòanà  |
| North Omatako | ʔòanà  |
| Kameeldoring  | ʔòanà  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 578, 593, 597, 601; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1376  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔora   |
| Meaning           | to give birth   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔòàrà   |
| //Au//en          | ɔra   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 626; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340. |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1377                                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔora                              |
| Meaning           | container made from a tortoise shell |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔòàrà                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340.         |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1378  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔore   |
| Meaning           | a k. of food plant                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ʔorè "Brachystelma sp.";   ʔore "potato" (Sn.)          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 59. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1379  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔũ   |
| Meaning           | warm  |
| Bushman etymology | 235   |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔún;   ʔõ "tepid" (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | kʔũ (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ʔũ  ʔũ "to heat (e.g. food)" (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔũi   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔũ  |
| Okongo            | ʔũ  |
| Leeunes           | ʔũ  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔũ  |
| Cuito             | ʔũ  |
| Cuando            | ʔũ  |
| South Omatako     | ʔũ  |
| North Omatako     | ʔũ  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔũ  |
| Lister            | ʔũ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 590; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 40;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1380                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔũĩ                       |
| Meaning           | to mistrust                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | ʔùin  ʔùin                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 340. |

|               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| Number        | 1381                     |
| Proto-Zhu     | *ʔm                      |
| Tonal pattern | XX [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] |
| Meaning       | to eat                   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 62  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔm; ʔm (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | m̄  |
| !Kung             | ʔm (W.); ʔm (Dk.); m̄m̄, m̄m̄, émm, émm̄ (Ll.); ʔm̄ (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | -m; ʔm̄ (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ʔm̄   |
| Ekoka             | m̄  |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔm̄   |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔm̄   |
| Okongo            | ʔm̄   |
| Leeunes           | ʔm̄   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔm̄   |
| Cuito             | ʔm̄   |
| Cuando            | ʔm̄   |
| South Omatako     | ʔm̄   |
| North Omatako     | ʔm̄   |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔm̄   |
| Lister            | ʔm̄   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 38, 131; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 72; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 37; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 56. |

|                   |                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Number            | 1382                        |
| Proto-Zhu         | *a                          |
| Meaning           | to be (is)                  |
| Bushman etymology | 828                         |
| //Au//en          | a                           |
| !Kung             | a (Ll.)                     |
| !O!Kung           | a; au                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 1, 2. |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 1383 |
| Proto-Zhu | *a   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | a particle (repetitive, perfective, present) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| //Au//en          | a  |
| !Kung             | a (Ll.)                                      |
| !O!Kung           | a  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek 3.</a>                     |

|                   |                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Number            | 1384                            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *a                              |
| Meaning           | general conjunction/preposition |
| Bushman etymology | 0                               |
| //Au//en          | a                               |
| !Kung             | á, --a, --wa (Ll.)              |
| !O!Kung           | a                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek 4.</a>        |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1385                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *a (?)                   |
| Meaning           | bride                    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                        |
| Nogau             | á                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek 5.</a> |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1386                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *a                                      |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [e]                         |
| Meaning           | thou (2nd p. sg.)                       |
| Bushman etymology | 222                                     |
| Zhu   hoan        | à; a (Sn.)                              |
| //Au//en          | ahi; a "thy"                            |
| !Kung             | -ā, āhŋ (Dk.); á, a, áhñ (Ll.); a (Vd.) |

!O!Kung                   ahi, ahŋ; a "thou, thy"; a (Sn.)  
 Ekoka                     à  
 Notes                     The emphatic form \**a-hŋ* is also reconstructible.  
 References               [Bleek](#) 4, 6; [Dickens](#) 188; [KH](#) 127; [Snyman](#) 86; [Snyman 1980](#): 47.

Number                    1387  
 Proto-Zhu                \*aba  
 Meaning                 teach (someone to be a healer)  
 Bushman etymology     0  
 Zhu |hoan                àbà  
 References               [Dickens](#) 188.

Number                    1388  
 Proto-Zhu                \*aba  
 Meaning                 to pack (up)  
 Bushman etymology     765  
 Zhu |hoan                àbà-si; abasi (Sn.)  
 References               [Dickens](#) 188; [Snyman](#) 17.

Number                    1389  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ai  
 Tonal pattern            HH  
 Meaning                 (my) mother  
 Bushman etymology     821  
 Zhu |hoan                áíá, áíé; eiya "Mother" (Sn.)  
 !Kung                    ʔai (Dk.); ái (LL., Vd.)  
 References               [Bleek](#) 6; [Dickens](#) 116; [Snyman](#) 49.

Number                    1390  
 Proto-Zhu                \*aia

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | be like, similar                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | àà "be the same as"                                    |
| //Au//en          | kaija "to be like" (?)                                 |
| Notes             | Unclear if the forms are related.                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 77; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 188. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1391  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ama  |
| Meaning           | body  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ámá   |
| //Au//en          | ama, <i>pl.</i> amasi "body, berry"                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 9; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 188. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1392                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ama                     |
| Meaning           | to glide, crawl          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                        |
| //Au//en          | +ama                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 9. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1393   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ani   |
| Meaning           | to decorate the hair                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ání  |
| Notes             | Probably borrowed (cf. Nama <i>ani</i> "to decorate"). |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 188.                           |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1394  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *are  |
| Meaning           | to like, love   |
| Bushman etymology | 822   |
| Zhu   hoan        | àrè; are (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | arə "to wonder" (Vd.)   |
| Notes             | Cf. also <i>gare</i> "to love, want, wish" (V.), <i>gǎrē</i> "to rejoice" (Wil.)      |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 11, 43; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 188; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1395  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ari  |
| Meaning           | guinea fowl   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | àrì   |
| //Au//en          | ári (Pa.)   |
| Nogau             | adi, ani  |
| !Kung             | ǎrī, ári, ǎrì (Ll., Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | àrì (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 6, 10, 11, 188; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 39. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1396                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *au                      |
| Meaning           | to give                  |
| Bushman etymology | 86                       |
| //Au//en          | au                       |
| !Kung             | au (Dk.); áú (Vd.)       |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 2. |

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| Number    | 1397       |
| Proto-Zhu | *ãũ        |
| Meaning   | slow, late |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | àùn "be slow, be late", àùnce, àùnsí "slowly"; eũ (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | kau "later" (?)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 83; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 188; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 31.  |
| Number            | 1398   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ba  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e] ~ VAR [Sn]  |
| Meaning           | father   |
| Bushman etymology | 760  |
| Zhu l hoan        | bá; ba (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ba   |
| !Kung             | ba (W.); bā (Dk., Vd., Wil.); bba, ba (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -ba; pà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | bá   |
| Ekoka             | bā   |
| Tsumkwe           | bá   |
| Tsintsabis        | bá   |
| Okongo            | bá   |
| Leeunes           | bá   |
| Mpunguvlei        | bá   |
| Cuito             | bà   |
| Cuando            | bá, pá   |
| South Omatako     | bà   |
| Kameeldoring      | bà   |
| Lister            | bá   |
| Notes             | Class 1. Cf. also [NIIC] <i>aubā</i> 'man, old man, father'.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 12, 13; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 189; <a href="#">KH</a> 127; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 69; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 37; <a href="#">Weich</a> 3. |
| Number            | 1399   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *bara <sup>h</sup>   |

Meaning wet season, year  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan baràh  
 !O!Kung -bala "rain-time, summer"  
 References [Bleek 14](#); [Dickens 189](#).

Number 1400  
 Proto-Zhu \*be<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to flee, run away  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan beh  
 Notes Probably a Nama word (Nama *bē* id.).  
 References [Dickens 189](#).

Number 1401  
 Proto-Zhu \*bo  
 Meaning to stoke (a fire)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan bò  
 !O!Kung bò (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens 190](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 51.

Number 1402  
 Proto-Zhu \*bo  
 Meaning axe  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan bòó  
 !O!Kung bɔ  
 References [Bleek 16](#); [Dickens 190](#).

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1403  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔa  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH  |
| Meaning           | to sleep  |
| Bushman etymology | 119   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzá   |
| //Au//en          | +tsa, tsʔā  |
| !Kung             | tsʔā (Dk.); tsà, tsá (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | tsʔa, tsa; tsʔà (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | tsʔá  |
| Tsumkwe           | tsʔá  |
| Tsintsabis        | tsʔá  |
| Okongo            | tšʔá  |
| Leeunes           | tsʔá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tsʔá  |
| Cuito             | tsʔá  |
| Cuando            | tšʔa  |
| South Omatako     | tsʔá  |
| North Omatako     | tsʔá  |
| Kameeldoring      | tsʔá  |
| Lister            | tsʔá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 210; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 6; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 68. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1404   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ckxã  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL   |
| Meaning           | to run away from   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzààn "run away from, desert (work), play truant"; tsʔaã (Sn.) |
| !Kung             | dsâ <sup>n</sup> (Vd.); dzā "to leave someone" (Wil.)          |
| !O!Kung           | -dzawa "to run" (?)  |
| Kavango           | tsʔàá, tsxʔàá  |

References [Bleek](#) 30, 31; [Dickens](#) 278; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 29.

Number 1405  
 Proto-Zhu \*cʔam  
 Meaning to look back over one's shoulder  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu |hoan tzàm... sé  
 References [Dickens](#) 278.

Number 1406  
 Proto-Zhu \*cʔama  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ ML [k]  
 Meaning bird  
 Bushman etymology 21  
 Zhu |hoan tzàmà; tsʔama (Sn.)  
 //Au//en tsama  
 !Kung tsʔavə (Dk.); tsaba (Ll.); tsʔava (Vd.); tsábā (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung tsaba, tsama; -dzaba "feather" (?)  
 Kavango tsʔámà  
 References [Bleek](#) 30, 210, 211, 213; [Dickens](#) 278; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 68.

Number 1407  
 Proto-Zhu \*cʔana  
 Tonal pattern HH  
 Meaning unripe, raw  
 Bushman etymology 946  
 Zhu |hoan tzáná; tsʔana (Sn.)  
 //Au//en tsanase  
 References [Bleek](#) 212; [Dickens](#) 278; [Snyman](#) 38.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1408   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔao, * kxao  |
| Meaning           | to milk  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tzàò,  kxàò; tsʔao,  xʔao (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tsʔau  |
| !Kung             | k"àò (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | xʔào (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | xʔào   |
| Tsintsabis        | xʔào   |
| Okongo            | xʔào   |
| Leeunes           | xʔào   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔxʔàó (?)  |
| Cuito             | xʔàó   |
| Cuando            | xʔàó   |
| South Omatako     | xʔáo   |
| North Omatako     | xʔáo   |
| Kameeldoring      | xʔáo   |
| Lister            | xʔáo   |
| Notes             | Dubious forms. Some or all of them borrowed from Central Khoisan.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 213, 337; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278, 291; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22, 58; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 44; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 82. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1409                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔari                       |
| Meaning           | to add, increase             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | tzari                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1410                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔaru                       |
| Meaning           | kidney                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzàrù                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1411   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔau  |
| Meaning           | tooth  |
| Bushman etymology | 225  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzàù; tsʔeu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tsau-si, tsou-si, <i>pl.</i> tsʔousi; tsausi (Pa.); tso ussi (Sei.)  |
| !Kung             | tssau, tsaù, <i>pl.</i> ssáú-ssiñ (Ll.); dsʔáo (Vd.); tsʔaũ (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tsau; tsào (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | tsʔáo  |
| Tsumkwe           | tsʔàu  |
| Tsintsabis        | tsʔáo  |
| Okongo            | tšʔáo  |
| Leeunes           | tsʔáo  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšʔàò  |
| Cuito             | tsʔào  |
| Cuando            | tšʔáo, tsʔáo   |
| South Omatako     | tsʔáo  |
| North Omatako     | tsʔáu  |
| Kameeldoring      | tsʔáo  |
| Lister            | tsʔàu  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 31, 165, 213, 220; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 72</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 53; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 68. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 1412  |
| Proto-Zhu | *cʔãũ |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Meaning           | to wrinkle one's nose        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | tzàuntzàùn                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1413  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔema  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | small   |
| Bushman etymology | 192   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tzèmà; tsʔema (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | tsēma   |
| Nogau             | tsēma   |
| !Kung<br>(Wil.)   | dēma, tsʔēma (Dk.); tséma, tséēma (Ll.); tsʔē (Vd.); tséma, tsē   |
| !O!Kung           | dēme, tsēma; tsèmà, tšʔèmà, tsʔèmà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tsʔema  |
| Tsumkwe           | tsʔèmà  |
| Tsintsabis        | tsʔèmà  |
| Okongo            | tšʔèmà  |
| Leeunes           | tsʔèmà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšʔèmà  |
| Cuito             | tsʔèmà  |
| Cuando            | tsʔèmà, tšʔèmà  |
| South Omatako     | tsʔèrèmà  |
| North Omatako     | tsʔèmà  |
| Kameeldoring      | tsʔèmà  |
| Lister            | tsʔèmà  |
| Notes             | Strange d-forms in Dk. and !O!Kung.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 24, 214, 215; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 150; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 6, 50; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 68. |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1414   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔi   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | mouth  |
| Bushman etymology | 25   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzí; tsʔi (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tsi, tsī; tsī (Sei.)   |
| !Kung             | tsi, tsì, tssì (Ll.); tsʔi (Vd.); tsī (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +tsǎ   |
| Kavango           | tsʔí   |
| Tsumkwe           | tsʔí   |
| Tsintsabis        | tsʔí   |
| Okongo            | tsʔí   |
| Leeunes           | tsʔí   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tsʔi, tšʔi   |
| Cuito             | tsʔi   |
| Cuando            | tsʔi, tšʔi   |
| South Omatako     | tsʔi   |
| North Omatako     | tsʔi   |
| Kameeldoring      | tsʔi   |
| Lister            | tsʔi   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 216; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197, 279; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 68. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1415                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔaŋ                    |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] |
| Meaning           | louse                    |
| Bushman etymology | 130                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzín; tsʔĩ (Sn.)         |
| Kavango           | dsʔǎŋ "lice"             |
| Ekoka             | šʔǎ                      |
| Tsumkwe           | tsʔĩ                     |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Tsintsabis    | tsʔáng   |
| Okongo        | tšʔáng   |
| Leeunes       | tsʔáng   |
| Mpunguvlei    | tsʔáng   |
| Cuito         | tsʔáng   |
| Cuando        | tšʔáng   |
| South Omatako | tsʔáng   |
| North Omatako | tsʔáng   |
| Kameeldoring  | tsʔáng   |
| Lister        | tsʔĩ   |
| Notes         | Class 2 (Zhu.)/1 (Ekoka).  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 279; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 27; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 69. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1416                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔĩ                         |
| Meaning           | to walk along                |
| Bushman etymology | 313                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzín                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 279. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1417                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cʔoa                        |
| Meaning           | to flicker                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzòàtzòà                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 279. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 1418  |
| Proto-Zhu | *ʒgxũ |
| Meaning   | nose  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 155  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tzún; tsǔ̃ (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | tšǔ  |
| !Kung             | tsǔ̃ (Dk.); ssǔ̃, tsǔ̃ <sup>n</sup> , tsà̃n, tsá̃ũ, tssá̃ũ (Ll.); tsǔn (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | tsuŋ, +tsaŋ, tšn   |
| Kavango           | dsxǎ́ǎǎ "nostrils"   |
| Tsumkwe           | tsǔ̃   |
| Tsintsabis        | tsǎ́ǎǎ   |
| Okongo            | tšǎ́ǎǎ   |
| Leeunes           | tsǔ̃   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tsxǎ́ǎǎ, !xǎ́ǎǎ (?)  |
| Cuito             | tsxǎ́ǎǎ, !xǎ́ǎǎ (?)  |
| Cuando            | tšxǎ́ǎǎ, tsxǎ́ǎǎ   |
| South Omatako     | tsǔ̃   |
| North Omatako     | tsǔ̃   |
| Kameeldoring      | tsǔ̃   |
| Lister            | tsǔ̃   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 173, 211, 213, 220, 221, 232, 236; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 279; <a href="#">Heikkinen</a> 1986; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 68. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1419   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *caʔa  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LM [k] ~ LM [e]                                     |
| Meaning           | to hear, feel, smell   |
| Bushman etymology | 94   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tsàʔá; tsaʔa (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +tsa, tšʔa   |
| !Kung             | seʔà (Dk.); sǎǎ, ssǎǎ, sǎ, ssá (Ll.); dsʔâ (Vd.); dzā (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | +saa; tšàbà, tsàbà (Sn.)                                     |
| Kavango           | tsàʔá  |
| Ekoka             | tcà, tcàʔā   |
| Tsumkwe           | tsàʔá  |
| Tsintsabis        | sàʔá   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Okongo        | tšàʔá  |
| Leeunes       | sàʔá   |
| Mpunguvlei    | tsàʔá, šàʔá  |
| Cuito         | sàʔá, šàʔá   |
| Cuando        | šàʔá, sàʔá   |
| South Omatako | sàʔá   |
| North Omatako | tsàʔá  |
| Kameeldoring  | tsàʔá  |
| Lister        | tsàʔá  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 30, 162, 165, 210, 223; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 275; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 138; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 69. |

|                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1420                                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *caʔaru                               |
| Meaning           | plant sp., <i>Fockea angustifolia</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                     |
| Zhu  hoan         | tsàʔárú                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 275.          |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1421  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cãã <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | to taste  |
| Bushman etymology | 665   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tšàahn; tšhã (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | shãshã, tchãtchã (Ll.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 178, 226; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 274; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40. |

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Number            | 1422     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cam     |
| Meaning           | to stalk |
| Bushman etymology | 0        |

Zhu l hoan                    tsám; tsem (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                    +tšΔm  
 References                    [Bleek](#) 237; [Dickens](#) 274; [Snyman](#) 46.

Number                        1423  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*cam̥  
 Meaning                      to tidy oneself up (e.g. after an illness)  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    tsamm  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 274.

Number                        1424  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*cara<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                      to move something (to see what is behind it)  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    tsarah  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 274.

Number                        1425  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*caro  
 Meaning                      to follow (a fresh track)  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    tsàtsàrò  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 274.

Number                        1426  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*caro  
 Meaning                      herd of eland  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    tsarò

- References [Dickens](#) 274.
- Number 1427
- Proto-Zhu \*cau
- Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]
- Meaning to rise, get up, stand up
- Bushman etymology 0
- Zhu | hoan tsáú; tseu (Sn.)
- //Au//en +tso, tsʔo; +tsau "to take up"
- !Kung tsʔau (Dk.); tssāū, tsàù, tsáu (Ll.); dsǎu (Vd.)
- !O!Kung tso, +tsau; tsào (Sn.)
- Kavango tsáo
- Ekoka tcāō
- References [Bleek](#) 3, 31, 213, 218; [Dickens](#) 274; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 138; [Snyman](#) 21; [Snyman 1980](#): 6.
- Number 1428
- Proto-Zhu \*caʔn
- Meaning to miss (when shooting)
- Bushman etymology 498
- Zhu | hoan tsàʔán
- References [Dickens](#) 274.
- Number 1429
- Proto-Zhu \*cǎe
- Meaning male bullfrog
- Bushman etymology 0
- Zhu | hoan tsǎè
- References [Dickens](#) 274.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1430   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cã  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | two  |
| Bushman etymology | 229  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tsán, tsán; tsã (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tša, tša   |
| !Kung<br>(Wil.)   | sã (Dk.); sã, sã, ssa, tša, tsã, tsã, zã <sup>n</sup> (LL.); dsã (Vd.); sa, sãm  |
| !O!Kung           | +tša, tša; tša, tsà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tsá  |
| Ekoka             | tcã  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 30, 161, 210, 224, 263; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 274; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 138; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 53. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1431                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cã                           |
| Meaning           | to grind (roasted nuts, etc.) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu   hoan        | tsàn                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 274.  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1432   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cãni  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j]   |
| Meaning           | parrot   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tsàní; tsàni (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | šoni (W.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 274; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Weich</a> 5. |

Number 1433  
 Proto-Zhu \*c̣ani  
 Meaning enmity, hate; churlish  
 Bushman etymology 740  
 Zhu | hoan tsàní  
 References [Dickens](#) 274.

Number 1434  
 Proto-Zhu \*c̣ari  
 Meaning to tickle  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tsàtsàrí  
 References [Dickens](#) 274.

Number 1435  
 Proto-Zhu \*ci  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ HH [k]  
 Meaning to come  
 Bushman etymology 49  
 Zhu | hoan tsí; tsi (Sn.)  
 //Au//en +tsi, ši, +tši  
 !O!Kung +tsi, tši  
 Kavango tsí  
 References [Bleek](#) 179, 216, 228; [Dickens](#) 275; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 16.

Number 1436  
 Proto-Zhu \*co  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning sinew, thread, cord  
 Bushman etymology 850  
 Zhu | hoan tsò; tso "bow-string" (Sn.)



|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| //Au//en      | tšō, <i>pl.</i> tšōsi  |
| !Kung         | tssó, ssó (Ll.); tsô (Vd.); tšō "bracelet" (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung       | soʔo; tšò (Sn.)  |
| Kavango       | tsò  |
| Tsumkwe       | tsó  |
| Tsintsabis    | tsó  |
| Okongo        | tšó  |
| Leeunes       | tsó  |
| Mpunguvlei    | tšó  |
| Cuito         | tšó  |
| Cuando        | tšó, tsó   |
| South Omatako | sò   |
| North Omatako | tsó  |
| Kameeldoring  | sòo  |
| Lister        | tsó  |
| Notes         | Unclear glottal stop in !O!Kung.   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 171, 172, 219, 232; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 49; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 69. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1437                                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *co                                      |
| Meaning           | wild cucumber, <i>Coccinea rehmannii</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tsò                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276.             |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1438   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cōã   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX   |
| Meaning           | a k. of cat                                    |
| Bushman etymology | 641  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tsoahn "civet cat"; tswã "spotted genet" (Sn.) |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| //Au//en      | dʒwã "mierkat"   |
| Kavango       | tsoáʰ  |
| Tsumkwe       | tsõa   |
| Tsintsabis    | tsõa   |
| Okongo        | tšõa   |
| Leeunes       | tsõa   |
| Mpunguvlei    | tsòᵐã, tšòã  |
| Cuito         | tšòã   |
| Cuando        | tsòã, tšòã   |
| South Omatako | sõa  |
| North Omatako | tsòa   |
| Kameeldoring  | sòã  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 35; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 32; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 69. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1439  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *coᵛ  |
| Meaning           | to pull out, uproot (pl. action)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tsoᵛ; tswᵛ (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | -tswa   |
| !Kung             | tsuᵛá, suᵛá, ssuᵛá (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -swa  |
| Tsumkwe           | tsoa  |
| Tsintsabis        | tsoᵛ  |
| Leeunes           | tsoᵛ  |
| Cuando            | šòᵛá, tšòᵛá, sòᵛá   |
| South Omatako     | sòᵛá  |
| Kameeldoring      | sòᵛ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 175, 222; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 69. |

Number 1440

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *cu  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH   |
| Meaning           | paternal uncle   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tsú; tsu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +tšu   |
| !Kung             | sù, tsǔ, <i>pl.</i> tsú-ssiñ (LL.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tsu  |
| Kavango           | tsú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 173, 221, 236; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276; <a href="#">Heikkinen</a> 1986; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38. |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1441                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cuni <sup>h</sup>                  |
| Meaning           | to flow out (of blood from a wound) |
| Bushman etymology | 739                                 |
| Zhu  hoan         | tsunih                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276.        |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1442  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *chama  |
| Meaning           | (to be) unhappy, unlucky                                |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tshamà; tshama "accident" (Sn.)                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 275; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40. |

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Number            | 1443             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *che             |
| Meaning           | week             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                |
| Zhu  hoan         | tshe; tshe (Sn.) |
| //Au//en          | tše, tse "day"   |

Notes Probably a Nama borrowing.  
References [Bleek](#) 227; [Dickens](#) 275; [Snyman](#) 40.

Number 1444  
Proto-Zhu \*che  
Meaning interrogative adverb  
Bushman etymology 0  
Zhu l hoan tshe  
Ekoka tcé "what?, how?"  
References [Dickens](#) 275; [KH](#) 139.

Number 1445  
Proto-Zhu \*chi  
Meaning terrapin, turtle  
Bushman etymology 0  
Zhu l hoan tshii; tshii (Sn.)  
!Kung tsì "green turtle" (Ll.)  
!O!Kung tšii, tshìngìni (Sn.)  
Tsumkwe tshī  
Tsintsabis tshī  
Okongo tšhī, dšii  
Leeunes tshī  
Mpunguvlei tšii  
Cuito tšii  
Cuando tšii  
South Omatako sii  
North Omatako sii  
Kameeldoring sii  
Lister tshii  
References [Bleek](#) 216; [Dickens](#) 275; [Snyman](#) 19; [Snyman 1980](#): 6, 53;  
[Snyman 1997](#): 67.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1446  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *chu  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | to vomit  |
| Bushman etymology | 674   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tshù; tsu (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | sù (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | tsù, tšù (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tsù   |
| Tsumkwe           | tsù   |
| Tsintsabis        | tsù   |
| Okongo            | tšù   |
| Leeunes           | tsù   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tsù, tšù  |
| Cuito             | tsù, tšù  |
| Cuando            | tsù, tšù  |
| South Omatako     | sù  |
| North Omatako     | tsù   |
| Kameeldoring      | sù  |
| Lister            | tsù   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 173; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 275; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 69. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1447                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cxabi                        |
| Meaning           | to grab (suddenly or quickly) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu   hoan        | tsxàítsxàbí                   |
| Tsumkwe           | tsxàítsxàbí                   |
| Tsintsabis        | tsxàbó                        |
| Okongo            | tšxàbó                        |
| Leeunes           | tšhàbí, tšhàbú                |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Mpunguvlei    | tsxàbú   |
| Cuito         | tsxàbú   |
| South Omatako | sàbú   |
| North Omatako | gù tsxàbì, gù sxàbì  |
| Kameeldoring  | sàbú   |
| Lister        | tsxàtsxàbi   |
| Notes         | Cf. also Mpunguvlei, Cuito, Cuando <i>!xàbù</i> id.            |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 68. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1448  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cxainʝ   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | leguan, monitor lizard  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tsxàin; tsxěĩ (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | tsaĩ "agama lizard"   |
| !Kung             | tsx'áŋ "lizard" (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tsxe "iguana"; ʃxani "lizard" (?)   |
| Kavango           | tsxàŋ   |
| Tsumkwe           | tsxǎĩ   |
| Tsintsabis        | tsxàng  |
| Okongo            | tšxàng  |
| Leeunes           | tsxàng  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tsxàng  |
| Cuito             | tsxàng  |
| Cuando            | tsxàng  |
| South Omatako     | sxàng   |
| North Omatako     | tsxǎĩ   |
| Kameeldoring      | sxàng   |
| Lister            | tsxǎĩ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 211, 222, 678; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 67. |

Number 1449  
 Proto-Zhu \*cxam  
 Meaning to pinch something between the toes/fingers  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan tsxám  
 References [Dickens](#) 276.

Number 1450  
 Proto-Zhu \*cxam  
 Meaning to greet  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan tsxám  
 References [Dickens](#) 276.

Number 1451  
 Proto-Zhu \*cxana  
 Meaning diarrhoea  
 Bushman etymology 656  
 Zhu l hoan tsxàná; tsxana (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 276; [Snyman](#) 39.

Number 1452  
 Proto-Zhu \*cxari / \*cxare  
 Meaning to warm oneself  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan tsxárí; tsxeri (Sn.)  
 //Au//en tsxari  
 !Kung tsxárre, tsxérre (Ll.); tsxare "to warm hands over fire" (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung tsxare; tsxàrì "bask by a fire" (Sn.)  
 Kavango tsxání

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Tsumkwe       | tsxárí   |
| Tsintsabis    | tsxàrìḽxài   |
| Okongo        | tšxàrìḽxài   |
| Leeunes       | tsxàrìḽxài   |
| Mpunguvlei    | tsxàrìḽxài   |
| Cuito         | tsxàlè   |
| South Omatako | sxàrè  |
| North Omatako | tsxàrì   |
| Kameeldoring  | sxàrè  |
| Lister        | tsxàrì   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 222; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276; Heikinnen 1986; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 1991: 68. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1453                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cxaru                       |
| Meaning           | to pour down                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | tsxáútsxárú                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1454  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cxa  |
| Meaning           | branch, bifurcation   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tsxóá "hold between two fingers; branch (of a road or river)" |
| !O!Kung           | -dʒwe "fork of river or stick" (?)                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 35; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276.        |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Number    | 1455   |
| Proto-Zhu | *cxa   |
| Meaning   | to make a rustling noise while moving (e.g. of a lizard) |



- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tsxoatsxoa   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 276.   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1456   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cxom  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LM [k]  |
| Meaning           | to milk directly into mouth  |
| Bushman etymology | 662  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tsxòm; tsxom (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | txòm   |
| Tsumkwe           | tsxom  |
| Tsintsabis        | txòmǎ  |
| Okongo            | txòmǎ  |
| Mpunguvlei        | txòmǎ  |
| North Omatako     | tsxòm  |
| Lister            | tsxòm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 277; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 68. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1457   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čʔam  |
| Meaning           | a k. of bird   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tjàm "European roller, <i>Coracias garrulus</i> "; tšʔem "lilac breasted roller" (Sn.)                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41.  |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1458   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čʔiŋ₃   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] ~ HH [Sn.]  |
| Meaning           | to cry, sing, etc.   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 703  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tjín; tšǎĩ (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +tsĩ, tsĩ, tšĩ "to sing, cry, thunder"   |
| !Kung             | tšǎŋ (Dk.); tchin, ttʔchũ, tchũ (LL); tšĩn, tšĩna (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tšinj "to bleat, cry"; tšàng (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | dsǎŋ   |
| Ekoka             | ǎǎ   |
| Tsumkwe           | tšǎĩ   |
| Tsintsabis        | tšǎĩ, tšǎing   |
| Okongo            | tsĩng  |
| Leeunes           | tšǎĩ   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšǎĩng   |
| Cuito             | tšǎĩng   |
| Cuando            | tšǎĩng   |
| South Omatako     | tsǎing   |
| North Omatako     | tšǎing   |
| Kameeldoring      | tšǎing   |
| Lister            | tsǎĩ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 118, 216, 228, 230, 231, 236; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 27; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 71. |

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number            | 1459                             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čǎom                            |
| Meaning           | to smear (poison on to an arrow) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                |
| Zhu l hoan        | tjòm                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272.     |

|               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| Number        | 1460                 |
| Proto-Zhu     | *čǎu                 |
| Tonal pattern | LL                   |
| Meaning       | hut, house, building |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tjù; tšʔu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tšu  |
| !Kung             | tchu (LL.); dsʔū (Vd.); tšu (Wil.); tchu (LL.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tšu; tšʔù (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tsʔù   |
| Tsumkwe           | tšʔù   |
| Tsintsabis        | tšʔù   |
| Okongo            | tšʔu   |
| Leeunes           | tšʔù   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšʔù   |
| Cuito             | tšʔù   |
| Cuando            | tšʔù   |
| South Omatako     | tšʔu   |
| North Omatako     | tšʔu   |
| Kameeldoring      | tšʔu   |
| Lister            | tsʔù   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 32, 236; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 71. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1461  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ča   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k]   |
| Meaning           | to go and fetch   |
| Bushman etymology | 50  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tcá   |
| Kavango           | tsá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 267; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Number        | 1462  |
| Proto-Zhu     | *čaʔu |
| Tonal pattern | LH    |

Meaning to faint, lose consciousness  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan tcàʔú  
 Kavango tsàʔó  
 References [Dickens](#) 268; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 1463  
 Proto-Zhu \*čã  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LM [k]  
 Meaning gravy, sauce  
 Bushman etymology 723  
 Zhu l hoan tcàn; tšã (Sn.)  
 Kavango tsàá  
 Notes Cf. also \*š<sub>i</sub>Ṽ<sup>ŋ</sup> "fat" (some forms from that root may belong here).  
 References [Dickens](#) 267; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 28.

Number 1464  
 Proto-Zhu \*čam  
 Meaning to wag the tail (of dog)  
 Bushman etymology 727  
 Zhu l hoan tcámtcàm  
 References [Dickens](#) 267.

Number 1465  
 Proto-Zhu \*čam  
 Meaning to sip (a hot liquid)  
 Bushman etymology 728  
 Zhu l hoan tcàm  
 References [Dickens](#) 267.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1466                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čara                                   |
| Meaning           | to warm (one's hands or feet by a fire) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                       |
| Zhu   hoan        | tcàràtcàrà                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268.            |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1467  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ča   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]  |
| Meaning           | to pour, leak   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tcą; tšą (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | -tšą  |
| !Kung             | sháa "to pour, dribble" (Dk., Ll.); tchá, tchą, tchā, sha, shā "to pour, fall (of rain)" (Ll.); tšǎ (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | -tšā; tšǎ (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | tsǎ   |
| Ekoka             | tcà-lā, tcǎ-là  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 177, 223; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 267; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 138; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1468                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čaʔa                        |
| Meaning           | puddle, pond                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | tcǎʔá                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1469 |
|--------|------|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *č̣aʔabu  |
| Meaning           | a k. of bag   |
| Bushman etymology | 726   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tcaʔàbù; tṣ̌abu (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41.                                       |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1470  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *č̣aʔu  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH  |
| Meaning           | Kalahari pod berry, <i>Dialium engleranum</i>   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tcàʔú   |
| !Kung             | tṣá ʔú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .                                 |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1471  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *č̣ã  |
| Meaning           | sandgrouse, <i>Pterocles</i> sp.  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tcaòntcaòn  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 267.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1472  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čeʔe (*ṣ̌-)  |
| Meaning           | to be satiated, satisfied   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !Kung             | ṣ̌ē (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tṣ̌èʔè (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tsèʔè   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 178; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 48. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1473   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *č(h)ona   |
| Meaning           | loincloth, loinskin  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tcoana, tchoanà, coanà   |
| Tsumkwe           | šōanà, tšhōanà, tšōanà   |
| Tsintsabis        | šòaná, šòná, šōaná   |
| Okongo            | šòná, šōaná  |
| Leeunes           | šoànà, tšhoanà   |
| Mpunguvlei        | šòná, šōaná  |
| Cuito             | šòná   |
| Cuando            | šòná, tšhòná   |
| South Omatako     | šhònà, šòná  |
| North Omatako     | šhòaná, šoáná  |
| Kameeldoring      | šòná, tšhòná   |
| Lister            | tšōanà, tsōaná   |
| Notes             | Two roots?   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192, 268, 269; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 71, 75. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1474   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *či  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]   |
| Meaning           | thing  |
| Bushman etymology | 733  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tcí  |
| //Au//en          | +tši   |
| !Kung             | tchi (Ll.); dsí (Vd.); tšī (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | tši  |
| Kavango           | tsí  |
| Ekoka             | tcí  |
| Notes             | Class 4.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 31, 229; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 269; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 139. |

Number 1475  
 Proto-Zhu \*č̣iʔi  
 Meaning to hiccup  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tciʔitciʔi  
 References [Dickens](#) 269.

Number 1476  
 Proto-Zhu \*č̣iʔi  
 Meaning plant sp., *Plicosephalus curviflorus*, *Erianthemum ngamicum*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tciʔitciʔi  
 References [Dickens](#) 269.

Number 1477  
 Proto-Zhu \*č̣o  
 Tonal pattern LL  
 Meaning medicine  
 Bushman etymology 735  
 Zhu | hoan tcò; tšo (Sn.)  
 !Kung tšō (Wil.)  
 Kavango tsò "practice magic"  
 References [Bleek](#) 232; [Dickens](#) 269; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 41.

Number 1478  
 Proto-Zhu \*č̣ōã  
 Tonal pattern XL  
 Meaning to deceive, cheat



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tcoàhn; tšwã (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | tshòrà (E) (?)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 269; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1479  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čõã  |
| Meaning           | to eat ritually, introduce to food ritually |
| Bushman etymology | 734   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tcòàn                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 269.                |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1480   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čobo  |
| Meaning           | to give off steam (e.g. of burnt veld when it rains) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | tcòótcòbó  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270.                         |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1481  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *č <sub>1</sub> o   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX  |
| Meaning           | perspiration  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tcoh "sweat, perspire"; tšo (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | šô "to perspire" (Dk.); dzsho, shǒ, sho, sshō, tchō<br>"perspiration" (Ll.); dsà "to sweat" (Vd.) |
| Kavango           | tsò   |
| Tsumkwe           | tšō   |
| Tsintsabis        | tšō   |
| Okongo            | tšō   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Leeunes       | tšō   |
| Mpunguvlei    | tšō   |
| South Omatako | šō  |
| North Omatako | tšō   |
| Kameeldoring  | tsō   |
| Lister        | tsò   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 30, 33, 181, 232; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 269; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 1991: 71. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1482  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čǝʔa   |
| Meaning           | hailstone   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tšǝʔà; tšwǝ (Sn.)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1483  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čǝbi   |
| Meaning           | fresh grass   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tcǝbi; tšǝbi (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18. |

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1484                               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čǝma                              |
| Meaning           | male dance during initiation rites |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tcǝmà                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270.       |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1485                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čɔni                        |
| Meaning           | to peel                      |
| Bushman etymology | 737                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | tɔni                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1486   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ču  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL   |
| Meaning           | yellow-billed hornbill   |
| Bushman etymology | 741  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tcù; tšu (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | tsù  |
| Tsumkwe           | tšù  |
| Leeunes           | tšù  |
| South Omatako     | šikó (?)   |
| North Omatako     | tšùkó  |
| Kameeldoring      | tšùkó  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 71. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1487                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čũ                          |
| Meaning           | to be loose, rickety         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | tcúntcún                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270. |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 1488 |
| Proto-Zhu | *čV  |
| Meaning   | this |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 220   |
| //Au//en          | tši, tše "this, here"   |
| !O!Kung           | tši "here"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 227, 229.   |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1489  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čha  |
| Meaning           | to sprinkle   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tchàtchà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1490  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čham   |
| Meaning           | to grab   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tchámтчám   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1491  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čhi  |
| Meaning           | arrow   |
| Bushman etymology | 679   |
| Zhu  hoan         | tchì; tšhi (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tši   |
| !O!Kung           | tši   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 229; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1492  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čhiŋ   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e] ~ VAR [Sn]   |
| Meaning           | to drink  |
| Bushman etymology | 55  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tchì  |
| //Au//en          | +tši  |
| !Kung             | š̄n (Dk.); tshàŋ (H.); shiñ, tchiñ (Ll.); tšn (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +tši; šāng, tshāng, tshĩng (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tshàŋ (E), şàŋ, şhàŋ (W)  |
| Ekoka             | š̄ŋ   |
| Tsumkwe           | tshì  |
| Tsintsabis        | tshàng  |
| Okongo            | tshĩng  |
| Leeunes           | tshĩng  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tshàng  |
| Cuito             | tshĩng  |
| Quando            | tshĩng, tshàng  |
| South Omatako     | š̄ng  |
| North Omatako     | tshì  |
| Kameeldoring      | š̄ng  |
| Lister            | tshì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 180, 228, 230; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 268; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; Honken 1998:175; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 37; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 72. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1493   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čhiŋ <sub>3</sub>                           |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]                              |
| Meaning           | liver  |
| Bushman etymology | 120  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tchín; tshĩ (Sn.)                            |
| //Au//en          | tši  |
| Nogau             | dsché, tē (Leb.)                             |
| !Kung             | šing (W.); š̄n (Dk.); tchiñ (Ll.); tši (Vd.) |
| !O!Kung           | tši (B <sup>1</sup> )                        |

Kavango                      sǎŋ  
 References                    [Bleek](#) 32, 180, 196, 229, 230; [Bleek 1929](#): 54; [Dickens](#) 268;  
[Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 27; [Weich](#) 5.

Number                        1494  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*čhoa  
 Tonal pattern                LL  
 Meaning                      to begin, start  
 Bushman etymology        652  
 Zhu l hoan                    tchòàtchòà, còàcòà  
 Kavango                      tshoatshoa (E.)  
 Tsumkwe                    tšhòatšhòà  
 Tsintsabis                  tšhòatšhòà  
 Okongo                        tšhòatšhòà  
 Leeunes                      tšhòatšhòà  
 South Omatako              šhòàšhòà  
 North Omatako              šhòàšhòà  
 Kameeldoring                tšhòatšhòà  
 Lister                         tšhòatšhòà  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 192, 268; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 73.

Number                        1495  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*čhũ  
 Meaning                      angry, anger  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    tchuùn; tšhuũ (Sn.)  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 269; [Snyman](#) 29.

Number                        1496  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*čxã  
 Meaning                      to be lonely

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tcxaàn; tšxaã (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 29.  |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1497   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čxae  |
| Tonal pattern     | HX [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | to dance a ceremonial dance; to play (instrument)  |
| Bushman etymology | 298  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tcxái "to sing, dance, play"; tšxei (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tšxai "to dance"   |
| !Kung             | tchx'é "stand and make gestures, perform a doctoring ceremony" (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tšxai "to dance"; tšxàe (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tsxáe  |
| Ekoka             | tcxāē  |
| Okongo            | tšxàe "to dance (women)"   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšxàe, tsxáe "to dance (women)"  |
| Cuito             | tšxàe, tsxé "to dance (women)"   |
| Cuando            | tšxáe  |
| Notes             | Irregular <i>-ai</i> in Zhu  ?hoan.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 238; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 139; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 41, 57. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1498   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čxai  |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Fockea angustifolia</i>   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | tcxái  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270.   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1499  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čxo  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL  |
| Meaning           | to skin   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tcxò "to slaughter"; tšxo (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | tšxo  |
| !Kung             | šxō (Dk.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tšxo; tšxò (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tsxò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 184, 239; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7. |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1500                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čxo                                |
| Tonal pattern     | LL                                  |
| Meaning           | to swell                            |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tcxò; tšxo (Sn.)                    |
| //Au//en          | tšɔ                                 |
| !Kung             | tcho (Ll.); tsxô (Vd.)              |
| Kavango           | tsxò                                |
| Tsumkwe           | tšxò                                |
| Tsintsabis        | tšxò                                |
| Okongo            | tšxò                                |
| Leeunes           | tšxò                                |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšxò                                |
| Cuito             | tšxò                                |
| Cuando            | tšxò                                |
| South Omatako     | tšxo; tsʔó "swelling (on head)" (?) |
| North Omatako     | tšxo                                |
| Kameeldoring      | tšxo; tšxò "swelling (on head)"     |
| Lister            | tsxò                                |



References [Bleek](#) 223, 232; [Dickens](#) 270; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 41;  
[Snyman 1997](#): 72, 74.

Number 1501  
 Proto-Zhu \*čxobe  
 Meaning to take off (footwear), pull out (knife)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tcxòbè  
 References [Dickens](#) 270.

Number 1502  
 Proto-Zhu \*čxora  
 Meaning to fall down, tumble (e.g. out of a tree)  
 Bushman etymology 780  
 Zhu | hoan tcxòàtcxòàrà  
 References [Dickens](#) 270.

Number 1503  
 Proto-Zhu \*čxũ  
 Meaning to move stealthily  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tcxùntcxùn  
 References [Dickens](#) 270.

Number 1504  
 Proto-Zhu \*daʔa-ma [*pl.* \*daʔa-mi]  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e] ~ VAR [Sn.]  
 Meaning child  
 Bushman etymology 612  
 Zhu | hoan daʔàmà, *pl.* dàʔábí(sì); daʔama (Sn.)

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| //Au//en      | daba; dama "little child"; dau "young" (?)   |
| !Kung         | dava, <i>pl.</i> deve (W.); dába, dába, <i>pl.</i> dámmì (Ll.); dawa (Vd.);  |
| dābā (Wil.)   |  |
| !O!Kung       | daba, <i>pl.</i> debe; dàʔabà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango       | dàbà, dàʔabà   |
| Ekoka         | dàbà, <i>pl.</i> dèbē  |
| Tsumkwe       | dàʔáma   |
| Tsintsabis    | dàʔábá   |
| Okongo        | dàʔábá   |
| Leeunes       | dàʔábá   |
| Mpunguvlei    | dàbà   |
| Cuito         | dàbà   |
| Cuando        | dàbà   |
| South Omatako | dàʔabà   |
| North Omatako | dàʔabà   |
| Kameeldoring  | dàʔabà   |
| Lister        | dàʔámà   |
| Notes         | Class 1.   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 20, 21, 22, 23; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 6; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 38; <a href="#">Weich</a> 6. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1505   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *daʔa  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LM [k] ~ LL [e] ~ LH [Sn.]  |
| Meaning           | fire; firewood   |
| Bushman etymology | 73   |
| Zhu  hoan         | dàʔá "fire, firewood"; daʔa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | \ da   |
| Nogau             | da tali "flame", da schua "smoke"; dai "branch" (?), daintu "wood, forest" |
| !Kung             | daʔa (W.); daʔa (Dk.); dā, ddʔa, dǎǎ (Ll.); da (Pa.); dʔâ (Vd.);           |
| dəʔā (Wil.)       |  |
| !O!Kung           | -da; dàʔà (Sn.)  |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Kavango       | dàʔá  |
| Ekoka         | dàʔà  |
| Tsumkwe       | dàʔá  |
| Tsintsabis    | dàʔá  |
| Okongo        | dàʔá  |
| Leeunes       | dàʔá  |
| Mpunguvlei    | dàʔá  |
| Cuito         | dàʔá  |
| Cuando        | dàʔá  |
| South Omatako | dàʔá  |
| North Omatako | dàʔá  |
| Kameeldoring  | dàʔá  |
| Lister        | dàʔá  |
| Notes         | Class 3.  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 20, 23; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 37; <a href="#">Weich</a> 6. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1506  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *daʔaba   |
| Meaning           | to get a fright, start  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | daʔàbà; daʔaba (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | -dąba   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 20; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1507   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *daʔabaša-ĩã   |
| Meaning           | armpit   |
| Bushman etymology | 933  |
| Zhu  hoan         | daʔàbàcàĩáng; daʔabaša-ĩeng (Sn.)                            |
| !Kung             | dava+šŋ-  na (Dk.); dabasha !né, dábashi !nañ (Ll.); dova-!n |
| (Vd.)             |  |

!O!Kung                    tábàšà-ĩàng (Sn.)  
 Notes                      The second part is PNK \*!nǎ "inside"; the first part is unclear.  
 References                [Bleek](#) 20, 23, 28; [Dickens](#) 194; [Snyman](#) 38; [Snyman 1980](#): 13.

Number                    1508  
 Proto-Zhu                \*daʔam  
 Meaning                  bustard  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 !Kung                      dəʔám (Wil.)  
 References                [Bleek](#) 23.

Number                    1509  
 Proto-Zhu                \*dabi  
 Meaning                  to become fat  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Zhu | hoan               dàbì  
 References                [Dickens](#) 194.

Number                    1510  
 Proto-Zhu                \*dana  
 Meaning                  to distract, comfort  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Zhu | hoan               dàná  
 Lister                      dǎnà  
 References                [Dickens](#) 194; [Snyman 1997](#): 98.

Number                    1511  
 Proto-Zhu                \*dani  
 Meaning                  container  
 Bushman etymology    0

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | dàni  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194.                                  |
| Number            | 1512  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dare <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | wild dagga  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | darèh   |
| Kavango           | dàré "species of spiky weed"                                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
| Number            | 1513  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dare <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | small intestine   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | darèh   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194.                                  |
| Number            | 1514  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *daro <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | to roll, spin   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | daròh   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194.                                  |
| Number            | 1515  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dǎ   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | striped mongoose  |
| Bushman etymology | 618   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan    | d̩; d̩ (Sn.)   |
| !Kung         | dd̩, d̩ "polecat" (LL)   |
| Kavango       | d̩   |
| Tsumkwe       | d̩   |
| Tsintsabis    | d̩   |
| Okongo        | d̩   |
| Leeunes       | d̩   |
| Mpunguvlei    | d̩   |
| Cuito         | d̩   |
| Cuando        | d̩   |
| South Omatako | d̩   |
| North Omatako | d̩   |
| Kameeldoring  | d̩   |
| Lister        | d̩   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 20; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 37. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1516  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *d̩ē  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]  |
| Meaning           | gums  |
| Bushman etymology | 759   |
| Zhu l hoan        | d̩ènd̩èn; d̩ed̩e (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | d̩ng (W.)   |
| !O!Kung           | d̩ng (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 194; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 6; <a href="#">Weich</a> 7. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1517  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *d̩ni   |
| Meaning           | a plant ( <i>tragia duoica</i> ) of which the berries are eaten |
| Bushman etymology | 864   |
| //Au//en          | d̩ni  |

References [Bleek](#) 21.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1518   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *de  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | female   |
| Bushman etymology | 639  |
| Zhu l hoan        | -dí  |
| //Au//en          | +di "woman, female, left (hand)"   |
| !Kung             | de (W.); de (Dk.); de (Ll.); de (Schi.); dé (Vd.); dē (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +de  |
| Ekoka             | -dē "female (affix)"; dēmà, <i>pl.</i> dēm̀hè "female"   |
| Mpunguvlei        | dé "mother"  |
| Cuito             | te "mother"  |
| Cuando            | te "mother"  |
| Notes             | The initial voiceless stop in Cuito and Cuando is irregular; possibly due to contamination with *tqe 'mother'. |

References [Bleek](#) 23, 25; [Dickens](#) 196; [KH](#) 128; [Snyman 1997](#): 65; [Weich](#) 6.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1519  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dabi   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [k] ~ HH [e]   |
| Meaning           | to return, go home  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !Kung             | divi (W.); débbi, dèbbi, dibbi (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | dibi  |
| Kavango           | dá'bí   |
| Ekoka             | dábí  |
| Notes             | Cf. PCK *debV 'to turn, return'.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 23, 25; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Weich</a> 8. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1520  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *di   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | to be drunk, intoxicated, mad   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | dì; di (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | di (W.); di (LL.); dī "mad" (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | dii "insane" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | dì "be naughty"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 25; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 196; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 41; <a href="#">Weich</a> 8. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1521   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *di  |
| Meaning           | long horn of rhinoceros, broad-bladed assegai  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !Kung             | ddì, di (LL.)  |
| !O!Kung           | dii "short assegai" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | dīí "sort of assegai"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 25; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 33. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1522  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *di?i   |
| Meaning           | to be in a hurry, quick   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | dì?í  |
| //Au//en          | -di "to follow, fly after" (?)  |
| Kavango           | !àà didíí "run fast"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 25; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 196; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1523 |
|--------|------|



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *dabi   |
| Meaning           | salt  |
| Bushman etymology | 857   |
| Zhu l hoan        | díbí; sibi (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | dibi (Pa.)  |
| Nogau             | dimi; diri (?)  |
| Tsumkwe           | díbí  |
| Tsintsabis        | dàbí  |
| South Omatako     | dàbí  |
| Kameeldoring      | díbí  |
| Lister            | díbí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 25, 26; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 196; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 16; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 38. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1524   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *diŋ₂  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XL [e]   |
| Meaning           | buttock, bottom, backside  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | dìn; dī "below" (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | dán, ddán, dǎu (Ll.); dǎn "root, bottom, seat" (Vd.); dan-zen  |
| "buttocks" (Wil.) |  |
| !O!Kung           | dàng "anus, buttock" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | dàn  |
| Ekoka             | dàḽ "buttock; below, under"  |
| Notes             | Class 4. Cf. a similar situation with *zì "excrement".   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 21, 22; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 196; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 27; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 32. |

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Number            | 1525      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *di       |
| Meaning           | lightning |
| Bushman etymology | 0         |

Zhu | hoan                   dii (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung                   dīi (Sn.)  
 References                 [Snyman 19](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 43.

Number                    1526  
 Proto-Zhu                \*doʔa  
 Meaning                  to pull open (lips of the vagina)  
 Bushman etymology      0  
 Zhu | hoan                dòʔá  
 References                [Dickens 197](#).

Number                    1527  
 Proto-Zhu                \*dobe  
 Meaning                  plain, pan  
 Bushman etymology      0  
 Zhu | hoan                dobè "pan (geographical)"; dobe "plain" (Sn.)  
 References                [Dickens 196](#); [Snyman 16](#).

Number                    1528  
 Proto-Zhu                \*dom  
 Tonal pattern            XX [j] ~ XX [k]  
 Meaning                  throat; dry river bed  
 Bushman etymology      338  
 Zhu | hoan                dohm  
 //Au//en                -dom  
 !Kung  
     (Wil.)                dohm (W.); dɔm, dɔm (Dk.); ddóm̩m (Ll.); dôm (Vd.); dũm  
 !O!Kung                 -dɔm  
 Kavango                 dòm  
 Tsumkwe                dòm  
 Tsintsabis              dòm

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Okongo        | dòm  |
| Leeunes       | dòm  |
| Mpunguvlei    | dòm  |
| Cuito         | dòm  |
| Cuando        | dòm  |
| South Omatako | dòm  |
| North Omatako | dòm  |
| Kameeldoring  | dòm  |
| Lister        | dòm  |
| Notes         | Cf. also Zhu ?hoan <i>dòm</i> "hole".  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 27, 29; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 196; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 38;<br><a href="#">Weich</a> 10. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1529  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *doma   |
| Meaning           | to obliterate (e.g. as rain obliterates footprints) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu hoan          | dómá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197.                        |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1530   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dore  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k]  |
| Meaning           | other, different   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu hoan          | dóré   |
| //Au//en          | dore, <i>pl.</i> dorisi  |
| !Kung             | dóle (W.); dᵛre, dᵛri (Ll.); dᵛᵛ (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | dᵛle; -dᵛᵛ (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | dóré   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 27, 30; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 32;<br><a href="#">Weich</a> 10. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1531  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dU[-ri]  |
| Meaning           | to burn, roast  |
| Bushman etymology | 40  |
| //Au//en          | dū "to burn"; dori "to burn, roast"                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek 28</a> ; <a href="#">Bleek 1929</a> : 25. |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1532  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dɔʔm   |
| Meaning           | to mix  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | dɔʔm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 197</a> .                               |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1533  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dɔe  |
| Meaning           | to smoke out (bees), to inhale smoke                        |
| Bushman etymology | 202   |
| Zhu   hoan        | dɔe   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 197</a> .                               |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1534  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dɔni   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | to fasten (a button)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | dɔni  |
| !Kung             | dɔni "awl" (W.)   |
| Kavango           | dɔni "bore a hole through" (?)                              |

References [Dickens](#) 197; [Heikkinen](#) 1986; [Weich](#) 10.

Number 1535  
 Proto-Zhu \*dɔra  
 Meaning leaf  
 Bushman etymology 111  
 Zhu | hoan dɔ̀rà; dwàrɑ (Sn.)  
 //Au//en -dora  
 Nogau dorá, dorà  
 References [Bleek](#) 27; [Dickens](#) 196; [Snyman](#) 23.

Number 1536  
 Proto-Zhu \*du  
 Meaning to do, make, cause, happen  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan dù; du (Sn.)  
 //Au//en dūwa "to do wrong" (??)  
 References [Bleek](#) 30; [Dickens](#) 197; [Snyman](#) 38.

Number 1537  
 Proto-Zhu \*dũʔũ  
 Tonal pattern LH [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning to bleed from the nose  
 Bushman etymology 648  
 Zhu | hoan dùʔún  
 !Kung duŋ "bleed" (W.); dɔ̀ʔò (H.)  
 Kavango dɔ̀ʔũ  
 Tsumkwe dùʔú  
 Tsintsabis dũʔú  
 Leeunes dùʔú  
 Mpunguvlei dùʔú

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuito         | dùʔú  |
| Cuando        | dùʔú  |
| South Omatako | dùʔú  |
| Kameeldoring  | dùʔú  |
| Lister        | dùʔú  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 199; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; Honken 1998:174; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> :<br>38; <a href="#">Weich</a> 11. |

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number            | 1538                             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *duʔuri                          |
| Meaning           | to slough (of snake, skin), peel |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                |
| Zhu   hoan        | dùʔúrí                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 199.     |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1539                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dubi <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | rash, itchy bump             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | dubih                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 198. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1540  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dubu   |
| Meaning           | black-cheeked waxbill, <i>Estrilda erythronotus</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | dùbùdúbú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 198.                        |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1541 |
|--------|------|

Proto-Zhu \*duni  
 Meaning to crawl into (a hole)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan duni  
 References [Dickens](#) 198.

Number 1542  
 Proto-Zhu \*duri  
 Meaning soft wood (under the bark)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan dùrí  
 Notes Cf. also *dúrí* "to peel" (Di.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 198.

Number 1543  
 Proto-Zhu \*duri  
 Meaning to peel  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan dúrí  
 References [Dickens](#) 198.

Number 1544  
 Proto-Zhu \*duru  
 Meaning to walk with a heavy tread  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan dùrùdùrù  
 References [Dickens](#) 198.

Number 1545  
 Proto-Zhu \*duwa

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | to help  |
| Bushman etymology | 839  |
| Zhu   hoan        | dùwá   |
| Notes             | Cf.   Au  en <i>dūwa</i> "to do wrong"?                |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 30; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 199. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1546                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dǔ                          |
| Meaning           | small black ant-heap         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | dùú                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 198. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1547  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dha  |
| Meaning           | cloth   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | dhà "blanket"                                 |
| !Kung             | da "cloth, kaross" (Ll.); dā "blanket" (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | -da "kaross, loincloth"; dàà (Sn.)            |
| Kavango           | dàà "duiker-skin carrier-bag"                 |
| Tsumkwe           | dà, dhà                                       |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀò-dà, dāà                                    |
| Okongo            | dàá "clothes"                                 |
| Leeunes           | dàá   |
| Mpunguvlei        | dāa   |
| Cuito             | dāa   |
| Cuando            | dāa   |
| South Omatako     | dāà   |
| North Omatako     | dāà   |
| Kameeldoring      | dāà   |
| Lister            | dà  |



References [Bleek](#) 19; [Dickens](#) 195; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 34;  
[Snyman 1997](#): 37, 38.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1548  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dhadhaMa   |
| Meaning           | butterfly   |
| Bushman etymology | 630   |
| Zhu  hoan         | dhàdhàmà, dhàdhàbà; dʔhadʔhama (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | dadámana, tataba, tatama  |
| !Kung             | dadába, tatába, tatábba (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | thàthàmà (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | dhàdhàma  |
| Tsintsabis        | thàthàbá  |
| Okongo            | thàbàkàkà   |
| Leeunes           | dhàdhàbá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | thàbàlélé   |
| Cuito             | thàbàlélé   |
| Cuando            | thàbàlélé   |
| South Omatako     | dhàdhàbá  |
| North Omatako     | dhàdhàbá  |
| Kameeldoring      | dhàdhàbá  |
| Lister            | dhàndhà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 20, 194; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 35;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 39. |

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 1549                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *[n]dhari           |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ LL [k]     |
| Meaning           | tongue              |
| Bushman etymology | 224                 |
| Zhu  hoan         | dhari; dʔheri (Sn.) |
| //Au//en          | ta+ri               |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| !Kung         | n̄thali (Dk.); térrī (Ll.); ɬari (Vd.); ɬá̄rī (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung       | tali; thā̀rì (Sn.)                                   |
| Kavango       | dhà̀rì   |
| Tsumkwe       | dhā̀rì   |
| Tsintsabis    | thà̀rì   |
| Okongo        | thà̀rì   |
| Leeunes       | dhà̀rè   |
| Mpunguvlei    | thà̀rì   |
| Cuito         | thà̀rì   |
| Quando        | thà̀rì   |
| South Omatako | dhà̀rì   |
| North Omatako | dhà̀rì   |
| Kameeldoring  | dhà̀rì   |
| Lister        | dhà̀rì   |

Notes As is the standard situation elsewhere in Khoisan (and beyond Khoisan as well), the word features severe consonantal irregularities. The fluctuation between all four possible variants of the dental stop (*t, th, d, dh*) is not easily explained, nor is the prenasalisation in Doke's *n̄thali*; the latter may, in fact, be archaic, given the presence of nasal articulation in potentially related words for 'tongue' outside NK.

References [Bleek](#) 149, 189, 193, 198; [Dickens](#) 195; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 40; [Snyman 1980](#): 53; [Snyman 1997](#): 39.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1550                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dhau                                      |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]                                     |
| Meaning           | mushroom, fungus                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | dháú "edible mushroom"; dʔheu-ɬuʔiya (Sn.) |
| !Kung             | daú (W.)                                   |
| !O!Kung           | -dau "fungus, red polyporus"               |
| Tsumkwe           | dháú                                       |
| Mpunguvlei        | dàú  |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Cuito        | dàú  |
| Cuando       | dàú  |
| Kameeldoring | dháu   |
| Lister       | dhàu   |
| References   | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 22; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 39; <a href="#">Weich</a> 6. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1551  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dhĩ  |
| Meaning           | straight  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | dhín "pull straight"  |
| !O!Kung           | tiŋʔa "straight"; thang "arrange clothes" (Sn.) (?)                                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 203; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1552                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dhoba                                 |
| Meaning           | to soften (e.g. a skin, by rubbing it) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | dhoòdhobà                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195.           |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 1553                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dhora                            |
| Meaning           | to spread open, roll open, unfold |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Zhu   hoan        | dhoara                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195.      |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 1554 |
| Proto-Zhu | *dhũ |

Meaning to skin  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan dhùn  
 References [Dickens](#) 195.

Number 1555  
 Proto-Zhu \*dhui  
 Meaning a k. of plant  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan dhùi "food plant, *Annona stenophylla nana*"; dʔhwi "creeper  
 sp." (Sn.)  
 !Kung dui̯ "a certain fruit-bearing plant" (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 30; [Dickens](#) 195; [Snyman](#) 40.

Number 1556  
 Proto-Zhu \*dxa-i / \*dxa-e  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e] ~ LL [Sn.]  
 Meaning frog  
 Bushman etymology 640  
 Zhu l hoan dxái; dxei "bullfrog" (Sn.)  
 //Au//en tai "large frog" (Pa.)  
 !Kung ttx'é "African bullfrog" (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung txàe "large frog" (Sn.)  
 Kavango dxàe  
 Ekoka dxàè  
 Okongo txàe  
 Leeunes dxàe  
 Mpunguvlei txàe  
 Cuito txàe  
 Cuando txàe  
 South Omatako txàe  
 North Omatako dxài

Kameeldoring dxàe  
 Lister dxàe  
 Notes Class 2 (Zhu.)/1 (Ekoka). The two variants are irreconcilable with each other (different not only in the final vowel, but also in tone and morphological class) and must represent two different formations from the same original root \**dxá-*.

References [Bleek](#) 188, 245; [Dickens](#) 199; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 129; [Snyman](#) 39; [Snyman 1980](#): 39; [Snyman 1997](#): 59.

Number 1557  
 Proto-Zhu \*dxo  
 Meaning to skewer (esp. meat on a stick)  
 Bushman etymology 781  
 Zhu l hoan dxò; dxo "to make a sosatie" (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 199; [Snyman](#) 39.

Number 1558  
 Proto-Zhu \*dxoro  
 Meaning to peel, remove beans from pod  
 Bushman etymology 627  
 Zhu l hoan dxòró; dxoro (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe dxoro "thresh grain"  
 Mpunguvlei txólá "thresh grain"  
 Cuito txólá "thresh maize"  
 Cuando txólá "thresh grain"  
 South Omatako txólá "thresh grain"  
 North Omatako dxàrè "thresh grain"  
 Kameeldoring dxàrè "thresh grain"  
 Lister dxòrò "thresh grain"  
 References [Dickens](#) 199; [Snyman](#) 39; [Snyman 1997](#): 38.

Number 1559  
 Proto-Zhu \*dxubu  
 Meaning bald (of birds), featherless  
 Bushman etymology 658  
 Zhu l hoan dxùbú; dxubu (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 199; [Snyman](#) 39.

Number 1560  
 Proto-Zhu \*dxǔ  
 Meaning vulture  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan dxùú; dxu (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung txò (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 199; [Snyman](#) 39; [Snyman 1980](#): 3.

Number 1561  
 Proto-Zhu \*e  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning we (excl.)  
 Bushman etymology 239  
 Zhu l hoan ètsá [*du.*], è, è!á [*pl.*]; e, e!a (Sn.)  
 //Au//en e (*m. e!ka, f. ehe*)  
 !Kung e, i (LL.)  
 !O!Kung e, ehŋ; e (Sn.)  
 Ekoka è  
 References [Bleek](#) 36, 37, 67; [Dickens](#) 177; [KH](#) 129; [Snyman](#) 86; [Snyman 1980](#): 54.

Number 1562  
 Proto-Zhu \*e  
 Meaning to be

Bushman etymology 847  
 //Au//en e  
 !Kung e (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung e  
 References [Bleek](#) 35-36.

Number 1563  
 Proto-Zhu \*e  
 Meaning yes  
 Bushman etymology 767  
 Zhu | hoan èé  
 References [Dickens](#) 199.

Number 1564  
 Proto-Zhu \*ga  
 Meaning it, one  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan gá  
 !Kung gá (Ll.); gà (Vd.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 41; [Dickens](#) 200.

Number 1565  
 Proto-Zhu \*gaʔaro  
 Meaning to drink too little to quench one's thirst  
 Bushman etymology 693  
 Zhu | hoan gàʔáró  
 Notes Cf. also !Kung *gao* "thirst" (W.); Kav. *gàʔó* "sun, thirst"; Ekoka *gàò* "thirst", although the derivational model is unclear. In Ekoka cf. also *gāō* 'day' (and 'sun' in compounds like *gāō-|í-cí* 'east + sunrise place'); Heine and Koenig imply that the word is tonally different from 'thirst' but this is unlikely considering that Heikkinen (in Kavango) gives the same pattern for both

meanings and, more importantly, that this is a frequent polysemy for Khoisan in general. If PNK \**lam* 'sun, thirst' is, after all, an old borrowing from CK, then this \**gaʔo* may be the original NK word for 'sun'.

References [Dickens](#) 200; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 129; [Weich](#) 15.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1566   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * <i>gaʔm</i>  |
| Meaning           | to hide  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | <i>gàʔm</i>  |
| !Kung             | kam (Ll.); gama (Wil.)   |
| Leeunes           | <i>ghām̄m̄</i>   |
| Mpunguvlei        | <i>ghām̄m̄</i>   |
| Cuito             | <i>ghām̄m̄</i>   |
| Cuando            | <i>ghām̄m̄</i>   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 43, 78; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 41. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1567                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | * <i>gaba</i>                              |
| Meaning           | to walk with feet turned toward each other |
| Bushman etymology | 688  |
| Zhu   hoan        | <i>gábá</i>                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200.               |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1568  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * <i>gam</i>  |
| Meaning           | to be dented, dent                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 788   |
| Zhu   hoan        | <i>gám</i> ; gem (Sn.)                                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 42. |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1569  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gane   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | to roll   |
| Bushman etymology | 690   |
| Zhu   hoan        | gàni  |
| !Kung             | gale (W.); gāni (Dk.); ganne, gǎnni (Ll.); gaṅgáni "to roll down" (Ll.); gani (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | -gale; gàrè ù (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | gǎni  |
| Tsumkwe           | gàni  |
| Tsintsabis        | gàni  |
| Okongo            | gàni  |
| Leeunes           | gāni  |
| Mpunguvlei        | gàrè, gālè  |
| Cuito             | gālè  |
| Cuando            | gàrè, gālè, gèlè  |
| South Omatako     | gàni  |
| North Omatako     | gàni  |
| Kameeldoring      | gàni  |
| Lister            | gàni  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 43; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 42; <a href="#">Weich</a> 15. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1570  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *garo   |
| Meaning           | to lie in a curled up position  |
| Bushman etymology | 689   |
| Zhu   hoan        | gáro  |
| Kavango           | gàró "stretch" (?)  |
| Lister            | gàrò "to press into a ball"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 60. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1571   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gǎʔana  |
| Meaning           | spit, saliva   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tzí-gǎʔànà   |
| Notes             | In Zhu. lit. = 'word-spit'. Cf. also Kavango <i>gáíya</i> 'spit', probably related but with unclear morphological differentiation. |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 279.   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1572   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gǎʔu  |
| Meaning           | to be clean  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | gǎʔú   |
| //Au//en          | gǎu "new"; gǎgǎu "to make new, clean"                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 42, 45; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1573   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gǎe   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k]  |
| Meaning           | to name, call  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | gǎè; gǎe (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | gai-a (W.)   |
| Kavango           | gǎe  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Weich</a> 15. |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 1574 |
| Proto-Zhu | *gǎm |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | to wake someone up  |
| Bushman etymology | 691   |
| Zhu l hoan        | g̃am  |
| Kavango           | g̃àm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1575   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ge  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]  |
| Meaning           | to stay, remain, be (in a place)   |
| Bushman etymology | 701  |
| Zhu l hoan        | gè; ge (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ge, ga   |
| !Kung             | ge (W.); gɛ (Dk.); gé, géya (Ll.); ge (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -gɛ  |
| Kavango           | gè   |
| Tsumkwe           | gè   |
| Tsintsabis        | gè   |
| Okongo            | gè   |
| Leeunes           | gē   |
| Mpunguvlei        | gē   |
| Cuito             | gē   |
| Cuando            | gē   |
| South Omatako     | gè   |
| North Omatako     | gè   |
| Kameeldoring      | gè   |
| Lister            | gè   |
| Notes             | Also Zhu. <i>gè-sí</i> 'place where one stays, residence'; <i>gè-sí-n</i> 'the remaining, the other'. For the latter cf. also Kav. <i>gèhǎŋ</i> 'others', Ekoka <i>gèhǎ</i> 'some'.                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 40, 45; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 129; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 16; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 42; <a href="#">Weich</a> 15. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1576   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *geʔe  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LM [k] ~ LL [e] ~ LH [Sn.]  |
| Meaning           | to sing  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | gèʔé; geʔe (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +gē  |
| !Kung             | geʔe (W.); gəʔè (Dk.); gé, gě, gěě (LL.)   |
| !O!Kung           | +gēe, +geja; gèʔè (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | gèʔé   |
| Ekoka             | gèʔè   |
| Tsumkwe           | gèʔé   |
| Tsintsabis        | gèʔé   |
| Okongo            | gèʔé   |
| Leeunes           | gèʔé   |
| Mpunguvlei        | gèʔé   |
| Cuito             | gèʔé   |
| Cuando            | gèʔé   |
| South Omatako     | gèʔé   |
| North Omatako     | gèʔé   |
| Kameeldoring      | gèʔé   |
| Lister            | gèʔé   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 45; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 129; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 25; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 49; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 42; <a href="#">Weich</a> 16. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1577                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *go                      |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [e] ~ XX [k] |
| Meaning           | flower                   |
| Bushman etymology | 700                      |
| Zhu  hoan         | gò                       |
| //Au//en          | gō                       |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Nogau      | gó  |
| !Kung      | go (W.); gó, gó (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung    | -gɔ; gò (Sn.)   |
| Kavango    | gò  |
| Ekoka      | gò  |
| Notes      | Class 4.  |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 47; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200; <a href="#">KH</a> 129; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 38; <a href="#">Weich</a> 16. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1578  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *goʔa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | to open the mouth   |
| Bushman etymology | 710   |
| Zhu   hoan        | gòʔá  |
| !Kung             | gǒā (Ll.)   |
| Kavango           | gòʔà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | gòʔā  |
| Cuito             | gòʔā  |
| Cuando            | gòʔā  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 47; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 94. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1579                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *goʔm                                   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ LL [k]                         |
| Meaning           | to tan (skins)                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                       |
| Zhu   hoan        | goʔm                                    |
| //Au//en          | gum "to rub (skin), to soften"          |
| !Kung             | gɔm "to bray skins" (Dk.); ggum̩m (Ll.) |
| Kavango           | gòʔm̩                                   |
| Tsintsabis        | gòmʔm̩ "to scour skin"                  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Okongo     | gòǎm "to curry a skin"   |
| Mpunguvlei | gòǎm "to scour skin"   |
| Cuito      | gòǎm "to scour skin"   |
| Cuando     | gòǎm "to scour skin"   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 48, 50; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 88. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1580  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *goʔm   |
| Tonal pattern     | LX [j] ~ LH [k] ~ MH [e]  |
| Meaning           | gum, glue   |
| Bushman etymology | 711   |
| Zhu l hoan        | gòʔm  |
| Kavango           | gòʔm "resin"  |
| Ekoka             | gōʔm "resin"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 129. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1581                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *goa                         |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]              |
| Meaning           | to break (of something soft) |
| Bushman etymology | 844                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | gòà                          |
| Kavango           | khòa                         |
| Tsumkwe           | ghōa                         |
| Tsintsabis        | khoa                         |
| Leeunes           | khoa                         |
| Mpunguvlei        | àe khòa                      |
| Cuito             | àe khòa                      |
| South Omatako     | gòà                          |
| North Omatako     | ghòa                         |
| Kameeldoring      | gòà                          |
| Lister            | gòà                          |

References [Dickens 200](#); [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 43.

Number 1582  
 Proto-Zhu \*goba  
 Meaning navel  
 Bushman etymology 692  
 Zhu | hoan góbá  
 References [Dickens 201](#).

Number 1583  
 Proto-Zhu \*goe<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning plant which is scraped to obtain moisture, Raphionacme  
       burkei  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan goèh  
 References [Dickens 201](#).

Number 1584  
 Proto-Zhu \*gom  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning to swallow  
 Bushman etymology 718  
 Zhu | hoan gòm  
 !Kung gum (W.); ggómm (L.)  
 Kavango gòm  
 Tsumkwe gòm  
 Tsintsabis gòm  
 Okongo gòm  
 Leeunes góm  
 Mpunguvlei góm  
 Cuito góm

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuando        | góm  |
| South Omatako | gòm  |
| North Omatako | gòm  |
| Kameeldoring  | gòm  |
| Lister        | gòm  |
| Notes         | The pharyngealized vowels in South Omatako and Kameeldoring are irregular, but considering that the word is to be compared with !Xóõ <i>qûm</i> 'suck out and swallow', it cannot be excluded that these dialects thus preserve traces of the original uvular consonant. |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 48; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 42; <a href="#">Weich</a> 17.  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1585  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gom  |
| Meaning           | to be irritated (e.g. of one's eye when dust enters it) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | góm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201.                            |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1586   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *g(h)o   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XM [k]  |
| Meaning           | a k. of grass  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | goèh "grass sp., <i>Tristachya superba</i> "           |
| !Kung             | góò, gò "a very tall grass, prob. tambuki grass" (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | gōò "grass stem (used to sip water)" (Sn.)             |
| Kavango           | gòó "grass species"                                    |
| Okongo            | ghòò "hollow grass"                                    |
| Mpunguvlei        | gò?ó "hollow grass"                                    |
| Cuito             | gò?ó "hollow grass"                                    |
| Cuando            | ghòó "hollow grass"                                    |





Number 1590  
 Proto-Zhu \*gɔʔoru  
 Meaning mouth organ  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan gɔʔòrù  
 References [Dickens](#) 201.

Number 1591  
 Proto-Zhu \*gɔa  
 Tonal pattern XL [j] ~ XM [e]  
 Meaning long ago; yesterday  
 Bushman etymology 712  
 Zhu | hoan gɔà(hà) "long ago", gɔàʔàn "yesterday"; gwà (Sn.)  
 //Au//en goá, \$goa "yesterday" (Pa.)  
 Ekoka gòhā "then"  
 References [Bleek](#) 47, 688; [Dickens](#) 201; [KH](#) 129; [Snyman](#) 23.

Number 1592  
 Proto-Zhu \*gɔro  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ LL [Sn.]  
 Meaning to rot (of the pith of a tree)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan gòrò; gɔrɔ (Sn.)  
 !Kung gɔlo "hole, hollow" (W.)  
 Kavango gòrò "tree hollow"  
 Mpunguvlei gòlò "hole"  
 Cuito gòlò "hole"  
 Cuando gòlò "hole"  
 References [Dickens](#) 201; [Heikkinen](#) 1986; [Snyman](#) 18; [Snyman](#) 1997: 85;  
[Weich](#) 16.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1593   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gɔru  |
| Meaning           | lizard, gecko  |
| Bushman etymology | 789  |
| Zhu l hoan        | gòrú; ɔru (Sn.)  |
| Nogau             | dorub  |
| !Kung             | górù, ñgóru (Ll.); gǒrū (Wil.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 28, 49, 146; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 42. |

|                   |                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Number            | 1594                            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gɔru                           |
| Meaning           | muscle of the upper arm, biceps |
| Bushman etymology | 0                               |
| Zhu l hoan        | gòrú                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201.    |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1595  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gu   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]  |
| Meaning           | to dig, build   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | gú  |
| //Au//en          | gu  |
| !Kung             | gú (W.); gù (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | gu  |
| Kavango           | gú "dig, pitch"   |
| Ekoka             | gú g!xà "dig out"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 49; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 17. |

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| Number    | 1596 |
| Proto-Zhu | *gu  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | to take, catch  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | gù; gu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | gu  |
| !Kung             | gu (W.); gū (Dk.); gú, ggú, gúwa (Ll.); gū (Vd.); gu (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | gu  |
| Kavango           | gù  |
| Ekoka             | gù, gú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 49; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3; <a href="#">Weich</a> 16. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1597                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gua                         |
| Meaning           | to boil                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | gùà                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1598  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gubu   |
| Meaning           | omasum  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | gùbú; gubu (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 42. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 1599            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gui            |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] |
| Meaning           | salt            |
| Bushman etymology | 790             |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan    | gúí; gwi (Sn.)   |
| !Kung         | gui (W.); gùì (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung       | gwi; gui (Sn.)   |
| Kavango       | gúí  |
| Tsumkwe       | gúí  |
| Tsintsabis    | gúí  |
| Okongo        | gúí  |
| Mpunguvlei    | gúí  |
| Cuito         | gùí, gúí   |
| Cuando        | gùí, gúí   |
| North Omatako | gúí  |
| Kameeldoring  | wí   |
| Notes         | Unclear elision of g- in the Kameeldoring area.  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 53; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 38, 42; <a href="#">Weich</a> 17. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1600  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gui  |
| Meaning           | to hold up (a weapon) in threatening attitude |
| Bushman etymology | 694   |
| Zhu l hoan        | gùí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202.                  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1601   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gumi ~ *gome  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]                                       |
| Meaning           | cow  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | gúmí   |
| //Au//en          | gome, gume   |
| !Kung             | gumi (W.); gumi (Dk.); goǀmǀmi (Ll.); gome (Pa.); gǀome (Vd.); |
| gǀmǀmǀ (Wil.)     |  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| !O!Kung    | -gomi, gumi   |
| Kavango    | gùmì  |
| Ekoka      | gùmì, <i>pl.</i> gùmí "cattle"; gùmì-dē "cow"   |
| Notes      | Class 1. The word is probably of CK origin (PKK * <i>goma</i> ) and the two vocalic variants may reflect different stages of borrowing.       |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 48, 51; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130; <a href="#">Weich</a> 17. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1602   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *guni  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XL [e] ~ LH [Sn.]   |
| Meaning           | to hunt  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | gunì   |
| !Kung             | guni (W.); ggoóni, guñni (Ll.)   |
| Ekoka             | ghùnì ú  |
| Tsumkwe           | gūnì   |
| Tsintsabis        | gūnì   |
| Leeunes           | gūnì   |
| Mpunguvlei        | gùnì   |
| Cuito             | gùnì   |
| Cuando            | gùnì   |
| Kameeldoring      | gùnìsí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 49, 51; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">KH</a> 129; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 42; <a href="#">Weich</a> 17. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1603                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *guru                        |
| Meaning           | to beat (of the heart)       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | gurù                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1604  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gũ   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LM [k] ~ XL [e]  |
| Meaning           | to be very hungry   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | gùún  |
| !Kung             | gũú (W.)  |
| !O!Kung           | gũ̀ù "be hungry" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | gũ̀ú "like, love" (W)   |
| Ekoka             | gù̀hù̀ "like, love"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7; <a href="#">Weich</a> 18. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1605  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gũ   |
| Meaning           | to throb (of one's head)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | gùún  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1606   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gu  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LH [k]  |
| Meaning           | sheep  |
| Bushman etymology | 699  |
| Zhu   hoan        | gùú; ghuu (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | gù (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | gu; gũ̀ù (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | gùú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 50; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 20; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 49. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1607                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gharo                                    |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Kedrostis foetidissima</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | ghàrò                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200.              |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1608                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ghom                        |
| Meaning           | illegitimate son, bastard    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | ghóm                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 200. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1609                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ha                                    |
| Meaning           | which? what?                           |
| Bushman etymology | 241                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | ha-jòè, ha-jùìn "who?", ha-tcé "what?" |
| !Kung             | a (Vd., Ll.)                           |
| Tsumkwe           | hàžòè "who?"                           |
| Tsintsabis        | hàdžùwá "who?"                         |
| Okongo            | hàdžùwa "who?"                         |
| Leeunes           | hàdžùwá "who?"                         |
| Mpunguvlei        | hàdžùwá "who?"                         |
| Cuito             | mdžú "who?" [?]                        |
| Quando            | mdžú "who?" [?]                        |
| South Omatako     | adžoe(re) "who?"                       |
| North Omatako     | hàžóé "who?"                           |
| Kameeldoring      | hàžóé "who?"                           |
| Lister            | hàžóé "who?"                           |



References [Bleek 4](#); [Dickens 218](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 53.

Number 1610  
 Proto-Zhu \*ha  
 Meaning to come  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !O!Kung -ha  
 References [Bleek 54](#).

Number 1611  
 Proto-Zhu \*ha  
 Tonal pattern XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]  
 Meaning 3rd person pronoun sg. (class Ia, Ib, Ic acc. to Snyman)  
 Bushman etymology 761  
 Zhu l hoan ha; ha (Sn.)  
 //Au//en ha, *emph.* hai  
 !Kung ha, hāhŋ (Dk.); ha (Ll.); hà (Vd.); hā, hāxen (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung ha; ha (Sn.)  
 Kavango hà  
 Ekoka hà  
 References [Bleek 54-55](#); [Dickens 218](#); [KH 132](#); [Snyman 86](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 40.

Number 1612  
 Proto-Zhu \*ham  
 Meaning to take a bite  
 Bushman etymology 861  
 Zhu l hoan ham; hem (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens 218](#); [Snyman 45](#).

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1613   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hąʔare  |
| Meaning           | to fetch water   |
| Bushman etymology | 769  |
| Zhu   hoan        | hàʔaré; hąre (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | -ąre   |
| !O!Kung           | hàrè (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 11; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 218; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1614                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hąʔu                        |
| Meaning           | to dance (of women)          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | hàʔú                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 218. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 1615            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *he             |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ MM [e] |
| Meaning           | this            |
| Bushman etymology | 221             |
| Zhu   hoan        | hè              |
| Ekoka             | ē               |
| Tsumkwe           | hè              |
| Tsintsabis        | è               |
| Okongo            | è               |
| Leeunes           | è               |
| Mpunguvlei        | e               |
| Cuito             | e               |
| Cuando            | è               |
| South Omatako     | e               |
| North Omatako     | he              |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Kameeldoring      | e  |
| Lister            | he   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 218; <a href="#">KH</a> 129; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |
| Number            | 1616   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hi  |
| Meaning           | 3rd person pronoun, sg. & pl. (sg.: class Id ("it"), pl.: class Ib, Id acc. to Snyman) |
| Bushman etymology | 763  |
| Zhu   hoan        | hè; hi (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | hi   |
| !Kung             | hi (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | hi   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 61; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 218; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 86.      |
| Number            | 1617   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hĩ  |
| Meaning           | gecko  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | hinhin   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 218.   |
| Number            | 1618   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ho  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XL [k] ~ XL [e]   |
| Meaning           | to find; to get  |
| Bushman etymology | 848  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ho; ho "to see" (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | hō   |
| !Kung             | hō (Dk.); hō̂ (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | hō (Sn.)   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Kavango    | hòò  |
| Ekoka      | hòhò   |
| Tsumkwe    | ho   |
| Okongo     | hang   |
| Mpunguvlei | háng   |
| Cuito      | háng   |
| Cuando     | háng   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 62; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 53. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1619   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hoe   |
| Meaning           | come! (imp.)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | hoe; we (Sn.)  |
| !Kung<br>(Vd.)    | wã (Dk.); wě, wwé "to come" (Ll.); hōe "call to come or wait"                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 63, 252; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48. |

|                   |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Number            | 1620                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ho                    |
| Meaning           | to bear fruit, be ripe |
| Bushman etymology | 0                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | hòò                    |
| Tsumkwe           | hòó                    |
| Tsintsabis        | hòó                    |
| Okongo            | hòó                    |
| Leeunes           | hòó                    |
| Mpunguvlei        | hòó                    |
| Cuito             | hòó                    |
| Cuando            | hòó                    |
| South Omatako     | hòó                    |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| North Omatako | hòó  |
| Kameeldoring  | hòó  |
| Lister        | hòó  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1621                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ho                          |
| Meaning           | to clear up (of weather)     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | hoò                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1622  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hore   |
| Meaning           | to hate   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | hòré; hore (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1623                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hɔʔi                        |
| Meaning           | to feel nauseous             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | hɔʔi jù !kxá                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1624  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hɔʔobu   |
| Meaning           | to remove something with the finger; to scoop out |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | hòʔóbù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219.                            |
| Number            | 1625  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hòʔobu   |
| Meaning           | to make a noise   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | hòʔóbù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219.                            |
| Number            | 1626  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *huʔuru   |
| Meaning           | food plant, <i>Cucumis kalahariensis</i>                |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | hùʔúru; huʔuru (Sn.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45. |
| Number            | 1627  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *hui  |
| Meaning           | to help   |
| Bushman etymology | 750   |
| Zhu l hoan        | hui; wi (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | wwì (LL.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | wì  |
| Tsintsabis        | wì  |
| Okongo            | wì  |
| Leeunes           | wìí   |
| Mpunguvlei        | wìí   |
| Cuito             | wìí   |
| South Omatako     | wí  |
| North Omatako     | wí  |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Kameeldoring | wí   |
| Lister       | wí   |
| References   | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 253; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1628   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *huni  |
| Meaning           | to stir  |
| Bushman etymology | 749  |
| Zhu   hoan        | hùní   |
| Tsumkwe           | húní   |
| Tsintsabis        | hùní   |
| Leeunes           | hùní   |
| South Omatako     | hùní   |
| North Omatako     | hùní   |
| Kameeldoring      | hùní   |
| Lister            | hùní   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1629                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *huri                        |
| Meaning           | to gnaw (meat from a bone)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | hùríhùrí                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 219. |

|                   |                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Number            | 1630                        |
| Proto-Zhu         | *i                          |
| Meaning           | you (pl.)                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                           |
| Zhu   hoan        | ì, ì'á; i, i'a (Sn.)        |
| //Au//en          | i, i !kã̃, <i>emph.</i> ihi |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| !Kung      | i (W.); i (Vd., Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung    | i, <i>emph.</i> ihi   |
| Kavango    | yà  |
| Ekoka      | ì, yà   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 67; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 220; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 86;<br><a href="#">Weich</a> 28. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1631   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ka  |
| Meaning           | now; then (in narrative past)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kà; ka (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ka   |
| !Kung             | ka (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ka   |
| Kavango           | kǎǎ "then"   |
| Tsumkwe           | kàa l ?hǎǎ   |
| Tsintsabis        | kàá l ?hǎǎ   |
| Leeunes           | kāa l ?hǎǎ   |
| Mpunguvlei        | kà àng   |
| Cuito             | kà àng   |
| Cuando            | kà àng   |
| South Omatako     | kà àng   |
| North Omatako     | kàa l ?hǎǎ   |
| Kameeldoring      | kàa l ?hǎǎ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 74; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 223; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 42; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 53. |

|                   |                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Number            | 1632                            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ka                             |
| Meaning           | it, they, them (3rd person pr.) |
| Bushman etymology | 931                             |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | ká  |
| Kavango           | ká  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 223; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1633  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ka   |
| Meaning           | if  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ká  |
| Ekoka             | kā "when, if, since"; kā-ē "because, since", etc.             |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 223; <a href="#">KH</a> 132.          |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1634  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  hãõ  |
| Meaning           | to be deceitful   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhão  ʔhãowá  |
| Cuito             | ʔhão  ʔhãowá  |
| Cuando            | ʔhão  ʔhãowá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 53.                             |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1635  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kaʔabe   |
| Meaning           | to fold over, roll up (sleeves)                               |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kàʔábé  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225.                                  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1636  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kãĩ  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LL [k]  |
| Meaning           | to melt, dissolve  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kàʔín; keʔĩ (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | kàʔiyà "dry up"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 33. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1637                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kaʔm                         |
| Meaning           | to be soft (of a pillow etc.) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu l hoan        | kàʔmkàʔmà                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225.  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1638   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kãã <sup>h</sup>  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k]  |
| Meaning           | to do in secret; to be deceitful   |
| Bushman etymology | 713  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kaahn; khaã "to hide something" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | kãwã "to lurk"   |
| Tsumkwe           | kãà  |
| Tsintsabis        | kãà  |
| Leeunes           | kãà  |
| South Omatako     | kãà  |
| North Omatako     | kãà  |
| Kameeldoring      | kãà  |
| Lister            | kãà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 223; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 29; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 53. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1639 |
|--------|------|

Proto-Zhu \*kã  
 Meaning wild grape, *Lannea edulis glabrescens*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kaànkàncé  
 References [Dickens](#) 223.

Number 1640  
 Proto-Zhu \*kabi  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ HH [e]  
 Meaning to inspect, check  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kábí  
 Ekoka kábí "look for"  
 References [Dickens](#) 223; [KH](#) 133.

Number 1641  
 Proto-Zhu \*ka<sup>h</sup>m  
 Meaning Johnson grass, *Sorghum verticilliflorum*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kahm  
 References [Dickens](#) 223.

Number 1642  
 Proto-Zhu \*kahĩ  
 Meaning therefore  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan káhìn  
 References [Dickens](#) 223.

Number 1643

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *Kai  |
| Meaning           | poison caterpillar                                |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !Kung             | gâi, kâi (Ll.)                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 42, 77.                     |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1644  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kai  |
| Meaning           | very, much, a lot                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 684   |
| Zhu   hoan        | káicé   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 223.                      |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1645  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kaiã   |
| Meaning           | to hush (a child), rock (a baby)                  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kàinkàian   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 223.                      |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1646  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kam  |
| Meaning           | to wag the tail (of dog)                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kámkàm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 224.                      |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1647  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kama   |
| Meaning           | eau-de-cologne grass, <i>Cymbopogon excavatus</i> |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kàmàkámá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 224.                                 |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1648   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kam   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ LH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to collapse (of building, etc.)                              |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kamm   |
| Kavango           | kám "break down"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 224; <a href="#">Heikkinen</a> 1986. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1649   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kana  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]  |
| Meaning           | to twirl (bowstring)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kàná "to plait (rope)"                                       |
| //Au//en          | kana,   kana   |
| !Kung             | kàna (Ll.)   |
| Kavango           | kàná "spin strands into thread"                              |
| Tsumkwe           | kàná   |
| Tsintsabis        | kàná   |
| Okongo            | kàná   |
| Leeunes           | kàna, kàná   |
| Mpunguvlei        | kana, kàná, kálá   |
| Cuito             | kala, kálá   |
| Cuando            | kala, kálá   |
| South Omatako     | kàná   |
| North Omatako     | kàná   |
| Kameeldoring      | kàná   |

Lister kàrà  
 References [Bleek](#) 80, 556; [Dickens](#) 224; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 53, 63.

Number 1650  
 Proto-Zhu \*kani  
 Meaning to glow (e.g. of animal's eyes in the dark)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kánikàni  
 References [Dickens](#) 224.

Number 1651  
 Proto-Zhu \*kao<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to become engaged to  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kaòh  
 References [Dickens](#) 224.

Number 1652  
 Proto-Zhu \*kare  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning to want, desire  
 Bushman etymology 686  
 Zhu | hoan kàrè  
 Kavango kàrè  
 Ekoka kàlè  
 Tsumkwe kàrè  
 Tsintsabis kàrè  
 Okongo kàlè  
 Leeunes kàrè  
 Mpunguvlei kàlè

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuito         | kàlè  |
| Cuando        | kèlè  |
| South Omatako | kàrè  |
| North Omatako | kàrè  |
| Kameeldoring  | kàrè, kèrè  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 54. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1653                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kare <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | to praise                    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | kareh                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1654   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kari  |
| Meaning           | a sp. of plant, <i>Cyperus margaritaceus</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kárí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225.                 |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1655                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kari                        |
| Meaning           | to open (one's eyes) wide    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | kárí                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225. |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Number    | 1656              |
| Proto-Zhu | *kau <sup>h</sup> |

Meaning to creep away from (in order to escape)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kauh  
 References [Dickens](#) 225.

Number 1657  
 Proto-Zhu \*kəʔani  
 Meaning cowpea, *Vigna unguiculata*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kəʔáni  
 References [Dickens](#) 224.

Number 1658  
 Proto-Zhu \*kəʔi  
 Meaning to be green, unripe  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kəʔi  
 References [Dickens](#) 225.

Number 1659  
 Proto-Zhu \*kəʔi  
 Meaning to be protective, be mean  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kəʔí  
 References [Dickens](#) 224-25.

Number 1660  
 Proto-Zhu \*kəʔm  
 Meaning to suck  
 Bushman etymology 715



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan        | kàʔm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225.                                  |
| Number            | 1661  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kàʔm   |
| Meaning           | plant sp., <i>Indigofera astragalina</i>                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kàʔm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225.                                  |
| Number            | 1662  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kàʔua  |
| Meaning           | to take carefully   |
| Bushman etymology | 792   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kàʔúá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225.                                  |
| Number            | 1663  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kà   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LM [e]   |
| Meaning           | already, now, a little while ago                              |
| Bushman etymology | 716   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kàá   |
| Kavango           | kàá "then"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 224; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
| Number            | 1664  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kàe  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j]  |
| Meaning           | marula tree   |

Bushman etymology 702  
 Zhu l hoan kàé; kəe (Sn.)  
 Kavango kàrù (?)  
 References [Dickens 224](#); [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 22](#).

Number 1665  
 Proto-Zhu \*kaiã  
 Meaning to annoy, be annoyed  
 Bushman etymology 714  
 Zhu l hoan kàian "annoy, torment, gossip angrily about"; kã "gossip"  
 (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens 224](#); [Snyman 29](#).

Number 1666  
 Proto-Zhu \*kəm  
 Meaning medicinal plant for treating fever, *Evolvulus alsinoides*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kəm  
 References [Dickens 224](#).

Number 1667  
 Proto-Zhu \*kani  
 Meaning to bend  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kani  
 References [Dickens 224](#).

Number 1668  
 Proto-Zhu \*ke  
 Meaning to be this, these

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kè   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 225.                             |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1669   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kubi  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [k] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | to start   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | kùbì   |
| Ekoka             | kùbì   |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1670   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kõʔã  |
| Meaning           | to chew with a sideways motion                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kòʔánkòʔán   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 230.                             |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1671   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *koa   |
| Meaning           | (the place) where  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kòà  |
| Ekoka             | kwá "locative marker"                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 228; <a href="#">KH</a> 133.     |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1672   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *koa <sup>h</sup>  |

Meaning                      shortly afterwards  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                   koah  
 References                   [Dickens](#) 228.

Number                        1673  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*kõã<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                        knife  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    koàhn; koʔã (Sn.)  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 228; [Snyman](#) 33.

Number                        1674  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*kõã  
 Meaning                        to stretch (e.g. a shoe); to loosen  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu l hoan                    kòàn  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 228.

Number                        1675  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*koəe  
 Meaning                        let, allow (interjection)  
 Bushman etymology        709  
 Zhu l hoan                    koəe  
 Kavango                      kõe "let me"  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 229; [Heikkinen](#) 1986.

Number                        1676  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*koe  
 Meaning                        thus, like this

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kòè; kwe (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 229; [Snyman](#) 42.

Number 1677  
 Proto-Zhu \*koe  
 Meaning to race (against each other)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kòèà khòè  
 References [Dickens](#) 229.

Number 1678  
 Proto-Zhu \*kõě  
 Meaning plant sp., lepelhout, Crocoxylon transvaalense  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kòn  
 References [Dickens](#) 229.

Number 1679  
 Proto-Zhu \*ko<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning past marker  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan koh  
 //Au//en ko  
 Kavango kò "be finished"  
 References [Bleek](#) 95; [Dickens](#) 229; [Heikkinen](#) 1986.

Number 1680  
 Proto-Zhu \*kom̩  
 Meaning to ferment (of maize meal etc.)

Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kòmkkomm  
 References [Dickens](#) 229.

Number 1681  
 Proto-Zhu \*kom̩  
 Meaning indeed  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan komm tè  
 References [Dickens](#) 229.

Number 1682  
 Proto-Zhu \*kora  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ MM [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning to be absent; to be lacking  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kòàrà; kwara (Sn.)  
 //Au//en kora, koara, kwara  
 !Kung kwara (Dk.); kɔra (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung kula; kula (Sn.)  
 Kavango kórá  
 Ekoka kwàlà  
 References [Bleek](#) 100, 105, 111; [Dickens](#) 229; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 133;  
[Snyman](#) 42; [Snyman 1980](#): 42.

Number 1683  
 Proto-Zhu \*kora  
 Meaning to be agitated (of bees)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kòàkòàrà  
 References [Dickens](#) 228.

Number 1684  
 Proto-Zhu \*kore<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to melt, thaw  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan korèh; kore (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 230; [Snyman](#) 42.

Number 1685  
 Proto-Zhu \*kɔʔi  
 Meaning plant sp., *Pterodiscus luridus*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kɔʔicè  
 References [Dickens](#) 230.

Number 1686  
 Proto-Zhu \*kɔʔm  
 Meaning to creep away from  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kɔʔm  
 References [Dickens](#) 230.

Number 1687  
 Proto-Zhu \*kɔʔo  
 Tonal pattern XL [j] ~ HH [k]  
 Meaning cotton-wool, cotton bush  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kɔʔò; kɔʔo (Sn.)  
 !Kung kkò (Ll.)  
 Kavango kó "cotton wool"

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 95; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 230; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26.  |
| Number            | 1688  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kɔʔobu   |
| Meaning           | blister   |
| Bushman etymology | 793   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kòʔóbú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 230.  |
| Number            | 1689  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kɔʔore   |
| Meaning           | to gossip about   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kòʔóré  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 230.  |
| Number            | 1690  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kɔa  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]  |
| Meaning           | to fear   |
| Bushman etymology | 455   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kòà; kwà (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | kɔa   |
| !Kung             | kɔa (W.); kɔā, kɔá, kɔā (LL.); góā (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | koa   |
| Kavango           | kòà   |
| Ekoka             | kòqàh   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 47, 96; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 228; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3; <a href="#">Weich</a> 36. |



Number 1691  
 Proto-Zhu \*kɔbu  
 Meaning to cook (skin or hide)  
 Bushman etymology 794  
 Zhu | hoan kòbú  
 References [Dickens](#) 230.

Number 1692  
 Proto-Zhu \*kɔe  
 Meaning sandveld  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kɔè; kwæ (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung kɔ̄ikxʔa "sandy area" (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 230; [Snyman](#) 48; [Snyman 1980](#): 7.

Number 1693  
 Proto-Zhu \*kɔe  
 Meaning to be safe  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kɔé  
 References [Dickens](#) 230.

Number 1694  
 Proto-Zhu \*ko-  
 Meaning to say  
 Bushman etymology 719  
 Zhu | hoan kò; ko (Sn.)  
 !Kung kɔ̄e (Ll.); kū (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung ka, ke  
 Kavango kòe, (E) kè  
 Ekoka kòè, kwè, kwèé; kūyā

References [Bleek](#) 103, 111; [Dickens](#) 228; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 133, 134; [Snyman](#) 18.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1695  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ku   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | milk; breast  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kù; ku (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | ku; gu (Pa.)  |
| !Kung<br>gú (Vd.) | kuú cʔi "teat, nipple" (W.); kū (Dk.); kú, kú, gú (Ll.); akú (Pa.);   |
| !O!Kung           | +ku; kūù (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | kùú "nipples"; kù "milk"  |
| Tsumkwe           | kù  |
| Tsintsabis        | kù  |
| Okongo            | kū  |
| Leeunes           | kù  |
| Mpunguvlei        | kù  |
| Cuito             | kùú   |
| Cuando            | kùú   |
| South Omatako     | kùu   |
| North Omatako     | kù  |
| Kameeldoring      | kùu   |
| Lister            | kù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 8, 50, 103; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 230; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 53; <a href="#">Weich</a> 38. |

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Number            | 1696                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ku                 |
| Meaning           | imperfective marker |
| Bushman etymology | 0                   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan        | kú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 230.   |
| Number            | 1697   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kuʔu  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to burn (tr.)  |
| Bushman etymology | 39   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kùʔú; kuʔu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | kou, kau, gu   |
| !Kung             | kuʔu (W.); +kuʔu (Dk.); kúù, kǔ-ù, kǒú, kóǔ (Ll.); gʔū "to   |
| roast" (Vd.)      |  |
| Kavango           | kúʔú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 49, 83, 102, 108; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26; <a href="#">Weich</a> 38. |
| Number            | 1698   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kua   |
| Meaning           | soon, suddenly   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kúá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 230.   |
| Number            | 1699   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kui   |
| Meaning           | to play  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kúí; kwi (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +khwi  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 90; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 230; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 24.  |

Number 1700  
 Proto-Zhu \*kuma  
 Meaning perhaps, maybe; to lie  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kúmá  
 References [Dickens](#) 230.

Number 1701  
 Proto-Zhu \*kuri  
 Meaning year  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kúrí  
 //Au//en kuri  
 !Kung ɣuri (Vd.); ǵuri (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung kuri  
 References [Bleek](#) 51, 107; [Dickens](#) 231.

Number 1702  
 Proto-Zhu \*kori  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ XL [e]  
 Meaning to herd (animals), look after (animals)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kùrì  
 Ekoka kòhlè  
 References [Dickens](#) 231.

Number 1703  
 Proto-Zhu \*kuru  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]  
 Meaning to make, create

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kúru; kuru (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | kuru   |
| !Kung             | kulu (W.); kūru (Dk.); kùru (Ll.); guru (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | kúlù (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | kúru   |
| Ekoka             | kúlú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 52, 107; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133; <a href="#">Snyman 18</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 44; <a href="#">Weich</a> 37. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1704                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kũ <sup>h</sup>             |
| Meaning           | pimple, spot                 |
| Bushman etymology | 902                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | kuùhncè                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1705                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kũ <sup>h</sup>             |
| Meaning           | burrow of a porcupine        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | kuùhncè                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1706                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khaba                   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e] |
| Meaning           | to go down, climb down   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                        |
| Zhu l hoan        | khábá; khaba (Sn.)       |
| !Kung             | kabba (Ll.)              |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Kavango    | khábá   |
| Ekoka      | khābā "move to"   |
| Tsumkwe    | khábá   |
| Tsintsabis | khábá   |
| Okongo     | khábá   |
| Leeunes    | khábá   |
| Mpunguvlei | khàbá   |
| Cuito      | khàbá   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 76; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 36;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 54. |

|                   |                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1707                                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kham                                |
| Meaning           | to snap (something which is brittle) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | khàm                                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226.         |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1708                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khari                       |
| Meaning           | wild pig, pig                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | khàrí                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1709  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kharu                                      |
| Meaning           | to load off, climb off, climb down, get off |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | khàrú; kheru (Sn.)                          |
| //Au//en          | -ǻru "to get down, fall" (??)               |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| !Kung         | káru (Ll.); karu (Vd.); kǎru "dismount" (Wil.)  |
| Cuando        | khàrú   |
| South Omatako | khárú   |
| North Omatako | khárú   |
| Kameeldoring  | khárú   |
| Lister        | khàrú   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 11, 82; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 54. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1710  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kharu  |
| Meaning           | to shave; razor blade                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | khàrú; kheru (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1711                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kharu                       |
| Meaning           | to sail, float               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | khàrù                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226. |

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Number            | 1712                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khau                      |
| Meaning           | to pick fruit (pl. action) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | kháú; kheu (Sn.)           |
| //Au//en          | +kou                       |
| !Kung             | khào                       |
| Tsumkwe           | kháu                       |
| Tsintsabis        | khào                       |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Okongo        | khào  |
| Leeunes       | khào  |
| Mpunguvlei    | khào  |
| Cuito         | khào  |
| Cuando        | khào  |
| North Omatako | kháu  |
| Kameeldoring  | khào  |
| Lister        | khào  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 102; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 43; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 54. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1713  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khau   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j]  |
| Meaning           | to light (fire)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | khau; kheu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | kau   |
| South Omatako     | khàu  |
| North Omatako     | khàu  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 83; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 21; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 83. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1714                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khau                        |
| Meaning           | to bleed from the nose       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | kháúá                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 1715  |
| Proto-Zhu | *khau |



Meaning to get down, get off  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan kháú  
 References [Dickens](#) 226.

Number 1716  
 Proto-Zhu \*kho  
 Meaning to eat (meat from bone)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan khò  
 References [Dickens](#) 226.

Number 1717  
 Proto-Zhu \*khoa  
 Meaning to whisper  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan khòàkhòà  
 References [Dickens](#) 226.

Number 1718  
 Proto-Zhu \*khobo  
 Meaning porridge  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan khòbò  
 References [Dickens](#) 226.

Number 1719  
 Proto-Zhu \*kho[-e/-a]  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ MM [k] ~ HH [e]  
 Meaning to resemble, be like

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 932  |
| Zhu l hoan        | khòè; khwe (Sn.); khòèca "perhaps"; khweša id. (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | kwešau "perhaps"   |
| !Kung             | køeše "perhaps" (Vd.)  |
| Kavango           | khóa "resemble, amount to"   |
| Ekoka             | khóa   |
| Tsumkwe           | khú inyàkhòe   |
| Tsintsabis        | khòakhòe, khòà   |
| Okongo            | khòà   |
| Leeunes           | khòààkhòe  |
| Mpunguvlei        | khòàkhòe   |
| Cuito             | khòàkhòe   |
| Cuando            | khòàkhòe   |
| South Omatako     | khòààkhòe  |
| North Omatako     | khùiyakhòe   |
| Kameeldoring      | khòààkhòe  |
| Lister            | khòeyàkhòe   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 97, 113; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226, 227; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23, 42; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 54. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1720   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khoe  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XM [k] ~ LM [e]                           |
| Meaning           | blanket; piece; fragment of                        |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | khòèmà, <i>pl.</i> khòèmhi                         |
| Kavango           | kòmé "blankets"                                    |
| Ekoka             | kòqmē  |
| Notes             | Class 1. The <i>-ma/-me</i> elements are suffixes. |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 227.                       |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 1721 |
|--------|------|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *khora   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | to untie, set free   |
| Bushman etymology | 697  |
| Zhu l hoan        | khóará   |
| //Au//en          | kwara  |
| !Kung             | khula (W.)   |
| !O!Kung           | khùlà (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | khórá  |
| Ekoka             | khwālā   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 111; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 54; <a href="#">Weich</a> 34. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1722   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kho[ra]   |
| Meaning           | place, whereabouts, outspan  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | khòàrà   |
| Kavango           | khó  |
| Ekoka             | khō, khùyà   |
| Tsumkwe           | khóará   |
| Tsintsabis        | khóará   |
| Okongo            | khóalá   |
| Leeunes           | khóará   |
| Mpunguvlei        | khùlà  |
| Cuito             | khùlà, khóla   |
| Cuando            | khùlà, khóla   |
| South Omatako     | khòàrà   |
| North Omatako     | khòàrà   |
| Kameeldoring      | khòàrà   |
| Lister            | khòará   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 226; <a href="#">KH</a> 133; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 54. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1723                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khoró                                 |
| Meaning           | to be irritated (e.g. of one's throat) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |
| Zhu   hoan        | khòròkhòrò                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 227.           |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1724   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khu   |
| Meaning           | to jump  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | khù; khu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | +kū  |
| !Kung             | khū (Dk.); kū (Ll.); kū (Vd.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 90, 103; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 227; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1725  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khui   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k]   |
| Meaning           | to be hot, painful  |
| Bushman etymology | 236   |
| Zhu   hoan        | khúí; khwi "injure" (Sn.)                                   |
| //Au//en          | +kwi, +khwi   |
| !Kung             | khui (W.); kwĩ, kwì, kwìya (Ll.); kui "to ache" (Vd., Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | +khwi; khúi "warm, painful" (Sn.)                           |
| Kavango           | khúí  |
| Tsumkwe           | khúi  |
| Tsintsabis        | khúi  |
| Okongo            | khúi  |
| Leeunes           | khúi  |
| Mpunguvlei        | khúi  |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuito         | khúi   |
| Cuando        | khúi   |
| South Omatako | khúi   |
| North Omatako | khúi   |
| Kameeldoring  | khúi   |
| Lister        | khúi   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 90, 104, 113-114; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 227; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 24</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 54; <a href="#">Weich</a> 34. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1726                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khũĩ                        |
| Meaning           | to be like this, thus        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | khúín                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 227. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1727                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khuma                       |
| Meaning           | ostrich (praise)             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | khúmáxàò                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 227. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1728                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxa                                       |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]                   |
| Meaning           | earth, ground, sand                        |
| Bushman etymology | 60   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxà; kxʔa (Sn.)                            |
| //Au//en          | k"á  |
| !Kung             | kxa (W.); kxʔā (Dk.); k"á (Ll.); k"ā (Vd.) |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| !O!Kung       | k"a; kxʔà   hò "world" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango       | kxà  |
| Ekoka         | kxʔà   |
| Tsumkwe       | kxʔà   |
| Tsintsabis    | kxʔà   |
| Okongo        | kxʔà   |
| Leeunes       | kxʔà   |
| Mpunguvlei    | kxʔà   |
| Cuito         | kxʔà   |
| Cuando        | kxʔà   |
| South Omatako | kxʔà   |
| North Omatako | kxʔà   |
| Kameeldoring  | kxʔà   |
| Lister        | kxʔà   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 116, 118; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 71; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 55; <a href="#">Weich</a> 38. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1729  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxae   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]   |
| Meaning           | to have, possess  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxàè; kxʔae (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | k"ai  |
| Kavango           | kxàè "pick up"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 118; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22. |

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Number            | 1730    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxa[i] |
| Meaning           | first   |
| Bushman etymology | 705     |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxáicè  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| //Au//en   | k"eiše   |
| !Kung      | k"èiya, k"èiya (LL)  |
| !O!Kung    | kxʔàkxʔàkè (Sn.)   |
| Kavango    | kxá(iyá)   |
| Ekoka      | kxʔá   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 122; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 38. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1731                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxãĩ                        |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]                       |
| Meaning           | to be brave, unafraid        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxáín                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1732   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxani   |
| Meaning           | to fit, suit; to be lucky  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxàni; kxʔeni (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | kxànú "be good enough"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 231; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 43. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1733                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxao                    |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e] |
| Meaning           | man                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                        |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxàò "owner, boss"       |
| //Au//en          | k"au                     |

!Kung k"au (Ll.); kxao (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung k"au  
 Kavango kxào "owner, master"  
 Ekoka kx?àò "parents and relatives of a higher generation"  
 References [Dickens](#) 231; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 134.

Number 1734  
 Proto-Zhu \*kxare  
 Meaning to support one's head with one hand  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kxàré  
 References [Dickens](#) 232.

Number 1735  
 Proto-Zhu \*kxari  
 Meaning worm-bark albizia, *Albizia anthelmintica*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kxàri  
 References [Dickens](#) 232.

Number 1736  
 Proto-Zhu \*kxaro  
 Meaning young male animal, young man, boy  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan kxàrò  
 References [Dickens](#) 232.

Number 1737  
 Proto-Zhu \*kxãũ  
 Meaning red sky (at sunset or sunrise)



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 706   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxàùn   |
| Tsumkwe           | kxʔǎũ   |
| Tsintsabis        | kxʔàó   |
| Okongo            | kxʔàó   |
| Leeunes           | kxʔàó   |
| Mpunguvlei        | kxʔàó   |
| Cuito             | kxʔàó   |
| Cuando            | kxʔàó   |
| South Omatako     | kxʔǎũ   |
| North Omatako     | kxʔǎũ   |
| Kameeldoring      | kxʔǎũ   |
| Lister            | kxʔǎũ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 232</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 55. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1738                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxo                     |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ XX [e] |
| Meaning           | pot                      |
| Bushman etymology | 708                      |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxò; kxʔo (Sn.)          |
| //Au//en          | k"o                      |
| !Kung             | kxo (W.); k"ó, k"ō (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | k"o                      |
| Kavango           | kxò                      |
| Ekoka             | kxʔò                     |
| Tsumkwe           | kxʔò                     |
| Tsintsabis        | kxʔò                     |
| Okongo            | kxʔò                     |
| Leeunes           | kxʔò                     |
| Mpunguvlei        | kxʔò                     |
| Cuito             | kxʔò                     |
| Cuando            | kxʔò                     |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| South Omatako | kxʔò   |
| North Omatako | kxʔò   |
| Kameeldoring  | kxʔò   |
| Lister        | kxʔò   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 123; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 232; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 72;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 55; <a href="#">Weich</a> 39. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1739  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxoa   |
| Meaning           | eyes, face (?)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxóási; kxʔwasi "eyes" (Sn.)                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 232; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 43. |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1740                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxoa ~ *kxõã                       |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ MM [e]            |
| Meaning           | to seek                             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                   |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxóá; kxʔwa (Sn.)                   |
| //Au//en          | k"oa "to seek food"; kwa" "to seek" |
| !Kung             | kxoa u "view" (W.); +kxʔwã (Dk.)    |
| Kavango           | kxõã "open one's eyes"              |
| Ekoka             | kxʔõã "look at"                     |
| Tsumkwe           | kxʔóá                               |
| Tsintsabis        | kxʔóá                               |
| Okongo            | kxʔóá                               |
| Mpunguvlei        | kxʔõã "to look"                     |
| Cuito             | kxʔuà                               |
| Cuando            | kxʔòá                               |
| South Omatako     | kxʔõã                               |
| North Omatako     | kxʔòá                               |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1743   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxom[a]   |
| Meaning           | to break (pl. action)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxòmà; kxʔoma (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | kxóm "cut (pl.)"   |
| Ekoka             | kxʔūm  |
| Mpunguvlei        | kxʔóm  |
| Cuito             | kxʔóm  |
| Quando            | kxʔóm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 232; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 43; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1744  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxoni  |
| Meaning           | to repair, fix  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxóní; kxʔoni (Sn.)                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 232; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 43. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1745   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxoni   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]   |
| Meaning           | to move, shift   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxónkxóní  |
| !Kung             | kxoni (W.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 232; <a href="#">Weich</a> 39. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1746                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxori                       |
| Meaning           | to be restless               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxòrikxóri                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 232. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1747   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxũ   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k]  |
| Meaning           | (to be) stingy   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | kxùn   |
| !Kung             | kxũ (W.); k"uñ, k"uñ-a (LL.)   |
| !O!Kung           | kxʔũ (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | kxũ  |
| Tsumkwe           | kxʔũ   |
| Tsintsabis        | kxʔũ   |
| Okongo            | kxʔũ   |
| Leeunes           | kxʔũ   |
| Mpunguvlei        | kxʔũ   |
| Cuito             | kxʔũ   |
| Cuando            | kxʔũ   |
| South Omatako     | kxʔũ   |
| North Omatako     | kxʔũ   |
| Kameeldoring      | kxʔũ   |
| Lister            | kxʔũ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 126; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 233; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 51; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 55; <a href="#">Weich</a> 39. |

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| Number    | 1748  |
| Proto-Zhu | *kxui |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | to speak   |
| Bushman etymology | 181  |
| Zhu   hoan        | kòkxúí; kokx?oi (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | k"wi, ok"wi  |
| !Kung             | okx?wī (Dk.); k"wi, k"wì, k"wě, k"wěi, ɔk"wí, ɔk"wì (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | o+k"wi, +k"wī; òkx?òì (Sn.)  |
| Ekoka             | ò-kx?úí  |
| Notes             | Used isolated as well as in compounds (* <i>ko-kxúí</i> , lit. 'to say-speak', * <i>o-kxúí</i> , first comp. unclear).                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 128, 154; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 229; <a href="#">KH</a> 138; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1749  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxui   |
| Meaning           | to play   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxúí; kx?oi (Sn.)                                       |
| Notes             | Cf. * <i>kúí</i> id.?                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 232; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 43. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1750                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxui                        |
| Meaning           | to be churlish, bad-tempered |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxùì                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 233. |

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Number            | 1751    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxui   |
| Meaning           | to grow |
| Bushman etymology | 0       |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Zhu   hoan        | kxùì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 233.                                  |
| Number            | 1752  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxui   |
| Meaning           | to be thus, be so   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxúí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 232.                                  |
| Number            | 1753  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxuri  |
| Meaning           | louse   |
| Bushman etymology | 128   |
| Zhu   hoan        | kxúrí "louse (the sp. found on people's heads)"; kxʔuri (Sn.) |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 233; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 43.       |
| Number            | 1754  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *m  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [e]   |
| Meaning           | we (incl.)  |
| Bushman etymology | 240   |
| Zhu   hoan        | mtsá [du.], m, m!á [pl.]; m, m!a (Sn.)                        |
| !Kung             | hm, m̄-sa, m sa (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | m!a, m (Sn.)  |
| Ekoka             | m̄-hm̄  |
| Tsumkwe           | m!á   |
| Tsintsabis        | m!ó   |
| Okongo            | m!áo  |
| Leeunes           | m̄h <sup>h</sup> m̄, m!ó                                      |
| Mpunguvlei        | mwiše, m!ó  |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuito         | m̩lʔm̩m̩  |
| Cuando        | m̩m̩, m̩h <sup>h</sup> m̩   |
| South Omatako | m̩!áo   |
| North Omatako | m̩!á  |
| Kameeldoring  | m̩m̩  |
| Lister        | m̩!á  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 62, 138; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 177; <a href="#">KH</a> 49; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 86; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 56. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1755   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ma  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | little one, child; dim. suffix   |
| Bushman etymology | 253  |
| Zhu  hoan         | mà, <i>pl.</i> mhsì  |
| //Au//en          | -ma  |
| !Kung             | mā (Dk.); mǎ, mmǎ (Ll.); mǎ (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | -ma  |
| Ekoka             | mà, <i>pl.</i> m̀hè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 132-133; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 234, 235; <a href="#">KH</a> 134. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1756                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ma                                    |
| Meaning           | one (possd. pron.)                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |
| Zhu  hoan         | mà ( <i>sg.</i> ), m̀sì ( <i>pl.</i> ) |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 234.           |

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| Number        | 1757   |
| Proto-Zhu     | *mama  |
| Tonal pattern | HL [j] |



Meaning grandmother  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan màmà  
 References [Dickens](#) 234.

Number 1758  
 Proto-Zhu \*mani  
 Tonal pattern HH [j]  
 Meaning to spark (of fire, electricity)  
 Bushman etymology 753  
 Zhu l hoan mání  
 References [Dickens](#) 234.

Number 1759  
 Proto-Zhu \*mani  
 Tonal pattern LL [j]  
 Meaning to turn, answer, change  
 Bushman etymology 751  
 Zhu l hoan mànì  
 References [Dickens](#) 234.

Number 1760  
 Proto-Zhu \*mą  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ XX [e]  
 Meaning wind  
 Bushman etymology 890  
 Zhu l hoan mą "wind"; mąa "to blow (wind)" (Sn.)  
 //Au//en -ma "to blow"  
 !Kung mą (W.); mą, má "to blow" (LL.)  
 !O!Kung -ma "to blow"  
 Kavango mą "to blow"

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Ekoka         | màq "to blow"  |
| Tsumkwe       | mà   |
| Tsintsabis    | mà   |
| Okongo        | mà   |
| Mpunguvlei    | mà   |
| Cuito         | mà   |
| Cuando        | mà   |
| South Omatako | mà   |
| North Omatako | mà   |
| Kameeldoring  | mà   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 132; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 234; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 134; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 19;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 55; <a href="#">Weich</a> 43. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1761   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *màʔa  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ LH [k] ~ XL [e]                                       |
| Meaning           | 1 to carry in the kaross or on the back 2 to bear child        |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | màʔá; màʔa 1 (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | mà 1; -mā 2  |
| !Kung             | ma maʔa "carry child on back" (W.); mā, mǎ 1 (Ll.); mǎ 1 (Vd.) |
| !O!Kung           | mamá 1   |
| Kavango           | (mà)màá  |
| Ekoka             | màmàh "put on one's back"                                      |
| Tsumkwe           | māʔá 1   |
| Tsintsabis        | màʔà 1   |
| Okongo            | màʔà 1   |
| Leeunes           | màʔà 1   |
| Mpunguvlei        | màʔá 1   |
| Cuito             | màmá 1   |
| Cuando            | màmá 1   |
| South Omatako     | màʔá 1   |
| North Omatako     | màʔá 1   |

Kameeldoring           màʔá 1  
 Lister                    màʔá 1  
 References             [Bleek](#) 132, 133, 134; [Dickens](#) 234; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 134;  
[Snyman](#) 25; [Snyman 1997](#): 56; [Weich](#) 42.

Number                   1762  
 Proto-Zhu               \*mãe  
 Tonal pattern           XL [j]  
 Meaning                 a k. of plant (gifblaar, Dichapetalum sp.)  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Zhu | hoan             màèn; mãẽ (Sn.)  
 !Kung                   máiyá "a certain plant of which the fruit is eaten" (Ll.) (?)  
 References             [Bleek](#) 133; [Dickens](#) 234; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number                   1763  
 Proto-Zhu               \*mãni  
 Tonal pattern           LL [j]  
 Meaning                 to speak a non-click language  
 Bushman etymology    752  
 Zhu | hoan             mànì  
 Tsumkwe               mànì  
 Tsintsabis             mànà  
 Okongo                 mànà  
 Leeunes                nàmà  
 Mpunguvlei            mànà  
 South Omatako         nama  
 Kameeldoring         mànà  
 Lister                   mànì  
 References             [Dickens](#) 234; [Snyman 1997](#): 56.

Number                   1764

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | *mhĩã                        |
| Meaning           | to pout, sulk                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | mhìàn                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 235. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1765   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *mi, *ma   |
| Meaning           | I, 1st person pr.  |
| Bushman etymology | 98   |
| Zhu   hoan        | mí; mi (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | m, me, mi, mu  |
| !Kung             | m, mi, mihi (Dk.); mé, mi, mĩ, m (Ll.); mʔ, mi (Vd.); mē, me, mi, mʔxen (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | m, me, mi; ma, mi (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | má, mí   |
| Ekoka             | mā, mí   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 131-132, 136, 137, 139; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 98; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 49; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 86; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 41. |

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Number            | 1766           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *mʔm           |
| Meaning           | to suckle      |
| Bushman etymology | 0              |
| Zhu   hoan        | mʔm; mʔm (Sn.) |
| Tsumkwe           | mʔm            |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔmʔm           |
| Okongo            | ʔmʔm           |
| Leeunes           | mʔm            |
| Mpunguvlei        | mʔm            |
| Cuito             | mʔm            |
| Quando            | mʔm, ʔmʔm      |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| South Omatako | m̀ʒ́m̀  |
| North Omatako | m̀ʒ́m̀  |
| Kameeldoring  | m̀ʒ́m̀  |
| Lister        | m̀ʒ́m̀  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 235; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 56. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1767   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *na  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]   |
| Meaning           | to give  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | nà "give me!"; na (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | na   |
| !Kung             | nā (Dk., Vd.); ná (Ll.); na s̄n "let see" (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | na; nà "give to me" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | nà "give me"   |
| Ekoka             | nà "give me"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 141; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 236; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 135; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1768                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *naʔaru                      |
| Meaning           | to sway (e.g. like a snake)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | naʔàrù                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 236. |

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Number            | 1769    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *naʔm   |
| Meaning           | ostrich |
| Bushman etymology | 0       |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan | nàʔm "black korhaan, Afrotis afra"; nemʔm "id." (Sn.)   |
| !Kung      | nʔǎmm̄, nʔǎmm̄, nǎǎmm̄ "ostrich" (Ll.)  |
| Kavango    | nàʔm̄ "ostrich"; ʔnàm (W), nàm "bird species" (?)   |
| Tsintsabis | nàmm̄   |
| Okongo     | nàmm̄   |
| Leeunes    | nāmm̄   |
| Mpunguvlei | nāmm̄   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 142; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 236; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1770                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *naʔm                        |
| Meaning           | to lick                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | naʔm                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 236. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1771   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *nabo  |
| Meaning           | to gather veldfood for a few days  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | nàbò; nabo (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | nabbo  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 142; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 236; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 36. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1772                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *nari                        |
| Meaning           | to be slow                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | nàrì                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 236. |

Number 1773  
 Proto-Zhu \*nari  
 Meaning creamy, fatty, greasy  
 Bushman etymology 756  
 Zhu | hoan nàrì  
 References Traill 236.

Number 1774  
 Proto-Zhu \*naru  
 Meaning to flap, swing (in the wind)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan narù  
 References [Dickens](#) 236.

Number 1775  
 Proto-Zhu \*nãũ  
 Meaning to be how?, do how?  
 Bushman etymology 755  
 Zhu | hoan nàùn  
 References [Dickens](#) 236.

Number 1776  
 Proto-Zhu \*nãʔ-[be]  
 Meaning to beckon, lure  
 Bushman etymology 757  
 Zhu | hoan nãʔàbè  
 Kavango nãũ  
 References [Dickens](#) 236; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 1777  
 Proto-Zhu \*nãʔã  
 Meaning to be sick and tired of doing something  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan nãʔánnaʔàn  
 References [Dickens](#) 236.

Number 1778  
 Proto-Zhu \*nãʔami  
 Meaning to console  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan nãʔámí  
 References [Dickens](#) 236.

Number 1779  
 Proto-Zhu \*nãĩ  
 Meaning to speak a foreign (non-click) language  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan nãín; nãẽ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 236; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 1780  
 Proto-Zhu \*nãni  
 Tonal pattern XL [j] ~ ML [k]  
 Meaning needle  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan nãni; nãni (Sn.)  
 !Kung nãnni (Ll.)  
 Kavango nánì  
 Tsumkwe nãni



|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Tsintsabis    | nàni  |
| Okongo        | nàni  |
| Leeunes       | nàn   |
| Mpunguvlei    | nàni  |
| South Omatako | nan   |
| North Omatako | nání  |
| Kameeldoring  | nání  |
| Lister        | nǐ  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 143; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 236; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 47; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 56. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1781                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *nani                        |
| Meaning           | to be loose, rickety         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | nànnàní                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 236. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1782                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ne                           |
| Meaning           | to be which one, what kind of |
| Bushman etymology | 758                           |
| Zhu   hoan        | nè                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 237.  |

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1783                               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ne                                |
| Meaning           | to tie (a scarf) around one's head |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                  |
| Zhu   hoan        | nèé                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 237.       |

Number 1784  
 Proto-Zhu \*ni  
 Meaning to be about to  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan ní  
 References [Dickens](#) 237.

Number 1785  
 Proto-Zhu \*ni<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to stick (with glue, etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan nih  
 References [Dickens](#) 237.

Number 1786  
 Proto-Zhu \*nõã<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to expose one's glans penis, pull back the foreskin  
 Bushman etymology 754  
 Zhu | hoan noahn  
 References [Dickens](#) 237.

Number 1787  
 Proto-Zhu \*nõm  
 Meaning to hook (a springhare, etc., in its burrow)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan nõm  
 References [Dickens](#) 237.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1788                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *nɔm                         |
| Meaning           | to become black, dark        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | nɔm                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 237. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1789                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *nɔmi                        |
| Meaning           | to disappear, vanish         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | nɔmí                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 237. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1790   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *o   |
| Meaning           | to be  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ó  |
| Tsumkwe           | ò  |
| Tsintsabis        | òa   |
| Okongo            | òa   |
| Leeunes           | òwà, wá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | òwá, wá  |
| Cuito             | òwá, wá  |
| South Omatako     | ò  |
| North Omatako     | ō  |
| Kameeldoring      | ò  |
| Lister            | o  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 259; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 64. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1791  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *o  |
| Meaning           | to do, make   |
| Bushman etymology | 766   |
| Zhu   hoan        | òò  |
| !Kung             | ó (Ll.); ô, gô (Vd.)  |
| Ekoka             | ò   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 47, 152; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 259; <a href="#">KH</a> 138. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1792  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ore  |
| Meaning           | to unsaddle, take off (clothes), unload                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | òrè   |
| Notes             | Cf. Nama <i>ore</i> "undo, untie" - probably a borrowing. |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 259.                              |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1793  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *pana (?)   |
| Meaning           | to hobble (of an animal)                                |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | páná  |
| Notes             | Initial <i>p</i> - suggests an original borrowing here. |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 260.                            |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1794  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *pǎʔu   |
| Meaning           | to fold   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | pǎʔù  |
| Notes             | Initial <i>p</i> - suggests an original borrowing here. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 260.                                  |
| Number            | 1795  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *p̄ai (?)   |
| Meaning           | to be broken (of something flat)                              |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | p̄ain   |
| Notes             | Initial <i>p</i> - suggests an original borrowing here.       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 260.                                  |
| Number            | 1796  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *phe (?)  |
| Meaning           | to be greedy  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | phèphè  |
| Notes             | Initial <i>p</i> - suggests an original borrowing here.       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 260.                                  |
| Number            | 1797  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]                                      |
| Meaning           | they two, them two  |
| Bushman etymology | 937   |
| Zhu   hoan        | sà  |
| Kavango           | sá  |
| Ekoka             | šā  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 262; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
| Number            | 1798  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sa   |

Meaning and  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan sá  
 References [Dickens](#) 262.

Number 1799  
 Proto-Zhu \*shaba  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ LL [e] ~ VAR [Sn]  
 Meaning udder  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan sábá  
 Ekoka šàbà  
 Tsumkwe sábá  
 Tsintsabis tsábá  
 Okongo šábá  
 Leeunes tshábá  
 Mpunguvlei tshábá  
 South Omatako shàbà  
 North Omatako shàbà  
 Kameeldoring sàbà  
 Lister tshábá  
 Notes Class 4.  
 References [Dickens](#) 262; [KH](#) 127; [Snyman 1997](#): 73.

Number 1800  
 Proto-Zhu \*sabi  
 Meaning to hold up (a weapon in readiness)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan sàbí  
 References [Dickens](#) 262.

Number 1801  
 Proto-Zhu \*sã<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to pick up, collect from the ground  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan sahn  
 References [Dickens](#) 262.

Number 1802  
 Proto-Zhu \*sã  
 Tonal pattern LL  
 Meaning a k. of plant and powder made out of it  
 Bushman etymology 724  
 Zhu | hoan sà<sup>n</sup> "plant sp., *Hemizygia bracteosa*; powder made from this plant"; sã "powder (body)" (Sn.)  
 //Au//en tsã  
 !Kung sã "snuff" (Dk.); sá "buchu" (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 162, 210; [Dickens](#) 262; [Snyman](#) 44.

Number 1803  
 Proto-Zhu \*sam  
 Meaning to hold between fingers  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan sà<sup>m</sup>; sem (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 262; [Snyman](#) 44.

Number 1804  
 Proto-Zhu \*sam  
 Meaning to brush off (a flat surface)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan sà<sup>m</sup>sà<sup>m</sup>  
 References [Dickens](#) 262.

Number 1805  
 Proto-Zhu \*sam  
 Meaning indeed, really  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan sam  
 References [Dickens](#) 262.

Number 1806  
 Proto-Zhu \*sara  
 Meaning dust  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan sarà; sara (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe tshàrà  
 Tsintsabis tshàrà  
 References [Dickens](#) 262; [Snyman](#) 44; [Snyman 1997](#): 67.

Number 1807  
 Proto-Zhu \*saaa  
 Meaning to separate (from each other), get divorced; split, give birth  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan sàràà khòè  
 References [Dickens](#) 262.

Number 1808  
 Proto-Zhu \*sau  
 Tonal pattern HH  
 Meaning to roast  
 Bushman etymology 675  
 Zhu | hoan sáú; seu (Sn.)



|            |  |
|------------|--|
| //Au//en   | sau, so, sʔō, šou  |
| !Kung      | sau (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung    | sau; saò, tshào, tšhao (Sn.)   |
| Kavango    | sáo  |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 164, 171, 182; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 262; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 44;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 16, 48. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1809  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sau  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LM [e]  |
| Meaning           | to shake off (?)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | sàù "to throw up (sand)"  |
| Kavango           | sàu "shake off, sweep off"  |
| Ekoka             | šàū "comb (myself)"   |
| Notes             | The semantics is somewhat vague, but all the forms match well phonetically (except for Kavango nasalization). |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 262; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1810                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sãũ                                       |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ MH [k] ~ LM [e] ~ HH [Sn]         |
| Meaning           | maize meal                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | sàùn "fine maize meal porridge"; sēu (Sn.) |
| !O!Kung           | šàù "whole millet" (Sn.)                   |
| Kavango           | sáú  |
| Ekoka             | šàū "food"                                 |
| Okongo            | šáu "ground mahango"                       |
| Mpunguvlei        | šáu "porridge"                             |
| Cuito             | šáu "porridge"                             |
| Cuando            | šáu "porridge"                             |

Notes Class 3.  
 References [Dickens](#) 262; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 127; [Snyman](#) 31; [Snyman 1980](#): 44; [Snyman 1997](#): 64.

Number 1811  
 Proto-Zhu \*sãũ  
 Meaning to save, put aside  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan sàùn  
 Notes Cf. Nama *sâu* id. - possibly a borrowing.  
 References [Dickens](#) 262.

Number 1812  
 Proto-Zhu \*są  
 Meaning to set (a dog on someone)  
 Bushman etymology 731  
 Zhu l hoan są  
 Kavango sàú  
 References [Dickens](#) 262; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 1813  
 Proto-Zhu \*shi  
 Tonal pattern LL  
 Meaning to laugh  
 Bushman etymology 704  
 Zhu l hoan s̀, tsh̀; tshi (Sn.)  
 //Au//en +tsi  
 !Kung s̄ (Dk., Vd.); ssi, si, tsi (Ll.); z̄ (Wil.)  
 Kavango s̀  
 Tsumkwe tsh̀  
 Tsintsabis s̄

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Okongo        | šī   |
| Leeunes       | sī   |
| Mpunguvlei    | sī, sì   |
| Cuito         | sì   |
| Cuando        | sī, tšhī, sì, šì   |
| South Omatako | sī   |
| North Omatako | sī   |
| Kameeldoring  | sī   |
| Lister        | tshi   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 168, 216, 264; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 263, 275; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 58, 67. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1814                                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *shī                                       |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]                   |
| Meaning           | younger brother/sister                     |
| Bushman etymology | 862  |
| Zhu l hoan        | sín, tshín                                 |
| //Au//en          | tsī, tšī                                   |
| !Kung             | tá-hàŋ (H.); sǐn, ssiŋ, siŋ (LL, Wil.)     |
| !O!Kung           | tsŋ  |
| Kavango           | tshàŋ (E), ʃʃàŋ~ʃhàŋ (W); táhàŋ            |
| Ekoka             | tā-hì ( <i>pl.</i> tā-hí) "younger sister" |
| Tsumkwe           | tshí                                       |
| Tsintsabis        | tàsí, tshí                                 |
| Okongo            | tàhāng, šǐng                               |
| Leeunes           | tàsì, tshì                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | tásì, sǐng, tshè                           |
| Cuito             | tàsì, tshǐng, tshè                         |
| Cuando            | táhǐng, tāsì, tshǎng, tshè                 |
| South Omatako     | sàng díma                                  |
| North Omatako     | sàng díma                                  |
| Kameeldoring      | sǐng ma !à                                 |

Lister                                    tsízi̯  
 Notes                                    Often used with the (pronominal?) prefix *ta-* in dialects, thus obscuring the original quality of the affricate.  
 References                              [Bleek](#) 170, 216, 218, 229; [Dickens](#) 263; [Heikkinen 1986](#); Honken 1998:175; [KH](#) 138; [Snyman 1997](#): 67.

Number                                    1815  
 Proto-Zhu                                \*shũ  
 Meaning                                  to fart  
 Bushman etymology                  653  
 Zhu |hoan                                sún, tshún; tshũ (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe                                tshú  
 Tsintsabis                              tsháng  
 Okongo                                  š́ing  
 Leeunes                                 tshú  
 Mpunguvlei                            śing  
 Cuito                                      tshú  
 Cuando                                  tshú, sú/tshú  
 South Omatako                        sú  
 North Omatako                        sú  
 Kameeldoring                         sú  
 Lister                                      tshú  
 References                              [Dickens](#) 264, 275; [Snyman](#) 40; [Snyman 1997](#): 67.

Number                                    1816  
 Proto-Zhu                                \*siŋ  
 Tonal pattern                            LL [j] ~ XX [e] ~ VAR [Sn.]  
 Meaning                                  they (class Ia acc. to Snyman)  
 Bushman etymology                  676  
 Zhu |hoan                                sì, sì!á; si (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                                si  
 !Kung                                      sŋ (Dk.); siŋ, ssiŋ (Ll.); sñ, sn (Vd.)

|               |          |
|---------------|----------|
| !O!Kung       | sĩ (Sn.) |
| Ekoka         | šř)      |
| Tsumkwe       | sì!á     |
| Tsintsabis    | sì!áo    |
| Okongo        | š!áo     |
| Leeunes       | sì!áo    |
| Mpunguvlei    | sì!áo    |
| Cuito         | tšhǐng   |
| Cuando        | sǐng, sǐ |
| South Omatako | shin!áo  |
| North Omatako | sì!á     |
| Kameeldoring  | sì!á     |
| Lister        | sì!á     |

Notes In some of Snyman's dialects the expected nasal articulation is missing, possibly due to the influence of the second syllable.

References [Bleek](#) 168, 169, 171; [Dickens](#) 263; [KH](#) 128; [Snyman](#) 16; [Snyman 1980](#): 52; [Snyman 1997](#): 73.

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1817                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *-si                                |
| Meaning           | pl. suffix                          |
| Bushman etymology | 682                                 |
| Zhu   hoan        | -sí; -sín ( <i>with kin terms</i> ) |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 263.        |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1818                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sĩ                          |
| Meaning           | just, only                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | sìn                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 263. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1819  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sõã  |
| Meaning           | soft; easy  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | sòàn; swã (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 263; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 32. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1820   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *som ~*žxoe  |
| Meaning           | to push, wear under the belt   |
| Bushman etymology | 777  |
| Zhu l hoan        | sóm  |
| Kavango           | dsxòm "fix, tuck"; dsxòe "put in under one?s belt"   |
| Tsumkwe           | sóm  |
| Tsintsabis        | džxóm  |
| Okongo            | tšxóe  |
| Leeunes           | džxóm  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšxóe  |
| Cuito             | tšxóe  |
| Cuando            | tšxóe  |
| South Omatako     | džxòm  |
| North Omatako     | shóm   |
| Kameeldoring      | sòm  |
| Lister            | tsxam  |
| Notes             | The correspondences are so twisted that the most reasonable explanation is contamination of two different roots. |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 263; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 73.                  |

|           |                        |
|-----------|------------------------|
| Number    | 1821                   |
| Proto-Zhu | *soma                  |
| Meaning   | to take (snuff), sniff |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | soma   |
| Tsumkwe           | sūmā   |
| Tsintsabis        | súni (?)   |
| Leeunes           | súní (?)   |
| South Omatako     | shúní (?)  |
| North Omatako     | shòmà  |
| Kameeldoring      | súni (?)   |
| Lister            | sòmà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 263; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 73. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1822                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *soro                        |
| Meaning           | beard (on the cheeks)        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | sòrò                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 264. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1823                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sqi                         |
| Meaning           | to file (wear away), file    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | sqì                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 264. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1824                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sheŋ                    |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] |
| Meaning           | to look, see             |
| Bushman etymology | 183                      |
| Zhu l hoan        | sé; se (Sn.)             |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| //Au//en      | sē, sē   |
| !Kung         | sᵛ (Dk.); háŋ (H.); ssín (Ll.); snʔ (Vd.); sǐn (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung       | syŋ, siŋ, sŋ, hŋ; síng (Sn.)   |
| Kavango       | háŋ (W), sǎŋ (E)   |
| Ekoka         | hǐ, hǐ   |
| Tsumkwe       | sé   |
| Tsintsabis    | sí, sǎng, sàng   |
| Okongo        | háng   |
| Leeunes       | sǎng, sǎng   |
| Mpunguvlei    | sǎng, háng   |
| Cuito         | sǎng, sǎng, šǎng   |
| Cuando        | šǐng   |
| South Omatako | shǐng  |
| North Omatako | shé, sè  |
| Kameeldoring  | sè, sǎng, sǐng   |
| Lister        | se, sè   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 62, 165, 169, 171, 176; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 263; Honken 1998: 175; <a href="#">KH</a> 132; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 16; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 53, 73. |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Number               | 1825   |
| Proto-Zhu            | *ša  |
| Tonal pattern        | LL [j]   |
| Meaning              | sweet potato   |
| Bushman etymology    | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan           | cà   |
| !Kung<br>kani" (Ll.) | ša "veld sweet potato" (W.); sháá "the root of a creeper named                   |
| References           | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 177; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191; <a href="#">Weich</a> 5. |

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Number    | 1826                             |
| Proto-Zhu | *šǎʔǎ                            |
| Meaning   | to be this high, to be like this |



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0                                       |
| Zhu l hoan        | càʔán                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191.            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1827                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šaba                                   |
| Meaning           | to fart                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                       |
| Zhu l hoan        | càbà                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191.            |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1828                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šabi                                   |
| Meaning           | to turn, spin, revolve                  |
| Bushman etymology | 729                                     |
| Zhu l hoan        | càbì                                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191, 221.       |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1829                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šã                                     |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]                                  |
| Meaning           | to rest                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 680                                     |
| Zhu l hoan        | cán; šã (Sn.)                           |
| !Kung             | šã (W.); šã (Dk.); šã̄ (Vd.); šã (Wil.) |
| Tsumkwe           | šá                                      |
| Tsintsabis        | šá                                      |
| Okongo            | tšhá                                    |
| Leeunes           | šá                                      |
| Mpunguvlei        | tshá                                    |
| Cuito             | sá                                      |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuando        | šá   |
| South Omatako | šhá  |
| North Omatako | tšhá   |
| Kameeldoring  | šhá  |
| Lister        | sá   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 161, 177; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 74; <a href="#">Weich</a> 5. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1830   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šáĩšáĩ  |
| Meaning           | to rub the hands   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | càincàni   |
| !Kung             | shasháni, shěnsšěni (Ll.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | šíĩšini  |
| Tsintsabis        | šíĩšàni  |
| Okongo            | šáĩšàni  |
| Leeunes           | šíĩšàni  |
| Mpunguvlei        | šíĩšàni  |
| Cuando            | šĩšàni   |
| South Omatako     | šhàšhàni   |
| North Omatako     | šhìšhìni   |
| Kameeldoring      | šiišàni  |
| Lister            | sìʔisàni   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 178, 179; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 74. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1831                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šam                         |
| Meaning           | to grab                      |
| Bushman etymology | 677                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | cámcam                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1832   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šao   |
| Meaning           | wide, broad  |
| Bushman etymology | 651  |
| Zhu   hoan        | càò; šao (Sn.)   |
| !O!Kung           | šào (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 7. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1833                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šare                        |
| Meaning           | to face, be facing           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | carè                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1834                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šau                         |
| Meaning           | to become tired              |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | caù                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 191. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1835   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *še  |
| Meaning           | to return  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | ce; še (Sn.)                                     |
| //Au//en          | šě   |
| !Kung             | šē (Dk.); shé (Ll.); š:ã (Vd.); šē "back" (Wil.) |

References [Bleek](#) 178; [Dickens](#) 191; [Snyman](#) 16.

Number 1836  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʃe  
 Meaning soap  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan cè  
 Notes Borrowing.  
 References [Dickens](#) 191.

Number 1837  
 Proto-Zhu \*čɔʔo ~ \*čɔʔã  
 Tonal pattern XL [j] ~ VAR [Sn.]  
 Meaning lungs  
 Bushman etymology 36  
 Zhu l hoan tcɔʔò; tšɔʔo (Sn.)  
 //Au//en tšo  
 !Kung sũʔã, swã (Dk.); soà, sóã, ssuá (Ll.); sõa (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung šõi, tšo; tʔoa lʔoŋ "chest" (B<sup>1</sup>)  
 Kavango tsʔànà  
 Ekoka šj  
 Tsumkwe cɔʔò  
 Tsintsabis soʔã  
 Okongo tšànà  
 Leeunes šõʔò  
 Mpunguvlei tsànà  
 Cuito šõʔá  
 Cuando šõʔá, tšõʔà  
 South Omatako tšʔò  
 North Omatako tšòʔó  
 Kameeldoring tšʔò  
 Lister tsòʔó

Notes                                      Class 4. A good NK root with external parallels. The original form presents difficulties because of the root's non-trivial structure (initial affricate + pharyngealized vowel + glottal stop, prone to all kinds of rare developments; many of the dialects also seem to have only preserved the root in a suffixal form, \*čɔʔo + \*-ã). The tonal structure seems to have been XL, but modified to XH where the \*-ã suffix is present.

References                                      [Bleek](#) 31, 171, 173, 175, 181, 232; [Bleek 1929](#): 28; [Dickens](#) 270; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 128; [Snyman](#) 26; [Snyman 1997](#): 71.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1838  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *č <sub>i</sub> ɪŋ                          |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ ML [e]                    |
| Meaning           | fat (to be)                                 |
| Bushman etymology | 70  |
| Zhu l hoan        | cìn, tcìn; tšhĩ (Sn.)                       |
| //Au//en          | tšĩ   |
| !Kung             | šǎŋ (Dk.); tchǎñ, tshǎñ, dzhǎñ, zshañ (Ll.) |
| !O!Kung           | tšĩ; tšàng (Sn.)                            |
| Kavango           | tsàŋ  |
| Ekoka             | tcāń "fat", tcā̀ "be fat"                   |
| Tsumkwe           | tšhĩ  |
| Tsintsabis        | tšìŋ  |
| Okongo            | tšàng                                       |
| Leeunes           | tšìŋ  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšìŋ, tšàng                                 |
| Cuito             | tšìŋ, tšàng                                 |
| Cuando            | tšìŋ, tšàng                                 |
| South Omatako     | šàng  |
| North Omatako     | tšàng                                       |
| Kameeldoring      | šàng  |
| Lister            | tšhĩ  |

References                                      [Bleek](#) 32, 178, 225, 229, 265; [Dickens](#) 192, 269; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 138; [Snyman](#) 27; [Snyman 1980](#): 7; [Snyman 1997](#): 72.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1839                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šibi                        |
| Meaning           | to heal, cure                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | cìbì                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1840  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šoe  |
| Meaning           | to take out, remove, take off (clothes) (pl. action)  |
| Bushman etymology | 681   |
| Zhu   hoan        | còè; šwe (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | šwē   |
| !Kung             | šoe "undress" (W.); shwé, shùé (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | šwε   |
| Tsintsabis        | šòe   |
| Okongo            | šòe   |
| Leeunes           | šoe   |
| Mpunguvlei        | šoe   |
| Cuito             | šoe   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 183; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 69; <a href="#">Weich</a> 5. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1841                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šom                          |
| Meaning           | genital organ (of either sex) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu   hoan        | cóm; cóm!ù "testicle"         |
| Tsumkwe           | šóm!ó                         |
| Tsintsabis        | šóm!ó                         |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Okongo        | šóm!ó  |
| Leeunes       | šóm!ó  |
| Mpunguvlei    | šóm!ó  |
| Cuito         | šóm!ó  |
| Cuando        | šúm!ò  |
| South Omatako | šúm!ò  |
| North Omatako | šúm!ò  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1842  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šom  |
| Meaning           | bee; to buzz  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | zó-còm; còm "humming, buzzing"  |
| Nogau             | schúm, so schum, schŭm-si   |
| Kavango           | sóm "honey-making insects" (E)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 183; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192, 286; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1843                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šom                                    |
| Meaning           | to be restless, fidget, cry, weep, mope |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                       |
| Zhu   hoan        | còm                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192.            |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1844                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šom                         |
| Meaning           | to rest                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | cóm còm                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1845  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šoro   |
| Meaning           | to surround   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | coro; šoro (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1846   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šore <sub>1</sub>   |
| Tonal pattern     | HL [j] ~ HM [k] ~ HL [e]   |
| Meaning           | smoke; tobacco   |
| Bushman etymology | 197  |
| Zhu l hoan        | córà; šoro "tobacco" (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | šore, šori   |
| Nogau             | sholi, shoro "tobacco"   |
| !Kung             | šōli (Dk.); shórrre, shure (Ll.); šorę (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tšule, tšuli "tobacco"   |
| Kavango           | súré   |
| Ekoka             | šúlè   |
| Notes             | Class 4 (Zhu.)/1 (Ekoka). Auslaut vocalism correspondences are irregular (dialectal variation or indicative of independent borrowing from an extraneous source). |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 181-182, 237; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 48.             |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1847                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šu                                 |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] ~ HH [Sn.] |
| Meaning           | to lie down                         |
| Bushman etymology | 116                                 |



|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan    | cú   |
| //Au//en      | šu   |
| !Kung         | šú (W.); šū (Dk., Vd.); shu, shū, shù (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung       | šu   |
| Kavango       | sú   |
| Ekoka         | šú   |
| Tsumkwe       | šú   |
| Tsintsabis    | šú   |
| Okongo        | šú   |
| Leeunes       | šú   |
| Mpunguvlei    | šú   |
| Cuito         | tšhú   |
| Cuando        | tšhú   |
| South Omatako | šhú  |
| North Omatako | šhú  |
| Kameeldoring  | šhú  |
| Lister        | sú   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75; <a href="#">Weich</a> 6. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1848   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šu  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [e]                                      |
| Meaning           | to walk along (pl. action)                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | cú   |
| Ekoka             | šú-á "do while going"                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 192; <a href="#">KH</a> 128. |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Number    | 1849              |
| Proto-Zhu | *šua              |
| Meaning   | to fall (of rain) |

Bushman etymology 732  
 Zhu l hoan cùà  
 References [Dickens](#) 193.

Number 1850  
 Proto-Zhu \*šũkuri  
 Meaning dream, to dream  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan cúnkúrí  
 //Au//en šuŋkuri "dreams"  
 References [Bleek](#) 183; [Dickens](#) 193.

Number 1851  
 Proto-Zhu \*šui  
 Tonal pattern LL [j]  
 Meaning light; easy  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan cùì "be light; give birth"; šwi (Sn.)  
 Nogau schúi "easy"  
 !Kung šui (W.); šwi "to be light" (Dk.); shũĩ "to be light, calm" (Ll.);  
 šúi "light" (Vd.); šui "to be weak" (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung šùi (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 182; [Dickens](#) 193; [Snyman](#) 45; [Snyman 1980](#): 7; [Weich](#) 6.

Number 1852  
 Proto-Zhu \*ta  
 Meaning 1 but 2 and  
 Bushman etymology 950  
 Zhu l hoan tè 1 2  
 //Au//en ta 1  
 !Kung ta 1 2 (Ll.); te 1 (Vd.); ta 2 (Wil.)

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| !O!Kung    | ta 1 2  |
| Ekoka      | tà 1 2  |
| Notes      | Unclear <i>e</i> in some !Kung forms.   |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 185-186; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 270; <a href="#">KH</a> 138. |

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number            | 1853                             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *taʔabi                          |
| Meaning           | to peep under, lift something up |
| Bushman etymology | 762                              |
| Zhu   hoan        | tàʔábí                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 267.     |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1854   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *taʔm  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ ML [e]                                      |
| Meaning           | to feel (like)                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 611  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tàʔm; tàʔmá "be like, taste like, feel like"         |
| Ekoka             | tāʔàm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 267; <a href="#">KH</a> 138. |

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Number            | 1855          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ta           |
| Meaning           | alone, apart  |
| Bushman etymology | 764           |
| Zhu   hoan        | táà; ta (Sn.) |
| //Au//en          | +tia (?)      |
| !O!Kung           | tà (Sn.)      |
| Tsumkwe           | tàa           |
| Tsintsabis        | tàa           |
| Okongo            | tàa           |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Leeunes       | tàa   |
| Mpunguvlei    | tàa   |
| Cuito         | tàa   |
| Cuando        | tàa   |
| South Omatako | tàa   |
| North Omatako | tàa   |
| Kameeldoring  | tàa   |
| Lister        | tìyà  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 202; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 265; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 32;<br><a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 65. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1856   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tãã <sup>h</sup>  |
| Meaning           | to win, beat, conquer  |
| Bushman etymology | 610  |
| Zhu l hoan        | taàhn  |
| Tsumkwe           | tãà  |
| Tsintsabis        | tãà  |
| Okongo            | tãà  |
| Leeunes           | tãà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tãà  |
| Cuito             | tãà  |
| South Omatako     | tãá  |
| North Omatako     | tãá  |
| Kameeldoring      | tãá  |
| Lister            | tãá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 265; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 65. |

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Number            | 1857                       |
| Proto-Zhu         | *taba <sup>h</sup>         |
| Meaning           | to answer; to change, turn |
| Bushman etymology | 0                          |

Zhu | hoan                      tabah  
 !Kung                              tábā "to change" (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung                            thàbà "answer" (Sn.)  
 References                         [Bleek](#) 187; [Dickens](#) 265; [Snyman 1980](#): 32.

Number                              1858  
 Proto-Zhu                          \*tabe  
 Meaning                             to glimmer, glint; mirage  
 Bushman etymology              0  
 Zhu | hoan                         tàtàbè  
 References                         [Dickens](#) 266.

Number                              1859  
 Proto-Zhu                          \*ta(b)u<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                             to be slack (of rope)  
 Bushman etymology              621  
 Zhu | hoan                         taùh; theu (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung                            tábò (Sn.)  
 References                         [Dickens](#) 267; [Snyman](#) 40; [Snyman 1980](#): 6.

Number                              1860  
 Proto-Zhu                          \*ta<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning                             Bushman orange, *Strychnos pungens*  
 Bushman etymology              619  
 Zhu | hoan                         tah  
 Ekoka                                tà, tà "tree sp.; big, red fruit of that tree"  
 Tsumkwe                          tā  
 Tsintsabis                         tā  
 Okongo                              tāa  
 Leeunes                             tā  
 Mpunguvlei                        tāa

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuito         | tāa  |
| Cuando        | tāa  |
| South Omatako | tāa  |
| North Omatako | tāa  |
| Lister        | tā   |
| Notes         | Class 1.   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 265; <a href="#">KH</a> 138; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 65. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1861                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ta <sup>h</sup> m           |
| Meaning           | rhythm, motion               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | tahmsà                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 265. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1862   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tā, *tā̃  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | container, bucket  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tán  |
| Ekoka             | tā̃  |
| Tsumkwe           | tā   |
| Tsintsabis        | tā   |
| Leeunes           | tā   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tā̃  |
| Cuito             | tā   |
| Cuando            | tā̃  |
| South Omatako     | tā̃  |
| North Omatako     | tā̃  |
| Kameeldoring      | tā̃  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 265; <a href="#">KH</a> 138; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 65. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1863  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tam  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ MH [k]   |
| Meaning           | not to know   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tàm; tem (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | +tam  |
| !Kung             | tàm (Dk.); tam̄m (Ll.); +dam (Vd.); tǎm (Wil.)  |
| Kavango           | táń   |
| Tsumkwe           | tàm   |
| Tsintsabis        | tàm̄m   |
| Okongo            | tàm̄m   |
| Leeunes           | tàm   |
| South Omatako     | tàm̄m   |
| North Omatako     | tàm̄m   |
| Kameeldoring      | tàm   |
| Lister            | tàm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 21, 190; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 265; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 65. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1864                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tama                         |
| Meaning           | to do unsuccessfully, in vain |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu l hoan        | tàmà                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 265.  |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Number    | 1865               |
| Proto-Zhu | *tama <sup>h</sup> |
| Meaning   | tsamma melon       |

Bushman etymology 615  
 Zhu | hoan tamah  
 //Au//en tama  
 References [Bleek](#) 190; [Dickens](#) 265.

Number 1866  
 Proto-Zhu \*tami  
 Meaning to lose one's way  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tá mí  
 References [Dickens](#) 265.

Number 1867  
 Proto-Zhu \*tani  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning to bring, fetch  
 Bushman etymology 859  
 Zhu | hoan tà nì; teni (Sn.)  
 //Au//en tane, tene "to carry"  
 !Kung tá nni, ténne (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung tà nì tsī (Sn.)  
 Kavango tà n nì  
 References [Bleek](#) 192, 198; [Dickens](#) 265; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 16;  
[Snyman 1980](#): 6.

Number 1868  
 Proto-Zhu \*tao  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ LL [k]  
 Meaning to be shy, ashamed  
 Bushman etymology 617  
 Zhu | hoan tà ò



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Kavango           | tào "be disgraced"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 265; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |
| Number            | 1869  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tare   |
| Meaning           | quickly   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tátaré  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 266.                                  |
| Number            | 1870  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tari   |
| Meaning           | echo  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tàrì; tari "sound of running feet" (Sn.)                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 266; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38.       |
| Number            | 1871  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tari   |
| Meaning           | to scrape, grade (a road)                                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tárí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 266.                                  |
| Number            | 1872  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tau  |
| Meaning           | jealous   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tàù; teu (Sn.)  |
| Notes             | Cf. *táú "to be angry"?                                       |

- References [Dickens](#) 266; [Snyman](#) 21.
- Number 1873  
 Proto-Zhu \*tau  
 Meaning to bob, float (motionlessly in water)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan táútáú  
 References [Dickens](#) 267.
- Number 1874  
 Proto-Zhu \*tau<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to castrate  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tauh  
 References [Dickens](#) 266.
- Number 1875  
 Proto-Zhu \*tãũ  
 Meaning to be angry  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan táún; teũ (Sn.)  
 !Kung tau (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 194; [Dickens](#) 267; [Snyman](#) 31.
- Number 1876  
 Proto-Zhu \*tą  
 Meaning termite sp.  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tą  
 References [Dickens](#) 266.

Number 1877  
 Proto-Zhu \*t̥aʔa[na]  
 Meaning to be churlish, spiteful  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan t̥aʔànà; t̥aŋa (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 266; [Snyman](#) 17.

Number 1878  
 Proto-Zhu \*t̥aʔara  
 Meaning to wish (for)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan t̥aʔàrà  
 References [Dickens](#) 266.

Number 1879  
 Proto-Zhu \*t̥aʔi  
 Meaning to bury oneself (of a hibernating frog, etc.); to get stuck  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan t̥aʔì  
 References [Dickens](#) 266.

Number 1880  
 Proto-Zhu \*t̥ãʔĩ  
 Tonal pattern XL [j]  
 Meaning sweet  
 Bushman etymology 966  
 Zhu | hoan t̥aʔìn; t̥ãẽ (Sn.)  
 !Kung t̥àn "sweetly" (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung t̥àng (Sn.)

References [Bleek](#) 191; [Dickens](#) 266; [Snyman](#) 31; [Snyman 1980](#): 52.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1881   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *t̥aɛ  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [j] ~ XM [k] ~ XL [e]   |
| Meaning           | mother (of 2nd/3rd person)   |
| Bushman etymology | 942  |
| Zhu   hoan        | t̥aɛ; t̥aɛ (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | tai  |
| !Kung             | taɛ (Dk.); t̥ai (Ll.); tai (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | +te  |
| Kavango           | t̥aɛ́  |
| Ekoka             | t̥aɛ̀  |
| Tsumkwe           | t̥aɛ̀  |
| Tsintsabis        | t̥aɛ̀  |
| Okongo            | n̄aɛ̀ (?)  |
| Leeunes           | t̥aɛ̀  |
| South Omatako     | t̥aɛ́  |
| North Omatako     | t̥aɛ́  |
| Kameeldoring      | t̥aɛ́  |
| Lister            | t̥aɛ́  |
| Notes             | Class 1. Initial <i>n</i> - in Okongo unclear.   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 188, 196; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 266; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 138; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 65. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1882                                      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *t̥am                                     |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ XX [e]                           |
| Meaning           | to fall down; to throw, pour (pl. action) |
| Bushman etymology | 636                                       |
| Zhu   hoan        | t̥am; t̥am "to spill" (Sn.)               |
| //Au//en          | tam                                       |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| !Kung      | ttaám, táám, taámma (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung    | tam  |
| Ekoka      | tàm  |
| References | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 189-190; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 266; <a href="#">KH</a> 138; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17. |

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number            | 1883                             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *teʔe                            |
| Meaning           | coui francolin, Francolinus coui |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                |
| Zhu   hoan        | tèʔé                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 271.     |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1884  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tĩ   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ HH [k] ~ MH [e]  |
| Meaning           | to ask  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tìn   |
| !Kung             | dī (Vd.)  |
| Kavango           | tĩ̃̃̃   |
| Ekoka             | tĩ̃̃̃   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 25; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 139. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1885  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tɔʔa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j]  |
| Meaning           | that (dem.)   |
| Bushman etymology | 136   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tòʔá  |
| !Kung             | dóǎ "this", dǎǎ "that" (Ll.); doǎ "like this" (Vd.) |
| !O!Kung           | doa   |

Ekoka -tòʔà, -tùʔà; ndùʔà, ndòʔà "there, that" (?)  
 References [Bleek](#) 27; [Dickens](#) 274; [KH](#) 135, 139.

Number 1886  
 Proto-Zhu \*tui<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to rise, get up (pl. action)  
 Bushman etymology 637  
 Zhu | hoan tuìh  
 !Kung dùi, dúì (Ll.); dũi (Vd.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 29; [Dickens](#) 277.

Number 1887  
 Proto-Zhu \*ti  
 Meaning to shelter (from the elements)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tì  
 References [Dickens](#) 271.

Number 1888  
 Proto-Zhu \*ti<sup>h</sup>  
 Tonal pattern XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]  
 Meaning heavy  
 Bushman etymology 883  
 Zhu | hoan tìh  
 //Au//en ti  
 Nogau ti "rich"  
 !Kung tí, ttí (Ll.)  
 Kavango ðì  
 Ekoka ðìhì "heavy", ðìì "be heavy"  
 References [Bleek](#) 201; [Dickens](#) 272; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 139.

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1889  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tĩ   |
| Meaning           | quail finch, <i>Ortygospiza fuscocrissa</i> |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tíntín                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272.                |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1890                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tkxam                       |
| Meaning           | to soak                      |
| Bushman etymology | 666                          |
| Zhu l hoan        | tkam                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1891  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tkxani   |
| Meaning           | to bury oneself (of a frog hibernating, or springhare fleeing a predator) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tkání   |
| Tsumkwe           | txʔání  |
| Tsintsabis        | kxʔání  |
| Okongo            | kxʔání  |
| Leeunes           | kxʔání  |
| Mpunguvlei        | kxʔání  |
| Cuito             | kxʔání  |
| South Omatako     | txʔàni  |
| North Omatako     | txʔàni  |
| Kameeldoring      | txʔàni  |
| Lister            | tàʔi (?)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 66.            |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1892  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tkxare   |
| Meaning           | to eat meat from bone   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tkàrè; txʔare (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | txʔàrè  |
| Leeunes           | tsʔàré  |
| Cuito             | tsʔàrè ʔm   |
| Cuando            | tsʔàrè ʔm   |
| South Omatako     | tsʔàrè  |
| North Omatako     | txʔàrè  |
| Kameeldoring      | tsàré   |
| Lister            | txʔàrè  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 272; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 66. |

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Number            | 1893                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tkxa[ri]                |
| Meaning           | to feel weak             |
| Bushman etymology | 0                        |
| Zhu l hoan        | tka, tkàrì; txʔeri (Sn.) |
| Tsumkwe           | txʔàrì                   |
| Tsintsabis        | tsʔàrè                   |
| Okongo            | txʔàrè                   |
| Leeunes           | txʔàrì                   |
| Mpunguvlei        | thàrí                    |
| Cuito             | thàrí                    |
| Cuando            | thàrí                    |
| South Omatako     | txʔàrì                   |
| North Omatako     | txʔàrì                   |
| Kameeldoring      | txʔàrì                   |
| Lister            | txʔàrì                   |



References [Dickens](#) 272; [Snyman](#) 39; [Snyman 1997](#): 66

Number 1894  
 Proto-Zhu \*tkxona  
 Meaning to fold, twist  
 Bushman etymology 670  
 Zhu | hoan tkoàà "fold into (e.g. a seam of clothing)"; tx?wana "to insert (under belt)" (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung tx?oana "twist around" (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 272; [Snyman](#) 39; [Snyman 1980](#): 6.

Number 1895  
 Proto-Zhu \*tkxore  
 Meaning to stretch; elastic  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tkòrè; tx?ore (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 272; [Snyman](#) 39.

Number 1896  
 Proto-Zhu \*tkxuri  
 Meaning to peer, peep  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tkúrí; tx?uri (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 272; [Snyman](#) 39.

Number 1897  
 Proto-Zhu \*to  
 Tonal pattern LL [j] ~ MM [e]  
 Meaning to be straight, go straight  
 Bushman etymology 0

Zhu l hoan            tò  
 Ekoka                tō  
 References            [Dickens](#) 272; [KH](#) 139.

Number                1898  
 Proto-Zhu            \*toʔa  
 Meaning              to go to, arrive at  
 Bushman etymology 234  
 Zhu l hoan            tòʔá  
 References            [Dickens](#) 274.

Number                1899  
 Proto-Zhu            \*tōʔã  
 Meaning              cucumber  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan            ki-toʔan "food plant, *Coccinea sessilifolia*"; kītòʔán- l hó "place  
                               where C.s. grows"  
 //Au//en             dōã, toa  
 References            [Bleek](#) 27, 206; [Dickens](#) 228.

Number                1900  
 Proto-Zhu            \*tōã<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning              not to get food, be missed (when something is distributed)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan            toahn  
 References            [Dickens](#) 272.

Number                1901  
 Proto-Zhu            \*tōã  
 Tonal pattern        LL [j] ~ MM [e]

Meaning to be finished, come to an end  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tòàn  
 Kavango tóa "be finished"  
 Ekoka tōã  
 References [Dickens](#) 272; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 139.

Number 1902  
 Proto-Zhu \*to<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to thread (beads, etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan toh  
 References [Dickens](#) 273.

Number 1903  
 Proto-Zhu \*to  
 Meaning upside down  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan toòtoò  
 References [Dickens](#) 273.

Number 1904  
 Proto-Zhu \*toro  
 Meaning wedding ceremony, wedding  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tóró  
 References [Dickens](#) 273.

Number 1905  
 Proto-Zhu \*tq

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Meaning           | ashes   |
| Bushman etymology | 5   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tɔ; tɔ (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tɔ̄   |
| Nogau             | do  |
| !Kung             | ttō, tó (Ll.); dō (Wil.)  |
| !O!Kung           | tāotāo (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 206, 208; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 273; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 38; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 33. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1906   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tɔ  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ LL [e]                                      |
| Meaning           | non-stinging honey-making bee sp.                    |
| Bushman etymology | 620  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tɔ   |
| Ekoka             | tò "honey"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 273; <a href="#">KH</a> 139. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1907                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tɔʔoro                                 |
| Meaning           | to stand on tip-toes to reach something |
| Bushman etymology | 747                                     |
| Zhu   hoan        | tɔʔórótɔʔòrò                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 273.            |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1908                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tɔ̄                         |
| Meaning           | to skin                      |
| Bushman etymology | 189                          |
| Zhu   hoan        | tɔn                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 273. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1909   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tu ~ *ti  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | to seek  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tù   |
| !Kung             | tù, tu (Ll.); dũ (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tu; tù (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | tì, tù   |
| Ekoka             | tī   |
| Leeunes           | tū   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tù, tū   |
| Cuito             | tū   |
| Cuando            | tū   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 28, 239; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 277; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 48; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 55, 88. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1910  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tUʔma  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MH [k] ~ MH [e]  |
| Meaning           | near  |
| Bushman etymology | 616   |
| Zhu   hoan        | tòʔmá   |
| //Au//en          | tɔm, toma, tum, dom   |
| !Kung             | taṁmo, ttʔumm, tuṁma (Ll.); dom (Vd.); tũm (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tum; tòṁʔm (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tóʔm  |
| Ekoka             | tōʔm, gè tōʔm-ā "be near"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 27, 191, 207-8, 241; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 274; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH 139</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 45. |

Number 1911  
 Proto-Zhu \*tubi<sup>h</sup>  
 Meaning to squeeze (out)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tubih  
 References [Dickens](#) 277.

Number 1912  
 Proto-Zhu \*tU<sup>h</sup>m  
 Meaning to hunt  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tohm  
 //Au//en ttumm  
 !Kung deʔúm (Wil.)  
 !O!Kung tum  
 References [Bleek](#) 24, 241; [Dickens](#) 273.

Number 1913  
 Proto-Zhu \*tuni  
 Meaning desert  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tuni  
 References [Dickens](#) 277.

Number 1914  
 Proto-Zhu \*tuni  
 Meaning dregs, grounds  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan tuni  
 References [Dickens](#) 277.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1915   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tu  |
| Meaning           | termite species  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tuù; thuu (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 277; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 20.    |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1916   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tu <sup>h</sup>   |
| Meaning           | a k. of plant (Grewia species)                             |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tuùh; thuu (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 277; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 20.    |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1917   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!o  |
| Meaning           | cloud  |
| Bushman etymology | 46   |
| !Kung             | om (W.)  |
| !O!Kung           | !kɔm, pl. !kɔli  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek 1929</a> : 29; <a href="#">Weich</a> 24. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 1918   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tuni  |
| Meaning           | gravy, sediment of fine meat                               |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | tuùnì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 277.                               |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1919   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *TV  |
| Meaning           | to do [oft. used as auxiliary]   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | dù (???)   |
| //Au//en          | ti   |
| !Kung             | ti (Dk., Vd., Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | ti   |
| Notes             | Unclear if <i>dù</i> really belongs here, but the auxiliary functions of the verbs are very similar. |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 201; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197.  |

|                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1920                                |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tha                                |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]                              |
| Meaning           | sting                               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                   |
| Zhu   hoan        | thá "sting; penis"; tha (Sn.)       |
| !Kung             | tā "sting" (Ll.); tā "penis" (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | thà (Sn.)                           |
| Kavango           | thá "penis"                         |
| Tsumkwe           | thá                                 |
| Tsintsabis        | thá                                 |
| Okongo            | thá                                 |
| Leeunes           | thá                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | thá                                 |
| Cuito             | thá                                 |
| Cuando            | thá                                 |
| South Omatako     | thá                                 |
| North Omatako     | thá                                 |
| Kameeldoring      | thá                                 |
| Lister            | thá                                 |



References [Bleek 186](#); [Dickens 271](#); [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 40](#); [Snyman 1980](#): 6; [Snyman 1997](#): 70.

Number 1921  
 Proto-Zhu \*tha  
 Meaning spoon  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan thabè, thàré  
 References [Dickens 271](#).

Number 1922  
 Proto-Zhu \*thao  
 Tonal pattern LH [j]  
 Meaning to roll on the ground (of an animal)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan thàó  
 References [Dickens 271](#).

Number 1923  
 Proto-Zhu \*thara  
 Tonal pattern HH [j] ~ MM [k]  
 Meaning flash (of lightning)  
 Bushman etymology 613  
 Zhu l hoan thárá, !àthára "lightning"  
 //Au//en t̥ara "to lighten"  
 !Kung thāRa "lightning" (Dk.); tára, t̥arra (Ll.); d̥ara "to lighten,  
 lightning" (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung thàlá (Sn.)  
 Kavango thárá "strike (lightning)"  
 Tsumkwe thárá  
 Tsintsabis thárá

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Okongo        | thala  |
| Leeunes       | thàrà  |
| Mpunguvlei    | thàrà  |
| Cuito         | thàlà  |
| Cuando        | thàlà  |
| South Omatako | thára  |
| North Omatako | thára  |
| Kameeldoring  | thára  |
| Lister        | thára  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 21, 193, 199; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 271; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 6; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 70. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1924                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tharo                       |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]                       |
| Meaning           | to cut (into strips)         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | thàrò                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 271. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1925                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *thau                        |
| Meaning           | to be fine (of salt, etc.)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | thauthauà                    |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 271. |

|               |                                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| Number        | 1926                           |
| Proto-Zhu     | *thobo                         |
| Tonal pattern | LL [j]                         |
| Meaning       | to plug (hole), plaster (wall) |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | thòbò  |
| Tsumkwe           | thòbò  |
| Cuando            | thòbò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 271; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 70, 97. |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1927                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *thũ                          |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j]                        |
| Meaning           | Scilla rautanenii, food plant |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu l hoan        | thùn                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 271.  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1928  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *thui   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]  |
| Meaning           | boil, abscess   |
| Bushman etymology | 628   |
| Zhu l hoan        | thúi; thwi (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | thúi  |
| Okongo            | thúi  |
| Leeunes           | šúi (?)   |
| Mpunguvlei        | thúi  |
| Cuito             | thúi  |
| Cuando            | thúi  |
| North Omatako     | thúi  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 271; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 70. |

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| Number    | 1929   |
| Proto-Zhu | *thuru |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j]   |
| Meaning           | to change into something; to slough                            |
| Bushman etymology | 748  |
| Zhu l hoan        | thúró  |
| Tsumkwe           | thuru  |
| North Omatako     | thúró  |
| Kameeldoring      | thúró  |
| Lister            | thúró  |
| Notes             | Borrowing from Central Khoisan?                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 271; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 70. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1930   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *txa   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]   |
| Meaning           | to hit (by shooting or throwing)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | txá; txa (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | txā  |
| !Kung             | txa (Dk.); tx´a (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | txa; txà (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | txá  |
| Ekoka             | txā  |
| Tsintsabis        | txá  |
| Okongo            | txá  |
| Leeunes           | txá  |
| Mpunguvlei        | txã  |
| Cuito             | txá  |
| Cuando            | txá  |
| North Omatako     | txá  |
| Lister            | txá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 244-45; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 277; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 140; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 3; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 6; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81. |

Number 1931  
 Proto-Zhu \*txabe  
 Meaning to be irritated (of eyes), be small (of stomach)  
 Bushman etymology 659  
 Zhu l hoan txàtxàbé  
 References [Dickens 277.](#)

Number 1932  
 Proto-Zhu \*txabe  
 Meaning to be torn, ripped  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan txabè  
 References [Dickens 277.](#)

Number 1933  
 Proto-Zhu \*txõã  
 Meaning plant sp., *Lapeirousia bainesii*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan txòàn  
 References [Dickens 277.](#)

Number 1934  
 Proto-Zhu \*txõã  
 Meaning stretch-marks (from pregnancy)  
 Bushman etymology 626  
 Zhu l hoan txòàn  
 References [Dickens 277.](#)

Number 1935

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *txom  |
| Meaning           | to pull closed (e.g. a slip-knot)                              |
| Bushman etymology | 661  |
| Zhu l hoan        | txòm   |
| Tsumkwe           | txòm   |
| Tsintsabis        | txòm   |
| Okongo            | txòm   |
| Leeunes           | txòm   |
| Mpunguvlei        | txòm   |
| Cuito             | txòm   |
| Cuando            | txòm   |
| South Omatako     | txóm   |
| North Omatako     | txóm   |
| Kameeldoring      | txóm, xóm  |
| Lister            | txóm   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 277; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 66. |

|                   |                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Number            | 1936                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *txoma                         |
| Meaning           | to thread closed, thread, darn |
| Bushman etymology | 625                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | txómá                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 277.   |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1937  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *txoro  |
| Meaning           | red-crested korhaan                                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | txóró; txoro (Sn.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 39. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1938                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *txubi                                 |
| Meaning           | to submerge (e.g. a bottle to fill it) |
| Bushman etymology | 657                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | txútxùbí                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278.           |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Number                     | 1939  |
| Proto-Zhu                  | *txũ  |
| Meaning                    | grandmother; paternal aunt  |
| Bushman etymology          | 774   |
| Zhu   hoan<br>(Sn.)        | txún; txún!á ?(older) brother-in-law; uncle by marriage?; txõ   |
| !Kung                      | txǔ, ttxǔ <sup>h</sup> , txu, tx'ún (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung                    | txũ; txó <sup>h</sup> dè (Sn.); txõ  ò "grandfather" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango<br>maternal uncle? | txú ?grandmother, paternal aunt?; txú   á ?grandfather,   |
| Tsumkwe                    | txú !á "brother-in-law"   |
| Tsintsabis                 | txú !á "brother-in-law"   |
| Leeunes                    | txú !á "brother-in-law"   |
| North Omatoko              | txú !á "brother-in-law"   |
| Lister                     | txù !á "brother-in-law"   |
| References                 | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 245; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 6, 39; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 66. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1940                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *u                                     |
| Meaning           | to go, depart                          |
| Bushman etymology | 232                                    |
| Zhu   hoan        | ú; u (Sn.)                             |
| //Au//en          | +u                                     |
| !Kung             | ù, ù, ù (Ll.); ū (Vd., Wil.); gũ (Vd.) |

!O!Kung +u; ú "walk" (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 50, 246; [Dickens](#) 280; [Snyman](#) 18; [Snyman 1980](#): 54.

Number 1941  
 Proto-Zhu \*ua  
 Meaning story of the ancient people  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan uaà; wa (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 280; [Snyman](#) 48.

Number 1942  
 Proto-Zhu \*ui  
 Meaning to be older/bigger than  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan úí; wi (Sn.)  
 !O!Kung wīi (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 280; [Snyman](#) 49; [Snyman 1980](#): 6.

Number 1943  
 Proto-Zhu \*ui  
 Meaning to greet, praise, thank  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan úí  
 References [Dickens](#) 280.

Number 1944  
 Proto-Zhu \*wã  
 Meaning the last  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan wãn



References [Dickens](#) 281.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1945   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *wV  |
| Meaning           | all  |
| Bushman etymology | 1  |
| Zhu l hoan        | wànsì, wècè(sì), hòaràkà (?); wãhe, weše (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | oási, o+asi "all, both"; wāsi, +wana "all"   |
| !Kung             | wēšesn (Dk.); hōsé (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | wēšēšē; wìsè, wèšè (Sn.)   |
| Tsumkwe           | -wèšè  |
| Tsintsabis        | -wéšáng  |
| Okongo            | -wèšè  |
| Leeunes           | -wè  |
| Mpunguvlei        | -wésé, -wàšì   |
| Cuito             | -wíšè  |
| Quando            | wíšè, hūšè   |
| South Omatako     | wèšhèsì  |
| North Omatako     | wétšésì  |
| Kameeldoring      | wèšè   |
| Lister            | wá̀sì  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 63, 153, 251, 252, 253; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 30; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 29, 45; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 32; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 74. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1946                                   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xaba                                  |
| Meaning           | to sting (of nettles), burn (of curry) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                      |
| Zhu l hoan        | xàbà                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282.           |

Number 1947  
 Proto-Zhu \*xaba  
 Meaning ration  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan xábá  
 References [Dickens](#) 282.

Number 1948  
 Proto-Zhu \*xabe  
 Meaning also, even  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan xàbè  
 References [Dickens](#) 282.

Number 1949  
 Proto-Zhu \*xã  
 Meaning to rustle (of leaves)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan xán; xã (Sn.)  
 !Kung x'ǎ (Ll.)  
 Tsumkwe xá  
 Tsintsabis xá  
 Okongo xá  
 Leeunes xá  
 Mpunguvlei xá  
 North Omatako xà  
 Kameeldoring xà  
 Lister xà  
 References [Bleek](#) 254; [Dickens](#) 282; [Snyman](#) 28; [Snyman 1997](#): 75.

Number 1950

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *xai  |
| Meaning           | to break (pl. action)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xái; xei (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | xái   |
| Tsintsabis        | ae xái  |
| Okongo            | ae xái  |
| Leeunes           | xái   |
| South Omatako     | xái   |
| North Omatako     | xái   |
| Kameeldoring      | xái   |
| Lister            | xái   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1951                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xai                         |
| Meaning           | bread                        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | xái                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1952                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xam                         |
| Meaning           | to cut into strips           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | xàm                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282. |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Number    | 1953               |
| Proto-Zhu | *xama              |
| Meaning   | to scrape together |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xà má...   kxáé  kxáé                                   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282.                            |
| Number            | 1954  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xami   |
| Meaning           | to grind, crush   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xámí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282.                            |
| Number            | 1955  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xana   |
| Meaning           | scorpion  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xanà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282.                            |
| Number            | 1956  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xana <sup>h</sup>                                      |
| Meaning           | marihuana   |
| Bushman etymology | 722   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xanah   |
| !Kung             | xàná (Dk.); x'ána (Ll.); xana (Vd.); xăna (Wil.)        |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 256; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282. |
| Number            | 1957  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xani   |
| Meaning           | to dice, slice  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan | xàni   |
| Tsumkwe    | xáni   |
| Tsintsabis | xáni   |
| Okongo     | xáni   |
| Mpunguvlei | xáni   |
| Cuito      | xáni   |
| Cuando     | xàni   |
| References | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 76. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1958                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xari <sup>h</sup>           |
| Meaning           | pan (geographical)           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | xarih                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1959                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xaro                        |
| Meaning           | to give (a present)          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | xáró                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1960                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xau                         |
| Meaning           | to trim (hair)               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | xàù                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1961   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xǎũ   |
| Meaning           | to singe, scorch   |
| Bushman etymology | 743  |
| Zhu l hoan        | xàùn   |
| Tsumkwe           | xǎũ  |
| Tsintsabis        | xǎo  |
| Okongo            | xǎo  |
| Leeunes           | xào  |
| Mpunguvlei        | xǎo  |
| Cuito             | xǎo  |
| Quando            | xǎo  |
| South Omatako     | xào  |
| North Omatako     | xǎũ  |
| Kameeldoring      | xǎũ  |
| Lister            | xǎũ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 282; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1962  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xo   |
| Meaning           | temple (of head)  |
| Bushman etymology | 746   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xò; xo (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 18. |

|                   |                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Number            | 1963                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xoa                           |
| Meaning           | to straighten out, stretch out |
| Bushman etymology | 0                              |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòà                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283.   |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1964                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xoa                          |
| Meaning           | to dust off (with one's hand) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòà                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283.  |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number            | 1965                          |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xobe                         |
| Meaning           | to pierce a hole in something |
| Bushman etymology | 0                             |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòbè                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283.  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1966   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xobo  |
| Meaning           | to thump, thud (of one's heart)                                |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | xòbò   |
| Tsumkwe           | xòbò   |
| Tsintsabis        | xòbò   |
| Okongo            | xòbò   |
| Leeunes           | xòbò   |
| Mpunguvlei        | xòm xòm (?)  |
| Cuito             | xòm xòm (?)  |
| Cuando            | xòm xòm (?)  |
| South Omatako     | xòbò   |
| North Omatako     | xòbò   |
| Kameeldoring      | xòbò   |
| Lister            | xòbò   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75. |

Number 1967  
 Proto-Zhu \*xobo  
 Meaning to be grazed (of one's skin, etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan xòbò  
 References [Dickens](#) 283.

Number 1968  
 Proto-Zhu \*xoiã  
 Meaning to grind (grain etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 742  
 Zhu | hoan xò'àn; xoĩ (Sn.)  
 //Au//en xaĩ  
 References [Bleek](#) 255; [Dickens](#) 283; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 1969  
 Proto-Zhu \*xoĩ  
 Meaning liquor  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan xóín; xoĩ (Sn.)  
 !Kung x'ue'ĩ (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 262; [Dickens](#) 283; [Snyman](#) 31.

Number 1970  
 Proto-Zhu \*xom̩  
 Meaning to giggle, stifle laughter  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan xomm  
 References [Dickens](#) 283.



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1971  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xomxom   |
| Meaning           | to dry one's hands with sand                                  |
| Bushman etymology | 744   |
| Zhu   hoan        | xómxòm; xomxom (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45.       |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1972  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xona   |
| Meaning           | to boil (intr.)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | xoanà; xwana (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45.       |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1973  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xona   |
| Meaning           | salt-lick, salty pan  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | xoanà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283.                                  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 1974  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xoro   |
| Meaning           | to hang heavily (of fruit on branch)                          |
| Bushman etymology | 745   |
| Zhu   hoan        | xòròxòrò  |
| !O!Kung           | xòlòxòlò "be laden with fruit" (Sn.)                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 8. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1975  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xubi   |
| Meaning           | hollow (e.g. in a rock where rain water collects) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | xúbí  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283.                      |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1976                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xuni                        |
| Meaning           | to scrape clean              |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | xúní                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1977                                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xuni                                    |
| Meaning           | to be flat (of the bridge of one's nose) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | xúní                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283.             |

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Number            | 1978                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xuru                |
| Meaning           | larynx, Adam's apple |
| Bushman etymology | 721                  |
| Zhu l hoan        | xúró; xuru (Sn.)     |
| Tsumkwe           | xúró                 |
| Tsintsabis        | xúró                 |
| Okongo            | xúró                 |
| Leeunes           | xúró                 |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Mpunguvlei    | xúró  |
| Cuito         | xúlú  |
| Cuando        | xóló, xóró  |
| North Omatako | xùrù  |
| Kameeldoring  | xùrù  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 76. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1979                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *xuru                        |
| Meaning           | coal-holder, medicine-holder |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu  hoan         | xúró                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 283. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1980   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒa  |
| Meaning           | to swear, insult   |
| Bushman etymology | 642  |
| Zhu  hoan         | zá; za (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | dzà "to curse" (Ll.); dsā (Vd.)  |
| Kavango           | zá "revile"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 30; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1981   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒa  |
| Meaning           | to pour  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | zà; za "to fill" (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | za   |
| !Kung             | dza "to dip up", za "to pour" (Ll.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 30, 263; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 44. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1982                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒaʔa                        |
| Meaning           | already, a little while ago  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | zaʔà                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1983  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒaʔo   |
| Tonal pattern     | XL  |
| Meaning           | silver terminalia, Terminalia sericea   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zaʔò  |
| //Au//en          | dʒʔò  |
| Kavango           | zàʔò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 33; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1984                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒabi                        |
| Meaning           | dragonfly                    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | zàbízábí                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285. |

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Number            | 1985                               |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒĩ                                |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e] ~ LL [Sn] |
| Meaning           | to agree, assent                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                  |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan    | zaihñ   |
| !Kung         | zǎʰn, tsǎñ (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung       | dzìngà-khoe (Sn.)   |
| Kavango       | zàŋ   |
| Ekoka         | ǰàŋ   |
| Tsumkwe       | zāi   |
| Tsintsabis    | dzàŋ  |
| Okongo        | džàŋ  |
| Leeunes       | dzàng   |
| Mpunguvlei    | džàng   |
| Cuito         | džàng   |
| Cuando        | džàng   |
| South Omatako | zàng  |
| North Omatako | zāi   |
| Kameeldoring  | zàng  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 211, 263; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 35; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 76. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1986  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *zǎiʰ   |
| Meaning           | kidney  |
| Bushman etymology | 730   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zaihñ; zēi "gland" (Sn.)                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 71. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1987   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *zǎi   |
| Meaning           | to get sooty, be filthy (esp. of one's hair) |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | zàinzàin                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285.                 |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1988                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒãĩ                         |
| Meaning           | to be mad, insane            |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | zàín                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1989  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒam  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e] ~ HH [Sn]  |
| Meaning           | small tortoise  |
| Bushman etymology | 638   |
| Zhu   hoan        | zám; zem (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | zám (H.); dzám̩m (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | zám (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | zám   |
| Ekoka             | žám   |
| Tsumkwe           | zám   |
| Tsintsabis        | dzám  |
| Okongo            | dzám  |
| Leeunes           | dzám  |
| Mpunguvlei        | džám  |
| Cuando            | dzám  |
| South Omatako     | zám   |
| North Omatako     | zám   |
| Kameeldoring      | zám   |
| Lister            | z̥áʔí (?)   |
| Notes             | Class 2 (Zhu.)/1 (Ekoka).   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 32; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; Honken 1998:174; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 44; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 53; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 76. |

Number 1990  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒam̄  
 Meaning to discuss  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan zamm  
 References [Dickens](#) 285.

Number 1991  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒani  
 Meaning the last-born  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan zàni  
 References [Dickens](#) 285.

Number 1992  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒani  
 Meaning to be big, thick (of paper, fabric etc.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan zání  
 References [Dickens](#) 285.

Number 1993  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒao  
 Meaning a k. of grass (*Tristachya longispiculata*)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan zàò  
 References [Dickens](#) 285.

Number 1994  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒao<sup>h</sup>

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Meaning           | hollow grass stalk; waterpipe  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | zaoh; zao "water pipe" (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | záù "a certain grass" (Ll.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | zāo  |
| Tsintsabis        | dzāo   |
| Leeunes           | dzāù   |
| South Omatako     | zào  |
| North Omatako     | zào  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 264; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 44; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 77. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 1995  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *zare   |
| Meaning           | peanut  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zarè; zere (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 44. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 1996                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *zau                              |
| Meaning           | to be one's fault, to be to blame |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Zhu l hoan        | zàùzàù                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285.      |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 1997                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *zauã                        |
| Meaning           | virgin                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu l hoan        | zàùàn                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285. |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1998   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒãʔi  |
| Meaning           | gadfly   |
| Bushman etymology | 911  |
| Zhu   hoan        | zãʔin; zãẽ (Sn.)   |
| !Kung             | ʒẽ "wasp" (W.) (?)   |
| Kavango           | ndzã'í (W) "insect species"  |
| Tsumkwe           | zãʔi   |
| Tsintsabis        | dzãng  |
| Okongo            | dzãʔí  |
| Leeunes           | dzãng  |
| Mpunguvlei        | dzãʔí  |
| South Omatako     | zãng   |
| North Omatako     | zãng   |
| Kameeldoring      | zãng   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 31; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 76;<br><a href="#">Weich</a> 9. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 1999   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒã  |
| Meaning           | shepherd's tree, <i>Boscia albitrunca</i>  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | zãn; zã (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | zã "a certain tree with edible fruit" (Ll.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 263; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 285; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 28. |

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Number            | 2000           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒãoã          |
| Meaning           | spear, assegai |
| Bushman etymology | 0              |

Zhu l hoan                    zəoàn  
 References                    [Dickens](#) 285.

Number                        2001  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʒe  
 Tonal pattern                HH [j] ~ XL [e] ~ VAR [Sn]  
 Meaning                      new  
 Bushman etymology        152  
 Zhu l hoan                    zé; ze (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                    +ze  
 Nogau                        dise  
 !Kung                        zē (Dk.); dsè (Vd.)  
 !O!Kung                    dze; džèè (Sn.)  
 Ekoka                        žèhè  
 Tsumkwe                    zé  
 Tsintsabis                  dzé  
 Okongo                      džèé  
 Leeunes                     dzé  
 Mpunguvlei                džē  
 Cuito                        džē  
 Cuando                      džè, zè  
 South Omatako            zè  
 North Omatako            zé  
 Kameeldoring             zé  
 Lister                        zé

Notes                         The Ekoka form indicates breathy voice, but no breathiness is attested in the Zhu l hoan form (could not, in fact, since breathiness only accompanies low-level tones).

References                    [Bleek](#) 26, 31, 264; [Dickens](#) 286; [KH](#) 128; [Snyman](#) 44; [Snyman 1980](#): 3; [Snyman 1997](#): 77.

Number                        2002

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒaŋ  |
| Meaning           | to defecate; excrement  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | zi  |
| !Kung             | dzãũ (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | džang (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | zàŋ   |
| Ekoka             | žàqǝ  |
| Tsumkwe           | zi  |
| Tsintsabis        | dzāŋ  |
| Okongo            | džāŋ  |
| Leeunes           | sàŋ   |
| Mpunguvlei        | džàŋ  |
| Cuito             | džàŋ  |
| Kameeldoring      | zàŋ   |
| Notes             | Class 4.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 31; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 16; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 77. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2003  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒo   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | bee; honey  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | zó  |
| //Au//en          | ʒo  |
| !Kung             | žóo (W.); zǒ (Dk.); dzǒ, zǒ, ssó (Ll.)  |
| !O!Kung           | dʒo "honey"; zò-ǎi "honey bee" (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | zó  |
| Ekoka             | žō  |
| Lister            | Class 3.  |
| Notes             | Original meaning prob. "honey"; also available in the compound *ʒó-šòm "bee". |

References [Bleek](#) 31, 171, 264, 265; [Dickens](#) 286; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 129; [Snyman 1980](#): 7; [Weich](#) 9.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2004   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒoa   |
| Meaning           | marihuana, dagga   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | zoà  |
| !Kung             | ʒua (W.)   |
| Leeunes           | dzòá   |
| Mpunguvlei        | džòã   |
| Cuito             | džòã   |
| Cuando            | džòã   |
| South Omatako     | zòã  |
| North Omatako     | zòã  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 84; <a href="#">Weich</a> 10. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2005   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒõãʒõã  |
| Meaning           | fly (n.)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | zoànzòàn; zwązwą (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ʒwãʒwã   |
| Nogau             | doádoá, soásoá   |
| !Kung             | ʒõãhʒõãh (W.); nzwanzwa (Dk.); dsõã-dsõá, dzõ-dzoà (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | dzwãdzwã; dzòadzòà (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | ndzòãndzòã   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 27, 31, 32, 150, 172, 266; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 23; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 17; <a href="#">Weich</a> 9. |

Number 2006

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒoma   |
| Meaning           | to smile  |
| Bushman etymology | 623   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zoma  |
| Kavango           | zòm   |
| Tsintsabis        | dzòm  |
| Okongo            | džòm  |
| Leeunes           | dzòm  |
| Mpunguvlei        | džòm  |
| Cuito             | džòm  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 67. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2007  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒõĩ  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ LX [e]  |
| Meaning           | to be delighted   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zõian; zõĩ "to be satisfied" (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ʒoi (W.)  |
| Kavango           | zõè "rejoice"   |
| Ekoka             | ʒòqè "be happy"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 129; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 31; <a href="#">Weich</a> 9. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2008  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒõĩ  |
| Meaning           | to swarm (of bees, etc.)                                |
| Bushman etymology | 78  |
| Zhu l hoan        | zõin; zõi (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 22. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 2009 |
|--------|------|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒõĩ  |
| Meaning           | cleft of the lip, hare-lip                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zõìn  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286.                                    |
| Number            | 2010  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒõĩ  |
| Meaning           | to be delighted   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zõìn  |
| Notes             | Same as Zhu. <i>zõian</i> .                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286.                                    |
| Number            | 2011  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒõma   |
| Meaning           | a k. of plant ( <i>Grewia avellana</i> ) and bow made out of it |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zõmà; zõma (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 286; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 44.         |
| Number            | 2012  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒũʔũ   |
| Meaning           | wart  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | zuʔùn; zoʔõ (Sn.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 287; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 33.         |
| Number            | 2013  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒũ   |

Meaning small of the back  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan zuhn  
 References [Dickens](#) 286.

Number 2014  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒũ  
 Tonal pattern LL [j]  
 Meaning beak, bill  
 Bushman etymology 649  
 Zhu l hoan zùn; zõ "tip of lip" (Sn.)  
 !Kung žung (W.); zõŋ "lip" (Dk.)  
 Kavango zòŋ "tip of upper lip"  
 Notes Cf. also Kavango *dsu* "bill"?  
 References [Bleek](#) 264; [Dickens](#) 287; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman](#) 28; [Weich](#) 10.

Number 2015  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒʔo  
 Tonal pattern LH [j]  
 Meaning hartebeest  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan dsòó; dzʔo, zoʔõ (Sn.) (?)  
 //Au//en -dʒõ; útso (Pa.); tsho (Sh.)  
 !Kung žoh (W.); tsõ (Dk., Wil.); dzhó "lechwe, reedbuck" (Ll.); tsho (Sh.); so (Zuk.)  
 !O!Kung džò (Sn.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 33, 171, 219, 232, 249, 374, 561; [Dickens](#) 197; [Snyman](#) 33, 39; [Snyman 1980](#): 40; [Weich](#) 9.

Number 2016

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒʔui  |
| Meaning           | to squirt, spray   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | dsùì   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197.   |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 2017   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒʔu   |
| Meaning           | ostrich  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu   hoan        | dsùú; dzʔuu (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | ts-ó (Pa.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 219; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 39. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 2018   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒhʔau   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e] ~ VAR [Sn.]   |
| Meaning           | woman  |
| Bushman etymology | 248  |
| Zhu   hoan        | dshàú; dzʔheu (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | dzau, dzou   |
| Nogau             | tsau, tháũ   |
| !Kung             | zshāu (Dk.); sáu, záu, dzau (Ll.); dsào (Vd.); sāu (Wil.)                          |
| !O!Kung           | tsau; sào, šào, tšhào, tshào (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | dsháo (W), sháo (E)  |
| Ekoka             | ʒhʔāō, <i>pl.</i> ʒhʔāū-mhè  |
| Tsumkwe           | dshàú  |
| Tsintsabis        | tshàò  |
| Leeunes           | dshào  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšháo  |
| Cuito             | tšháo  |
| Cuando            | tšháo, sáo, tsháo  |



|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| South Omatako | dshào   |
| North Omatako | dshàu   |
| Kameeldoring  | dshào   |
| Lister        | dshàu   |
| Notes         | Class 1.  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 31, 164, 200, 213, 263, 264; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13, 55; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 39. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2019   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒhĩ   |
| Meaning           | morama-bean, ground nut  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu  hoan         | dshìn "morama-bean, Tylosema esculentum"; dzʔhiĩ (Sn.)                                 |
| //Au//en          | -dʒĩ "ground nut, ʔeland boontji?"; ʒĩ "nuts"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 33, 265; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2020  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *chʔi   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ HH [k] ~ HH [e]  |
| Meaning           | hole  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | dshíi   |
| !Kung             | tshí (H.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tshĩ, ši, si, tshĩ (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tshí (E), ʃʃí~ʃhí (W)   |
| Ekoka             | ší  |
| Notes             | Class 4.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; Honken 1998:176; <a href="#">KH</a> 127; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 3, 41. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 2021 |
|--------|------|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒhʔi   |
| Meaning           | to spread out (berries to dry), peg out (skin), crucify                                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | dshü; dzʔhii (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | dshü  |
| Tsintsabis        | tshü  |
| Okongo            | šì-sú   |
| Leeunes           | tshì  |
| Mpunguvlei        | sì  |
| South Omatako     | sì  |
| North Omatako     | sì  |
| Kameeldoring      | sì  |
| Lister            | dshü  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 197</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 19</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 39. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2022  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒhʔü   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ XL [k] ~ XL [e] ~ VAR [Sn.]  |
| Meaning           | to call   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | dshún; dzʔhü (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | šũũh "summon" (W.); z̄hü (Dk.); dsãñ "to call, to answer" (L.);<br>dzɔ̄ñ, dsoñ, zõñ "to sound, call" (L.); dsú, dsâñ (Vd.); tsũñ (Wil.) |
| !O!Kung           | tsuñ; tshü (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | dshü (W), shü (E)   |
| Ekoka             | žühj  |
| Tsumkwe           | dshú  |
| Tsintsabis        | dshàng  |
| Okongo            | džűű  |
| Leeunes           | dshú  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tshűű   |
| Cuito             | tshűű   |
| Cuando            | tshűű   |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| South Omatako | dshú  |
| North Omatako | dshú  |
| Kameeldoring  | dshú  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 31, 32, 221, 264; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 197; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 39; <a href="#">Weich</a> 6. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2023  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒxae   |
| Meaning           | to jump away quickly, pull away                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | dzxaeé; dzxae "to run" (Sn.)                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 199; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 40. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2024   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒxora   |
| Meaning           | the gap between the two front teeth                            |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | dzxoarà  |
| Tsumkwe           | dzxòará  |
| Tsintsabis        | tšxòará  |
| Leeunes           | tsxòará  |
| South Omatako     | dzòrá  |
| North Omatako     | dzxòará  |
| Kameeldoring      | dzxòará  |
| Lister            | dzxòará  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 199; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 40. |

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| Number            | 2025 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žã  |
| Meaning           | good |
| Bushman etymology | 88   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Zhu l hoan        | jàn  |
| !Kung             | ǰala (W.) (?); dʒā, ʒā (Dk.); dzshā, dzha (Ll.)                                      |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 32, 265; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221; <a href="#">Weich</a> 8. |
| Number            | 2026   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǰaʔa (?)  |
| Meaning           | blood  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | jaʔà; zà (Sn.)   |
| Notes             | Irregular z/ǰ correspondence between Dickens and Snyman.                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 17.                              |
| Number            | 2027   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǰaʔara  |
| Meaning           | to quench one's thirst   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | jaʔàrà   |
| Tsumkwe           | ǰāʔàrà   |
| Tsintsabis        | dǰàrà, dǰàrà   |
| Okongo            | dǰàrà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | dǰàrà  |
| Cuito             | dǰàrà  |
| Cuando            | dǰàrà  |
| South Omatako     | dǰàrà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 77.                       |
| Number            | 2028   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǰam   |
| Meaning           | thin   |
| Bushman etymology | 643  |
| Zhu l hoan        | jam; ǰam (Sn.)   |

//Au//en                    ʒam  
 !Kung                        ʒam (Dk.); zshám̩m (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung                    džam (Sn.)  
 References                 [Bleek](#) 265; [Dickens](#) 221; [Snyman](#) 45; [Snyman 1980](#): 16.

Number                        2029  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʒam  
 Meaning                      a k. of plant  
 Bushman etymology        0  
 Zhu | hoan                  jàm "plant sp., Thunbergia aurea"; ʒam (Sn.)  
 References                 [Dickens](#) 221; [Snyman](#) 45.

Number                        2030  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʒani  
 Meaning                      helicopter toy  
 Bushman etymology        645  
 Zhu | hoan                  janì  
 Tsumkwe                    ʒānì  
 Tsintsabis                  džānì  
 Leeunes                      džānì  
 Cuito                         džànì "to rotate"  
 South Omatako              džànì  
 North Omatako              džànì  
 Kameeldoring               džànì  
 Lister                         zànì  
 References                 [Dickens](#) 221; [Snyman 1997](#): 77.

Number                        2031  
 Proto-Zhu                    \*ʒuŋ (?)  
 Tonal pattern                XX [j] ~ XX [k] ~ XX [e]  
 Meaning                      to tell lies

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ji; jikxàò "liar"; ži (Sn.)  |
| !Kung             | šung (W.); zhiñ "lying" (Ll.)  |
| Kavango           | dsàŋ "lies"  |
| Ekoka             | dcɿ "lie"  |
| Tsumkwe           | žī   |
| Tsintsabis        | šing   |
| Okongo            | tšhìng   |
| Leeunes           | šì   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšhū   |
| Cuito             | tšhū   |
| Cuando            | tšhū   |
| South Omatako     | šing   |
| North Omatako     | žì   |
| Kameeldoring      | žàng   |
| Lister            | ží   |
| Notes             | Class 4. A highly irregular root (presumably a Khoisan area Wanderwort); the vocalic correspondences are unique, as is the occurrence of initial ž- in the Omatako-Kameeldoring area.                  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 265; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 78; <a href="#">Weich</a> 6. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2032  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žo   |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [j] ~ MM [k] ~ MM [e] ~ HH [Sn]                            |
| Meaning           | black, dark   |
| Bushman etymology | 26  |
| Zhu l hoan        | jó; žo (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | +3̄   |
| !Kung             | žoo (W.); dzhó, djǒ, djò, dzshò, zhò (Ll.); ds̄ "night" (Vd.) |
| !O!Kung           | dʒo, dʒū; džò (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | zó  |
| Ekoka             | ž̄o   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Tsumkwe       | žó   |
| Tsintsabis    | džó  |
| Okongo        | džó  |
| Leeunes       | džó  |
| Mpunguvlei    | džó  |
| Cuito         | džó  |
| Cuando        | džó  |
| South Omatako | žó   |
| North Omatako | džó  |
| Kameeldoring  | džó  |
| Lister        | zó   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 31, 33, 34, 265; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221; <a href="#">KH</a> 129; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 34; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 78; <a href="#">Weich</a> 9. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2033  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žoʔoma   |
| Meaning           | millipede   |
| Bushman etymology | 650   |
| Zhu   hoan        | joʔòmà  |
| //Au//en          | tšuma   |
| !Kung             | džübā (Wil.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 34, 237; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221. |

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 2034                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žoʔoro                      |
| Meaning           | leg-rattle                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | joʔòrò                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 2035 |
|--------|------|

Proto-Zhu \*ʒoꞑi  
 Meaning great sparrow, *Passer motitensis*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan joꞑi  
 References [Dickens](#) 221.

Number 2036  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒoba  
 Meaning to be shortened  
 Bushman etymology 892  
 Zhu l hoan joba  
 References [Dickens](#) 221.

Number 2037  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒom  
 Meaning to close up (of a wound or a sore)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan jomjom  
 References [Dickens](#) 221.

Number 2038  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒom  
 Meaning carnivore, beast of prey  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan jòmjà, *pl.* jòm̃mhi  
 References [Dickens](#) 221.

Number 2039  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒom  
 Meaning paw, fist



|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 891   |
| Zhu l hoan        | jom   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 2040  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žom̥   |
| Meaning           | to roll, wrap up  |
| Bushman etymology | 768   |
| Zhu l hoan        | jomm; žomm (Sn.)  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45.   |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 2041  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žou  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j] ~ XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | blind   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | jaoh; žao (Sn.)   |
| Nogau             | schóŭ   |
| !Kung             | žao (W.); dzhou (Ll.)   |
| Kavango           | zào   |
| Tsumkwe           | žāo   |
| Tsintsabis        | dzāo  |
| Okongo            | džāo  |
| Leeunes           | džāo  |
| Mpunguvlei        | džāo, džò   |
| Cuito             | džāo, džò   |
| Cuando            | džāo, džò   |
| South Omatako     | džào  |
| North Omatako     | džào  |
| Kameeldoring      | džào  |
| Lister            | zào   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 34, 182; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45; |

[Snyman 1997](#): 77; [Weich](#) 8.

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Number            | 2042                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žǝʔũ                        |
| Meaning           | scab                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | jǝʔùn                        |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2043  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žu   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | person  |
| Bushman etymology | 133   |
| Zhu   hoan        | jù, <i>pl.</i> jú; žu (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | ʒu  |
| !Kung             | dʒū (Dk.); djú, dzhú, zhú (Ll.); dsū (Vd.)  |
| !O!Kung           | dʒu, ʒu; džù (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | zù  |
| Ekoka             | žū- xòà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 34, 266; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 221; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 129; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 45; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 46. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2044  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žubu                                       |
| Meaning           | to jerk loose (when one is held by someone) |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu   hoan        | jùbù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 222.                |

Number 2045  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒu  
 Meaning to get lost (of a person)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan juù  
 References [Dickens](#) 222.

Number 2046  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒũ  
 Meaning to touch accidentally  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan juùn  
 References [Dickens](#) 222.

Number 2047  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒʔa (\*ʒgx-)  
 Tonal pattern XL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning Acanthosicyos sp. (a k. of wild cucumber/melon)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan dcaà; dʒʔa (Sn.)  
 Kavango dsxʔà "wild cucumber"  
 Ekoka ʒxʔà "wild cucumber"  
 Notes Class 4 (Zhu.)/1 (Ekoka).  
 References [Dickens](#) 195; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 128; [Snyman](#) 41.

Number 2048  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒʔaha  
 Meaning a k. of fruit  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan dcáhà "edible plum-shaped fruit, Diospyros chamaethamnus"

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| !Kung             | tchǎx´a "a certain fruit (melon?)" (Ll.)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 227; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195.  |
| Number            | 2049   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǰʔa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH   |
| Meaning           | to steal   |
| Bushman etymology | 664  |
| Zhu   hoan        | dcàá; dǰʔaa (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tšā  |
| !Kung             | ntšʔā (Dk.); dja, tchá (Ll.); dǰā (Wil.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tšʔa; tšʔaa (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | tsʔà, tsxʔà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 32, 149, 223; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Heikkinen</a> 1986; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 1980: 13. |
| Number            | 2050   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǰgxi  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ HH [k] ~ XX/MH [e] ~ LL [Sn.]   |
| Meaning           | to be wet, moist   |
| Bushman etymology | 673  |
| Zhu   hoan        | dcì; dǰʔi (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | tšī  |
| !Kung             | tsī (Dk., Wil.); dzhi, djī (Ll.); tšʔī (Vd.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tsxʔài, tšʔàe, tšxʔàe (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | dsxʔái   |
| Ekoka             | ǰxʔǎi "to be alive"; ǰxʔái "alive" (adj.)  |
| Tsumkwe           | dšʔì   |
| Tsintsabis        | tšʔì   |
| Okongo            | tšxʔài   |
| Leeunes           | tšʔì   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tsxʔài, tšxʔài   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cuito         | tsxʔàì, tšxʔàì   |
| Cuando        | tšxʔai, tšxʔàì   |
| South Omatako | dšʔì   |
| North Omatako | dšʔì   |
| Kameeldoring  | dšʔì   |
| Lister        | dsʔì   |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 32, 217, 229; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13, 54; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 40. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2051  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǰgxo   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [j] ~ LL [k] ~ XX [e] ~ LL [Sn.]   |
| Meaning           | be blunt, timid, insipid, tasteless   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | dcò; džʔo (Sn.)   |
| //Au//en          | tšō   |
| !Kung             | djo, dcho, tchó, tcho (Ll.)   |
| !O!Kung           | tšxʔò (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | dsʔò, dsxʔò   |
| Ekoka             | ǰxʔò  |
| Tsumkwe           | dšʔò  |
| Tsintsabis        | tšʔò  |
| Okongo            | tšxʔò   |
| Leeunes           | tšʔò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tsxʔò   |
| Cuito             | tsxʔò   |
| Cuando            | tsxʔò, tšxʔòo   |
| South Omatako     | dšʔò  |
| North Omatako     | dšʔò  |
| Kameeldoring      | dšʔò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 33, 232; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 40. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2052  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒʔo  |
| Meaning           | a k. of truffle   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu  hoan         | dcodcòo "Kalahari truffle"; dʒʔodʒʔo "Terfezia sp." (Sn.) |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 41.   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2053   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒaʔo (*ʒ-)  |
| Meaning           | clean  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !Kung             | ʒáo (W.); dsʔau (Vd.); ʒəʔau (Dk.)   |
| !O!Kung           | dʒàʔó (Sn.)  |
| Kavango           | zàʔó   |
| Tsumkwe           | žāʔò   |
| Tsintsabis        | dzāʔò  |
| Okongo            | džāʔò  |
| Leeunes           | džāʔò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | džàʔó  |
| Cuito             | džàʔó  |
| Cuando            | džàʔó  |
| South Omatako     | džaʔò  |
| North Omatako     | džàʔó  |
| Kameeldoring      | džàʔó  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 31, 265; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 35; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 77; <a href="#">Weich</a> 9. |

|                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Number            | 2054                 |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒhʔi                |
| Meaning           | semen, vaginal fluid |
| Bushman etymology | 0                    |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Zhu l hoan    | dchín; dʒʔhĩ (Sn.)  |
| Tsumkwe       | dšhĩ  |
| Tsintsabis    | tšhì, šì  |
| Okongo        | šùì, ši (?)   |
| South Omatako | dšhàng  |
| North Omatako | dšhàng  |
| Kameeldoring  | dšhang  |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 42; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 42. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2055   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒhʔi  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [j] ~ HH [k]  |
| Meaning           | to carry   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | dchii "to carry on both shoulders"   |
| !O!Kung           | tšī-ma; šii, tšhii "carry a child on the shoulder" (Sn.)   |
| Kavango           | dshí (W), shí (E)  |
| Tsumkwe           | dšhii  |
| Tsintsabis        | tšhii  |
| Okongo            | tšhii  |
| Leeunes           | dšhì   |
| Mpunguvlei        | tshii, tšhii   |
| Cuito             | siì, tšhii   |
| Cuando            | tšhii  |
| South Omatako     | dšhii  |
| North Omatako     | dšhii  |
| Kameeldoring      | dšhii  |
| Lister            | dshii  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 230; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 195; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 13, 35; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 41. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 2056 |
|--------|------|

Proto-Zhu \*ʒhʔũ  
 Meaning food plant, *Walleria nutans*  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan dchùn; dʒʔhuũ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 195; [Snyman](#) 42.

Number 2057  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒhʔũ  
 Meaning to bump, knock  
 Bushman etymology 654  
 Zhu l hoan dchùún; dʒʔhuũ (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 195; [Snyman](#) 29.

Number 2058  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒhʔũ  
 Tonal pattern LH [j] ~ XL [k]  
 Meaning to blow (with the mouth)  
 Bushman etymology 655  
 Zhu l hoan dchùún; dʒʔhuũ (Sn.)  
 //Au//en dʒũ, tšũ  
 !Kung dzhũ, dzhoʔn, tchũ, tsũ, zhón, zhuñ (LL.)  
 !O!Kung tsũ; tšhũ, tshũ (Sn.)  
 Kavango dshũ̀̀ (W), shũ̀̀ (E)  
 Tsumkwe dšhṹ  
 Tsintsabis tšhũ  
 Okongo džṹ  
 Leeunes džhũ  
 Mpunguvlei tšhṹ  
 Cuito tšhṹ, džṹ  
 Cuando tšhṹ  
 South Omatako dšhũ̀̀  
 North Omatako dšhũ̀̀



Kameeldoring           dšhũ  
 Lister                    dshũú  
 References              [Bleek](#) 33, 34, 220, 235, 265, 266; [Dickens](#) 195; [Heikkinen 1986](#);  
[Snyman](#) 29; [Snyman 1980](#): 13; [Snyman 1997](#): 41.

Number                   2059  
 Proto-Zhu               \*ǰxa  
 Meaning                 to swim  
 Bushman etymology    215  
 Zhu l hoan              dɰxà; dǰxaa (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe                dǰxa  
 Lister                    dɰxà  
 References              [Dickens](#) 196; [Snyman](#) 19; [Snyman 1997](#): 41.

Number                   2060  
 Proto-Zhu               \*ǰxani  
 Meaning                 to dance  
 Bushman etymology    779  
 Zhu l hoan              dɰxàní; dǰxeni (Sn.)  
 //Au//en                tšanne  
 !Kung                   ntšʔxāni, txani, ɰxani (Dk.); tsani (Vd.)  
 Tsumkwe                dǰxàni  
 Tsintsabis             dǰxàni  
 Leeunes                 dǰxàni  
 South Omatako         dǰxàni  
 North Omatako         dǰxàni  
 Kameeldoring         dɰxàní  
 Lister                    dɰxàní  
 References              [Bleek](#) 149, 212, 225, 245, 266; [Dickens](#) 196; [Snyman](#) 42;  
[Snyman 1997](#): 41.

Number 2061  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǰxara  
 Meaning urine, to urinate  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu l hoan dǰxàrá; dǰxara (Sn.)  
 References [Dickens](#) 196; [Snyman](#) 42.

Number 2062  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǰxom  
 Meaning Pleiades  
 Bushman etymology 570  
 Zhu l hoan dǰxóm  
 //Au//en tǰom  
 References [Bleek](#) 234; [Dickens](#) 196.

Number 2063  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǰxoma  
 Meaning to creep, crawl, hide  
 Bushman etymology 778  
 Zhu l hoan dǰxòmá; dǰxoma "to hide" (Sn.)  
 Tsumkwe dǰxòmá  
 Tsintsabis dzòmá  
 Okongo dzòmá  
 Lister dzxòmá  
 References [Dickens](#) 196; [Snyman](#) 42; [Snyman 1997](#): 41.

Number 2064  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǰxoi  
 Meaning a k. of bird  
 Bushman etymology 574  
 Zhu l hoan dǰxòí

|                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 196. |
| Number            | 2065                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | * am                         |
| Meaning           | to go, travel                |
| Bushman etymology | 548                          |
| //Au//en          | kam;  kama "to come from"    |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 299.   |
| Number            | 2066                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ana                        |
| Meaning           | to flow                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| !O!Kung           | kana                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 300.   |
| Number            | 2067                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ana                        |
| Meaning           | to rub, polish               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                            |
| //Au//en          | kana                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 300.   |
| Number            | 2068                         |
| Proto-Zhu         | *guru                        |
| Meaning           | sty of the eye               |
| Bushman etymology | 695                          |
| Zhu  hoan         | gùrùgùrù                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 202. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2069                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬani                             |
| Meaning           | to be chipped off (enamel)        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬáni                              |
| Okongo            | ɬáni                              |
| Leeunes           | ɬxǎí (?)                          |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬání                              |
| Cuito             | ɬání                              |
| Cuando            | ɬání                              |
| South Omatako     | ɬxǎí                              |
| North Omatako     | ɬxǎí                              |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬxǎi                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 99. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2070                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬhŋ                              |
| Meaning           | to squeeze out pus                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsumkwe           | ɬʔhàng                            |
| Tsintsabis        | ɬʔháng                            |
| Okongo            | ɬʔháng                            |
| Leeunes           | ɬʔháng                            |
| Mpunguvlei        | ɬʔhàng                            |
| Cuito             | ɬʔhàng                            |
| Cuando            | ɬʔhàng                            |
| South Omatako     | ɬʔhàng                            |
| North Omatako     | ɬʔhàng                            |
| Kameeldoring      | ɬʔhàng                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 99. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2071   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaʔi  |
| Meaning           | distant  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ĩàʔi   |
| Cuito             | ĩàʔi   |
| Cuando            | ĩàʔi   |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 98.  |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 2072   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oa   |
| Tonal pattern     | LH   |
| Meaning           | in the late afternoon, in the early evening  |
| Bushman etymology | 384  |
| Zhu l hoan        | !òá; !oʔa "afternoon" (Sn.)  |
| //Au//en          | !gwā, !gwā, -gwā   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 52, 390; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 212; <a href="#">Snyman</a> 26. |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 2073   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬara  |
| Meaning           | to wait  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Cuito             | ɬālā   |
| Cuando            | ɬàlà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 96.  |
|                   |  |
| Number            | 2074   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ɬʔabe   |
| Meaning           | to bend back, curl   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Cuito             | ɬʔàbè  |

Cuando                    ʔàbè  
References                [Snyman 1997](#): 96.

Number                    2075  
Proto-Zhu                \*!ʔŋ  
Meaning                    to strike with assegai  
Bushman etymology    941  
Tsumkwe                !ʔáĩ  
Tsintsabis                !!ʔàng  
Okongo                    ||ʔang  
Leeunes                  !!ʔáng  
Mpunguvlei              ||ʔáng  
Cuito                      ||ʔáng  
Cuando                    ||ʔáng  
South Omatako         !ʔàng  
North Omatako         !ʔàng  
Kameeldoring          !ʔàng  
Lister                      !ʔàĩ  
References                [Snyman 1997](#): 81, 95.

Number                    2076  
Proto-Zhu                \*!khao (\*!-?)  
Meaning                    to sharpen digging stick with an adze  
Bushman etymology    0  
!Kung                      !khau "to sharpen" (Dk.)  
Kavango                  ||háo "hoe" (?)  
Tsumkwe                !hào  
Tsintsabis                ||hao  
Okongo                    ||hào  
Leeunes                  !hào  
South Omatako         !hào  
North Omatako         !hào

Kameeldoring           !hào  
References               [Bleek 424](#); [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 95.

Number                   2077  
Proto-Zhu               \*||ae  
Meaning                 to kill  
Bushman etymology    0  
!Kung                   ||gyáɛ (V.)  
Okongo                 ||áe  
Mpunguvlei             ||áe  
Cuito                    ||áe  
Cuando                 ||áe  
References               [Bleek 531](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 95.

Number                   2078  
Proto-Zhu               \*!ʔana  
Meaning                 to crack  
Bushman etymology    0  
Mpunguvlei             !ʔaná  
Cuito                    !ʔaná  
Cuando                 !ʔaná  
References               [Snyman 1997](#): 94.

Number                   2079  
Proto-Zhu               \*ĩqra  
Meaning                 to spread (a cooking fire)  
Bushman etymology    0  
Leeunes                 ĩḡnà (?)  
Mpunguvlei             ĩḡlá  
Cuito                    ĩḡlà  
Cuando                 ĩḡlà

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 94.   |
| Number            | 2080  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *nãũ  |
| Meaning           | hare  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !Kung             | nãũ, nnó <sup>h</sup> ù (Ll.)   |
| Ekoka             | nhàù  |
| Mpunguvlei        | nãú   |
| Cuito             | nãú   |
| Notes             | Class 1.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 144, 149; <a href="#">KH</a> 135; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93. |
| Number            | 2081  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ae  |
| Meaning           | river   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !O!Kung           | !kai  |
| Mpunguvlei        | !àé   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 405; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 93.                              |
| Number            | 2082  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khu  |
| Meaning           | to inflate, swell   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Tsintsabis        | khùú  |
| Leeunes           | khùú  |
| Mpunguvlei        | khùú  |
| Cuito             | khùú  |
| South Omatako     | khùú  |
| North Omatako     | khùú  |



|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Kameeldoring | khùú                              |
| Lister       | khùú                              |
| References   | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2083  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ʔã   |
| Meaning           | of (possessive)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | ʔàn   |
| //Au//en          | ā,   a <sup>o</sup> "to have"   |
| Tsumkwe           | ʔǎ  |
| Tsintsabis        | ʔà  |
| Okongo            | ʔã  |
| Leeunes           | ʔã  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔã  |
| Cuito             | ʔã  |
| Cuando            | ʔã  |
| South Omatako     | ʔǎ  |
| North Omatako     | ʔǎ  |
| Kameeldoring      | ʔǎ  |
| Lister            | ʔǎ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 513; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 337; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2084  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * hũ  |
| Meaning           | to smoke  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| //Au//en          | kõ,  kõõ  |
| !O!Kung           | + kũ  |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhũ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 317, 322; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 90. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2085                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀoʔobe                           |
| Meaning           | to drip                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Leeunes           | ǀòʔòbè                            |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀòbè                              |
| South Omatako     | ǀòʔòbè                            |
| North Omatako     | ǀòʔòbè                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 89. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2086                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁxaba                            |
| Meaning           | twig                              |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Leeunes           | ǁxǎǁxàbà                          |
| Cuando            | ǁxàǁxàbá                          |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 89. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2087                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaba                             |
| Meaning           | vertebra of animal                |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀàbà                              |
| Cuito             | ǀàbà                              |
| Cuando            | ǀàbà                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 88. |

|           |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| Number    | 2088                    |
| Proto-Zhu | *ǀhui                   |
| Meaning   | to desert, leave behind |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | lʔhúíá  |
| Tsumkwe           | lʔhúiyá   |
| Tsintsabis        | lʔhúiyá   |
| Okongo            | lʔhúiyá   |
| Leeunes           | lʔhúiyá   |
| Mpunguvlei        | lʔhúiyá   |
| Cuito             | lʔhùnà (?)  |
| Cuando            | lʔhùnà (?)  |
| South Omatako     | lʔhùnà (?)  |
| Kameeldoring      | lʔhuiyá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 296</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 84. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2089   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kǎi   |
| Meaning           | beautiful  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Ekoka             | kǎí "be good"  |
| Tsintsabis        | kǎi  |
| Okongo            | kǎi  |
| Leeunes           | kǎi  |
| Mpunguvlei        | kǎi  |
| Cuando            | kǎi  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 84. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 2090            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ã             |
| Meaning           | ear (outer?)    |
| Bushman etymology | 0               |
| !O!Kung           | !kǎ "outer ear" |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ã              |
| Cuito             | !ã              |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cuando        | !ã  |
| South Omatako | !ã  |
| North Omatako | !ã  |
| Kameeldoring  | !ã  |
| References    | <a href="#">Bleek 402</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 84. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2091                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *žara                             |
| Meaning           | to supplicate                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | džàlà                             |
| Cuito             | džàlà                             |
| Cuando            | džàlà                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 83. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2092                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xu                              |
| Meaning           | knuckle bone                      |
| Bushman etymology | 299                               |
| Tsumkwe           | xú                                |
| Tsintsabis        | xú                                |
| Okongo            | xú                                |
| Leeunes           | xú                                |
| Mpunguvlei        | xùú                               |
| Cuito             | xùú                               |
| Cuando            | xùú                               |
| South Omatako     | xú                                |
| North Omatako     | xú                                |
| Kameeldoring      | xú                                |
| Lister            | xúsi                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 83. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2093   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xoa  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [j]   |
| Meaning           | to light a fire  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | xoa  |
| !Kung             | x'óä (LL)  |
| Kavango           | xoà  |
| Tsumkwe           | xòà  |
| Tsintsabis        | xòà  |
| Okongo            | xòà  |
| Leeunes           | xòà  |
| Mpunguvlei        | xòà  |
| Cuito             | xòà  |
| Cuando            | xòà  |
| North Omatako     | xòà  |
| Kameeldoring      | xòà  |
| Lister            | xòà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 365; <a href="#">Dickens</a> 293; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 83. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2094                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | * xana                            |
| Meaning           | arrow tip (without barbs)         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsumkwe           | xàrà                              |
| Tsintsabis        | xàrà                              |
| Okongo            | xàrà                              |
| Leeunes           | xàrà                              |
| North Omatako     | xàrà                              |
| Kameeldoring      | xà xàrà                           |
| Lister            | xàrà                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 83. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2095                                     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ai                                    |
| Meaning           | bad                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| South Omatako     | ài                                       |
| North Omatako     | ài                                       |
| Notes             | Cf. Nama <i>  ai-si</i> "ugly, hideous". |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 82.        |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2096                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  o                              |
| Meaning           | illness                           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsintsabis        | ò                                 |
| Okongo            | ò                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | ò                                 |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 82. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2097   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ona  |
| Meaning           | malaria  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | ànà  |
| Tsintsabis        | òná  |
| Okongo            | òná  |
| Mpunguvlei        | àná "tremble" (?)  |
| Notes             | Unclear vocalism in Kavango (and Mpunguvlei, if the word really belongs here), probably through assimilation with the following <i>-a</i> (but cf. Kav. <i>ḥó<sup>a</sup>ná</i> "fillip", etc., where the assimilation is only partial). |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 81.   |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2098                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔobe                             |
| Meaning           | lynx, caracal                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Cuito             | ʔòbe                              |
| Cuando            | ʔòbe                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 80. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2099                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *lʔoba                            |
| Meaning           | to kiss                           |
| Bushman etymology | 910                               |
| Tsintsabis        | lʔobá                             |
| Okongo            | lʔobá                             |
| Leeunes           | lʔobá                             |
| Mpunguvlei        | lʔobá                             |
| Cuito             | lʔobá                             |
| South Omatako     | lʔobá                             |
| North Omatako     | lʔobá                             |
| Kameeldoring      | lʔobá                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 80. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2100                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʔhoã                             |
| Meaning           | to be slow                        |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhõa                              |
| Cuito             | ʔhõa                              |
| Cuando            | ʔhõa                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 80. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2101                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃ̥are                            |
| Meaning           | to think                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| South Omatako     | ʃ̥àrè                             |
| North Omatako     | ʃ̥àrè                             |
| Kameeldoring      | ʃ̥àrè                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 80. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2102   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ku  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [k] ~ XL [e]  |
| Meaning           | footpath   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | kùú "road, path"   |
| Ekoka             | kùhù "path, road"  |
| Mpunguvlei        | kūù  |
| Cuito             | kūù  |
| South Omatako     | kuù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 79. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2103  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʃ̥ʒao (?)  |
| Meaning           | yellow  |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !Kung<br>(Ll.)    | dzhao, djao, dzhau "to be yellowish, lightcoloured, to shine" |
| Mpunguvlei        | tšào  |
| Cuito             | tšào  |
| Cuando            | tšào  |



South Omatako            tsʔào  
 North Omatako        džàʔó  
 References                [Bleek 32](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 78.

Number                    2104  
 Proto-Zhu                \*čxau  
 Meaning                  blue, yellow  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Mpunguvlei              tšxáu "blue"  
 Cuito                      tšxáu "yellow"  
 Cuando                    tšxáu "yellow, blue"  
 References                [Snyman 1997](#): 78.

Number                    2105  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ǁai  
 Meaning                  tortoise  
 Bushman etymology    773  
 !Kung                      ǁai (W.); ǁgǎi "light-coloured tortoise" (Ll.)  
 !O!Kung                  +ǁgaiša  
 Kavango                  ǁái  
 Mpunguvlei              ǁái  
 Cuito                      ǁái  
 Cuando                    ǁái  
 References                [Bleek 524, 525](#); [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 76; [Weich 21](#).

Number                    2106  
 Proto-Zhu                \*ǀabi (?)  
 Meaning                  gadfly  
 Bushman etymology    0  
 Cuito                      ǀābī  
 Cuando                    ǀábí, ǀābī

References [Snyman 1997](#): 76.

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2107                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ʒa                               |
| Meaning           | to wear                           |
| Bushman etymology | 725                               |
| Tsumkwe           | zá                                |
| Tsintsabis        | dzá                               |
| Okongo            | džá                               |
| Leeunes           | dzā                               |
| Mpunguvlei        | džá                               |
| Cuito             | džá                               |
| Cuando            | džá, dzá, zá                      |
| South Omatako     | zǎ                                |
| North Omatako     | zá                                |
| Kameeldoring      | zǎ                                |
| Lister            | zá                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 76. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2108                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxaru                            |
| Meaning           | Adam's apple                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | kxʔàlù                            |
| Cuito             | kxʔàlù                            |
| Cuando            | kxʔàlù                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 76. |

|           |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| Number    | 2109                  |
| Proto-Zhu | *šora                 |
| Meaning   | to rustle (of leaves) |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | šòalà                             |
| Cuito             | súlá                              |
| Cuando            | šola, šúlá, tsólá, sólá, šúlá     |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2110                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *we                               |
| Meaning           | come here                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsumkwe           | wè                                |
| Tsintsabis        | wé                                |
| Okongo            | wé                                |
| Leeunes           | wé                                |
| Mpunguvlei        | wé                                |
| Cuito             | wé                                |
| Cuando            | wèé                               |
| South Omatako     | wèé                               |
| North Omatako     | wèé                               |
| Kameeldoring      | wè                                |
| Lister            | wè                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 75. |

|                   |                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Number            | 2111                           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *šui                           |
| Meaning           | swelling (when head is bumped) |
| Bushman etymology | 736                            |
| Zhu   hoan        | cùì "bump (caused by a blow)"  |
| Tsumkwe           | šùì                            |
| Tsintsabis        | šúi                            |
| Okongo            | šúi                            |
| Leeunes           | šúi                            |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Mpunguvlei    | sùí   |
| Cuito         | šùí   |
| Cuando        | šùí   |
| North Omatako | šhùí  |
| Lister        | šùí   |
| References    | <a href="#">Dickens 193</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 74. |

|                   |                                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Number            | 2112                                  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * hoba                                |
| Meaning           | to rub hands, wipe mouth with hand    |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                     |
| Leeunes           | ʔhòbà                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhòbà                                 |
| Cuito             | (?)hòbà                               |
| Cuando            | (?)hòbà                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 47, 74. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2113                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *čʔu                              |
| Meaning           | man                               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsumkwe           | tšʔù ǀáng                         |
| Tsintsabis        | tšʔù ǀáng                         |
| Okongo            | tšʔù ǀáng                         |
| Leeunes           | tšʔù ǀáng                         |
| Kameeldoring      | tšʔù ǀàng                         |
| Lister            | tšʔù ǀáng                         |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 72. |

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| Number    | 2114     |
| Proto-Zhu | *č(x)oʔa |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Meaning           | blunt   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Zhu l hoan        | tcòʔá   |
| Tsumkwe           | tšòʔá   |
| Tsintsabis        | tšʔò  |
| Okongo            | tšxʔò   |
| Leeunes           | tšʔò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | tsxʔò, tšxʔò  |
| Cuito             | tsxʔò, tšxʔò  |
| Cuando            | tsxʔò, tšxʔò  |
| South Omatako     | tšʔó  |
| North Omatako     | tšʔó  |
| Kameeldoring      | tšòʔá   |
| Lister            | tsòʔá   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens 270</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 71. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2115                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khobo                            |
| Meaning           | sweat                             |
| Bushman etymology | 698                               |
| Mpunguvlei        | khòbò                             |
| Cuito             | khòbò                             |
| Cuando            | khòbò                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 71. |

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Number            | 2116           |
| Proto-Zhu         | *the           |
| Meaning           | to plug a hole |
| Bushman etymology | 0              |
| !O!Kung           | thè            |
| Tsintsabis        | thè            |
| Mpunguvlei        | the            |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Cuito             | the  |
| Cuando            | thè  |
| Kameeldoring      | thè  |
| Number            | 2117   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khuru   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [k] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | dust   |
| Bushman etymology | 581  |
| !Kung             | khulu (W.)   |
| Kavango           | khùrù  |
| Ekoka             | khùlù  |
| Okongo            | khùrù  |
| Leeunes           | khòrò  |
| Mpunguvlei        | khùrù  |
| Cuito             | khùrù  |
| Cuando            | khùlù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 67; <a href="#">Weich</a> 34. |
| Number            | 2118   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *txuru   |
| Meaning           | to pull loose (a knot)   |
| Bushman etymology | 663  |
| Tsumkwe           | txùrù  |
| Tsintsabis        | txùrú  |
| Leeunes           | tsxùrú   |
| Mpunguvlei        | txùrú  |
| Cuito             | txùrú  |
| South Omatako     | xùrù   |
| North Omatako     | txùrù  |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 66.  |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2119  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khura  |
| Meaning           | to pull loose (a knot)                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !Kung             | khula (W.)  |
| Mpunguvlei        | khúlà   |
| Cuito             | khúlà   |
| Cuando            | khúlà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 66; <a href="#">Weich</a> 34. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2120                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩa                               |
| Meaning           | not to know                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Cuito             | ĩaa                               |
| Cuando            | ĩaa                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 65. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2121                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁhom                             |
| Meaning           | to shine                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsumkwe           | ǁʔhóm                             |
| Tsintsabis        | ǁʔhóm                             |
| Okongo            | ǁʔhóm                             |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǁʔhóm                             |
| Cuito             | ǁʔhóm                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 63. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 2122 |
|--------|------|

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | *!obu                             |
| Meaning           | to shake                          |
| Bushman etymology | 796                               |
| Leeunes           | !òbù                              |
| South Omatako     | !òbù                              |
| North Omatako     | !òbù                              |
| Kameeldoring      | !òbù                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 63. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2123   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁãʔã  |
| Meaning           | to stab  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Zhu l hoan        | ǁaʔàntù  |
| Tsumkwe           | ǁãʔàtù   |
| Tsintsabis        | ǁãʔàtù   |
| Leeunes           | ǁãʔàtù   |
| North Omatako     | ǁãʔàtù   |
| Kameeldoring      | ǁãʔàtù   |
| Lister            | ǁãʔàtù   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 256; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 62. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2124                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | * huna                            |
| Meaning           | to leave off                      |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔhùnà                             |
| Cuito             | ʔhùnà                             |
| Cuando            | ʔhùnà                             |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 62. |



|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2125                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | * ui                              |
| Meaning           | to knead, press into a ball       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | lùi                               |
| Cuito             | lùi                               |
| Cuando            | lùi                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 60. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2126                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀaba                             |
| Meaning           | to be tail between the legs       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsumkwe           | ǀābá                              |
| Tsintsabis        | ǀābà                              |
| Okongo            | ǀābà                              |
| Leeunes           | ǀābá                              |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǀābá                              |
| Cuito             | ǀābá                              |
| Cuando            | ǀābá                              |
| South Omatako     | ǀābá                              |
| North Omatako     | ǀābá                              |
| Kameeldoring      | ǀābá                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 59. |

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Number            | 2127             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  xam           |
| Meaning           | small intestine  |
| Bushman etymology | 0                |
| !O!Kung           | xà̀m̀m̀          |
| Kavango           | xà̀m̀ "entrails" |
| Mpunguvlei        | xà̀m̀m̀          |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Cuito      | xà̀m̀m̀  |
| Cuando     | xà̀m̀m̀  |
| References | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 58. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2128                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔam                             |
| Meaning           | to greet                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | !ʔám                              |
| Cuito             | !ʔám                              |
| Cuando            | !ʔám                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 56. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2129                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!oma                             |
| Meaning           | upper arm                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Tsintsabis        | !òmá                              |
| Okongo            | !òmá                              |
| Mpunguvlei        | !òmá                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 52. |

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Number            | 2130     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khũ     |
| Meaning           | club     |
| Bushman etymology | 0        |
| Tsumkwe           | ghūi     |
| Tsintsabis        | ghu      |
| Okongo            | khu, ghu |
| Leeunes           | ghú, ghū |
| Mpunguvlei        | khú      |

Cuito khù, khú  
 Cuando khù, khú  
 References [Snyman 1997](#): 43, 51.

Number 2131  
 Proto-Zhu \*|ʔuba  
 Meaning to put on shoes  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Mpunguvlei |ʔùwá  
 Cuito |ʔùwá  
 Cuando |ʔùwá  
 References [Snyman 1997](#): 51.

Number 2132  
 Proto-Zhu \*žã  
 Meaning rib  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung žã (W.)  
 Kavango zá  
 Okongo džãá  
 Mpunguvlei džãa  
 Cuito dzãʔá  
 Cuando dzãʔa  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Snyman 1997](#): 50; [Weich](#) 8.

Number 2133  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xUrU  
 Meaning to stamp grain  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Tsintsabis ||xòrú  
 Okongo ||xùrú

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Leeunes       | xùrú                              |
| South Omatako | xòrò                              |
| North Omatako | xòrò                              |
| Kameeldoring  | xòrò                              |
| References    | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 38. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2134   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *nau   |
| Meaning           | mushroom   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !Kung             | naū "mushroom" (Dk.) (?)                                     |
| Tsintsabis        | nāú  |
| Leeunes           | nàú  |
| South Omatako     | nàú  |
| North Omatako     | nàú  |
| Kameeldoring      | nàú  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 144; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 39. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2135                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhũĩ                             |
| Meaning           | to break soil (of seed)           |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Leeunes           | ĩ?hũi                             |
| Mpunguvlei        | !?hũi                             |
| Cuito             | !?hũi                             |
| Cuando            | !?úi, !?hũi                       |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 48. |

|           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Number    | 2136    |
| Proto-Zhu | *ɬhao   |
| Meaning   | to hide |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Leeunes           | ʔháó                              |
| Mpunguvlei        | ʔháó                              |
| Cuito             | ʔháó                              |
| Cuando            | ʔháó                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 41. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2137   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dom   |
| Meaning           | to wash; to swim   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | dòm "shelter from rain/bathe"  |
| Ekoka             | dhòm   |
| Tsintsabis        | dōm̀m̀ "to wash"   |
| Leeunes           | dōm̀m̀ "to wash"   |
| South Omatako     | dōm̀m̀ "to swim"   |
| North Omatako     | dhòm "to swim"   |
| Kameeldoring      | dōm̀m̀ "to swim"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> \x; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 41. |

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Number            | 2138      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hã (?)  |
| Meaning           | cold      |
| Bushman etymology | 0         |
| !Kung             | !hã (Dk.) |

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| Number            | 2139  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  om |
| Meaning           | semen |
| Bushman etymology | 0     |
| Tsintsabis        | óm    |

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Leeunes       | óm                                |
| Mpunguvlei    | óm                                |
| Cuito         | óm                                |
| Cuando        | óm                                |
| South Omatako | †gx?óm (?)                        |
| North Omatako | †gx?óm (?)                        |
| References    | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 42. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2140                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ã                              |
| Meaning           | to roast                          |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | ǎá                                |
| Cuito             | ǎá                                |
| Cuando            | ǎá                                |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 46. |

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2141                              |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ʔŋ                              |
| Meaning           | difficult                         |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                 |
| Mpunguvlei        | !àŋ?ńg                            |
| Cuito             | !àŋ                               |
| Cuando            | !àŋ                               |
| References        | <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 44. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 2142            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *gora           |
| Meaning           | erect (of hair) |
| Bushman etymology | 687             |
| Zhu  hoan         | goarah          |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 201.                                |
| Number            | 2143  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *jalo (?)   |
| Meaning           | blood   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !O!Kung           | jalo, jalu; yàlò, yúlà (Sn.)                                |
| Notes             | Borrowing from an unknown source?                           |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 72; <a href="#">Snyman 1980</a> : 34. |
| Number            | 2144  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!o (?)   |
| Meaning           | seed(s)   |
| Bushman etymology | 186   |
| !O!Kung           | +!kɔ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek 1929</a> : 72.                            |
| Number            | 2145  |
| Proto-Zhu         | * onu (?)   |
| Meaning           | smoke   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| !O!Kung           | kɔnu  |
| Notes             | Borrowed from Khoekhoe?                                     |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 319.                                  |
| Number            | 2146  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ba   |
| Meaning           | interrogative particle                                      |
| Bushman etymology | 242   |
| //Au//en          | ba; tše-ba "what?"  |

References [Bleek 13](#); [Bleek 1929](#): 91.

Number 2147  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩ̀oʔoma  
 Meaning to blink (the eyes)  
 Bushman etymology 331  
 Zhu | hoan |àʔátzí-ĩ̀oʔómá  
 References [Dickens 204](#).

Number 2148  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ai  
 Meaning wild pear, *Ochna pulchra*  
 Bushman etymology 367  
 Zhu | hoan !àì  
 References [Dickens 309](#).

Number 2149  
 Proto-Zhu \*ĩ̀ãʔa  
 Tonal pattern XL [j]  
 Meaning dawn  
 Bushman etymology 851  
 Zhu | hoan ỹ̀aʔàn  
 Kavango ỹ̀ãʔa  
 References [Dickens 250](#); [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 2150  
 Proto-Zhu \*!uru  
 Meaning mist, fog  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Zhu | hoan !ùrùdí



References [Dickens](#) 318.

Number 2151  
 Proto-Zhu \*||hobo  
 Meaning Namaqua dove  
 Bushman etymology 803  
 Zhu | hoan ||ʔhóbó  
 References [Dickens](#) 339.

Number 2152  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʔam  
 Meaning spoon  
 Bushman etymology 814  
 Zhu | hoan ʔhàì-ʔàm  
 References [Dickens](#) 245.

Number 2153  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʔhaba  
 Meaning *Fockea angustifolia* (praise name)  
 Bushman etymology 818  
 Zhu | hoan ʔʔhaba  
 References [Dickens](#) 306.

Number 2154  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ŋoa  
 Meaning reed  
 Bushman etymology 866  
 //Au//en !nwā  
 !Kung ||nɔ́á, ||nɔ́á (L1.)  
 Kavango ʔŋã

References [Bleek](#) 487, 623; [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 2155  
 Proto-Zhu \*!a (?)  
 Meaning to be wounded  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung !!a (Dk.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 506.

Number 2156  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀxunu (?)  
 Meaning brains  
 Bushman etymology 924  
 !Kung ǀx'ũǀx'únu, ǀx'ũǀxúnu (Ll.)  
 Notes Cf. PCK \*ǀxúʷ "brains" id.  
 References [Bleek](#) 681.

Number 2157  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀxama  
 Meaning grandchild  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !O!Kung ǀxama  
 References [Bleek](#) 678.

Number 2158  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǀxã  
 Meaning to file (teeth)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !O!Kung ǀxã  
 References [Bleek](#) 678.

Number 2159  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʔui  
 Meaning little stones  
 Bushman etymology 920  
 //Au//en ʔwiʔwi  
 References [Bleek 677](#).

Number 2160  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʔui  
 Meaning to go off (e. g. of sun)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung ʔú (Ll.)  
 References [Bleek 677](#).

Number 2161  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʔui  
 Meaning to pinch  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung ʔú (Ll.)  
 Notes Cf. also !Kung ʔuhè, ʔuhì "to press with finger" (Ll.).  
 References [Bleek 676, 677](#).

Number 2162  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʔobi  
 Meaning cheekbone  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 //Au//en ʔɔbi ||kēsi  
 References [Bleek 675](#).

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2163  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ã (*!!-)   |
| Meaning           | to grow (pl.)   |
| Bushman etymology | 0   |
| Kavango           | ãǎ  |
| Notes             | Cf. †Hoan <i>  qa</i> (although click effluxes would be expected to match). |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .  |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Number               | 2164   |
| Proto-Zhu            | *  aure  |
| Meaning              | to hunt  |
| Bushman etymology    | 0  |
| !Kung<br>game" (Ll.) | kaùre "to hunt small game" (Ll.);   koure "hunter of small       |
| Kavango              | áúré   |
| References           | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 562, 589; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number            | 2165                             |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ǎba                           |
| Meaning           | wild honey                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                |
| Kavango           | ǎwà                              |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> . |

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Number            | 2166     |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  ãĩ    |
| Meaning           | sweet    |
| Bushman etymology | 0        |
| Kavango           | ãĩ  áíyá |

References [Heikkinen 1986.](#)

Number 2167  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xã  
 Meaning to praise  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango ||xã

References [Heikkinen 1986.](#)

Number 2168  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xai  
 Meaning to come  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango ||xài "come" (W), "come out" (E)

References [Heikkinen 1986.](#)

Number 2169  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xara  
 Meaning to itch  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango ||xàrà

References [Heikkinen 1986.](#)

Number 2170  
 Proto-Zhu \*||xari  
 Meaning to stop  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango ||xàrí

References [Heikkinen 1986.](#)

Number 2171  
 Proto-Zhu \*||khai (\*!!-)  
 Meaning bead ornament worn round the head  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango ||háí  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 2172  
 Proto-Zhu \*||ara  
 Tonal pattern LM [k] ~ LM [e]  
 Meaning to throw away (pl.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung ||gara (Ll.)  
 Kavango ||àrá  
 Ekoka ||àlā, !!àlā  
 References [Bleek](#) 527; [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 128, 131.

Number 2173  
 Proto-Zhu \*||huru  
 Meaning afternoon  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango ||hùrú (W), ||?hùrú (E)  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 2174  
 Proto-Zhu \*||u  
 Meaning to rot  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango ?||nùú (W), ||ùú (E)  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#).

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2175  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *cõ (*č-)   |
| Meaning           | group of people   |
| Bushman etymology | 782   |
| Tsintsabis        | tsóŋ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> .  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 2176  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁai  |
| Meaning           | female  |
| Bushman etymology | 250   |
| !O!Kung           | tsama ki ǁgai "hen bird"  |
| Notes             | A common Khoisan form, but for NK only attested by Bleek<br>in !O!Kung. |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 524.  |
|                   |   |
| Number            | 2177  |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁa   |
| Meaning           | husband (?; <i>only in cmpds.</i> )                                     |
| Bushman etymology | 936   |
| Zhu  hoan         | txúnǁá ?(older) brother-in-law; uncle by marriage?                      |
| Kavango           | txú ǁá ?grandfather, maternal uncle?                                    |
| Tsumkwe           | txú ǁá "brother-in-law"   |
| Tsintsabis        | txú ǁá "brother-in-law"   |
| Leeunes           | txú ǁá "brother-in-law"   |
| North Omatako     | txú ǁá "brother-in-law"   |
| Lister            | txù ǁá "brother-in-law"   |
| References        | <a href="#">Dickens</a> 278; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 66.          |

Number 2178  
 Proto-Zhu \*-ha  
 Meaning adv. suffix (past tense?)  
 Bushman etymology 949  
 Zhu l hoan kàá-há "already"  
 //Au//en ha "past tense marker"  
 References [Bleek](#) 54; [Dickens](#) 224.

Number 2179  
 Proto-Zhu \*ǎa  
 Meaning please (marker of imperative)  
 Bushman etymology 85  
 Zhu l hoan ǎa  
 //Au//en l na, l ne  
 !Kung l na, l ne (Ll.); l nā (V.)  
 References [Bleek](#) 341, 345; [Dickens](#) 237.

Number 2180  
 Proto-Zhu \*ata (?)  
 Meaning a person  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung atâ (Dk.)  
 Notes An isolated form recorded by Doke and rather unnatural in form; possibly a Bantuism?  
 References [Bleek](#) 2; [Doke](#) 152.

Number 2181  
 Proto-Zhu \*!oma  
 Meaning boy, girl  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 //Au//en !goma



!O!Kung                   !goma  
References                [Bleek](#) 385.

Number                    2182  
Proto-Zhu                \*!gui (?)  
Meaning                  to turn the head  
Bushman etymology      0  
//Au//en                !gwāia  
References                [Bleek](#) 393.

Number                    2183  
Proto-Zhu                \*!õ  
Meaning                  springbok  
Bushman etymology      0  
//Au//en                !kõ; \$kunun (Pa.); !gũb (Sh.)  
Notes                    Apparently only attested in //Au//en. Shortridge's form with  
                              **-b** shows that it might actually be a Nama word, although in Nama the click is  
                              lateral (*//gû-b*). Unclear.  
References                [Bleek](#) 388, 436, 689.

Number                    2184  
Proto-Zhu                \*!bo  
Tonal pattern            XX [e]  
Meaning                  to be able  
Bushman etymology      0  
!Kung                    bō (V.) "clever, wise"; bō (Wil.) "id."  
Ekoka                    bò  
References                [Bleek](#) 17; [KH](#) 127.

Number                    2185

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Proto-Zhu         | *sao (*š-)              |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [k] ~ LL [e]         |
| Meaning           | to arrive               |
| Bushman etymology | 0                       |
| Kavango           | sào                     |
| Ekoka             | šàò                     |
| References        | <a href="#">KH</a> 127. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2185   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sĩ (*š-)  |
| Tonal pattern     | MH [k] ~ MH [e]  |
| Meaning           | to cook  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | sĩ̃̃   |
| Ekoka             | šĩ   |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 127. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2186   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sõa (*š-)   |
| Tonal pattern     | MM [k] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | to refuse  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | sõá  |
| Ekoka             | šõā  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 127. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 2187            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *soe (*š-)      |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [k] ~ LL [e] |
| Meaning           | to treat, heal  |
| Bushman etymology | 0               |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Kavango    | sòe  |
| Ekoka      | šòè  |
| References | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2188   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *sura (*š-)  |
| Tonal pattern     | HL [k] ~ HL [e]  |
| Meaning           | to throw away, reject (sg. action)                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | súra   |
| Ekoka             | šúlà, šóálà  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2189   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dama  |
| Tonal pattern     | XL [k] ~ XL [e]  |
| Meaning           | woman  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !O!Kung           | dama, <i>pl.</i> dame  |
| Kavango           | dàmà   |
| Ekoka             | dàhmà, <i>pl.</i> dèhmè  |
| Okongo            | dhā-mā   |
| References        | <a href="#">Bleek</a> 21; <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 128; <a href="#">Snyman 1997</a> : 39. |

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Number            | 2191                                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *dhani                                  |
| Meaning           | a k. of bird (Kwangali = <i>ntene</i> ) |
| Bushman etymology | 0                                       |
| Kavango           | dhà <sup>n</sup> ni                     |
| Ekoka             | dhànní                                  |
| Notes             | Class 3.                                |

References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 128.

Number 2192  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒu (\*ʒu)  
 Tonal pattern LL [k] ~ LL [e]  
 Meaning we (excl.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung ʒu (W.)  
 Kavango zù  
 Ekoka ʒù  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 129; [Weich](#) 10.

Number 2193  
 Proto-Zhu \*dxam  
 Tonal pattern LH [k] ~ XX [e]  
 Meaning pointed  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango dxàám "be pointed"  
 Ekoka dxàm "be pointed", dxām "pointed"  
 Notes Cf., perhaps, Zhu | ?hoan *ɬxàm* 'sharp'?  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 129.

Number 2194  
 Proto-Zhu \*gabú  
 Tonal pattern HH [e]  
 Meaning pregnancy  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Ekoka gábú  
 Notes Class 4. Only in Ekoka.  
 References [KH](#) 129.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2195   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ghara   |
| Tonal pattern     | MM [k] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | to spit out  |
| Bushman etymology | 957  |
| Kavango           | ghára  |
| Ekoka             | ghā-lā   |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 129. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2196   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ghau  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [k] ~ LH [e]  |
| Meaning           | hip  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | gháú ?nlé  |
| Ekoka             | ghàú   |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 129. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2197   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ghoba   |
| Meaning           | to eat (grain, sugar, flour)                             |
| Bushman etymology | 958  |
| Kavango           | ghóbá  |
| Ekoka             | ghōbā (tònà)   |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 129. |

|               |                       |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| Number        | 2198                  |
| Proto-Zhu     | *gobo                 |
| Tonal pattern | XX [k] ~ XX [e]       |
| Meaning       | to be angry, complain |

Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango gòbò  
 Ekoka gòbò  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 130.

Number 2199  
 Proto-Zhu \*ghau  
 Tonal pattern HH [k] ~ LH [e]  
 Meaning hip  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango gháú  
 Ekoka ghàú ?|né  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 129.

Number 2200  
 Proto-Zhu \*ʒuʔi (\*ž-)  
 Tonal pattern MH [k] ~ MH [e]  
 Meaning foam  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung žuí (W.)  
 Kavango zúʔí  
 Ekoka žūí "beer"  
 Notes Class 3.  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 129; [Weich](#) 10.

Number 2201  
 Proto-Zhu \*|kxʌm  
 Tonal pattern HH [k] ~ MH [e]  
 Meaning rubbish  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango |xʔám

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Ekoka             | ǀxʔōm̃   |
| Notes             | A Northern isogloss with non-matching vocalism.  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130.   |
| Number            | 2202   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀUm   |
| Tonal pattern     | MH [k] ~ MH [e]  |
| Meaning           | to shave   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | ǀóṃ  |
| Ekoka             | ǀūṃ  |
| Notes             | Vowel quality is unclear (probably an erroneous transcription in one of the sources).  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 130.   |
| Number            | 2203   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀoro  |
| Tonal pattern     | LH [k]   |
| Meaning           | fish   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| ǀKung             | ǀololo (W.)  |
| Kavango           | ǀòró   |
| Notes             | The root //ʔau is more widespread among the dialects, but also looks suspiciously like a potential borrowing from Khoekhoe, so it is possible that the Kavango form reflects a more archaic variant. |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 21.   |
| Number            | 2204   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǀkxabi  |
| Meaning           | to stretch oneself   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Kavango    | !xʔábí "coil oneself"                                    |
| Ekoka      | !xʔábí   |
| References | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2205   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!kxoá   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [k] ~ LX [e]  |
| Meaning           | to turn one's head                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | !xʔòá  |
| Ekoka             | !xʔòá  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2206   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!hábá   |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [k] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | wing   |
| Bushman etymology | 577  |
| !Kung             | !háva (W.)   |
| Kavango           | !hábà  |
| Ekoka             | !!hábà   |
| Notes             | Class 4. Cf. *!ábu id. - although the two roots are clearly different, some contaminations between the two may have been possible. Both also have reliable external parallels. |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131; <a href="#">Weich</a> 19.   |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 2207            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *!ú             |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [k] ~ HH [e] |
| Meaning           | skin-bag        |
| Bushman etymology | 0               |



|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Kavango    | ǀú   |
| Ekoka      | ǁú   |
| Notes      | Class 1.   |
| References | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 131. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2208   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁkxani  |
| Tonal pattern     | MH [k] ~ MH [e]  |
| Meaning           | to grind one's teeth                                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | ǁxʔáníní   |
| Ekoka             | ǁxʔānní  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2209   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǁkxuni  |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [k] ~ MH [e]  |
| Meaning           | to remove, dig out                                       |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | ǁxʔúnní  |
| Ekoka             | ǁxʔūnní  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 132. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2210   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *khome   |
| Tonal pattern     | ML [k] ~ MM [e]  |
| Meaning           | tomorrow, the next day                                   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | khómè  |
| Ekoka             | khōmē  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 133. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2211   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *kxao  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [k]   |
| Meaning           | dawn, dusk   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !Kung             | kxao "twilight" (W.)                                       |
| Kavango           | kxào "dawn"  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 38. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2212   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *  am  |
| Tonal pattern     | XM [e]   |
| Meaning           | four   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Ekoka             | k  àm  |
| Notes             | Only met in Ekoka !Xung, but cannot be easily identified as a borrowing from any known source. |
| References        | <a href="#">KH</a> 134.  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2213   |
| Proto-Zhu         | * hao  |
| Tonal pattern     | LL [k] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | grass seeds  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | hào  |
| Ekoka             | hàò  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 135. |

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Number | 2214 |
|--------|------|

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩ   |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [k] ~ XX [e]  |
| Meaning           | cold, coldness   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | ĩ  |
| Ekoka             | ĩ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 135. |

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 2215                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩae                    |
| Tonal pattern     | MM [e]                  |
| Meaning           | to chew                 |
| Bushman etymology | 0                       |
| Ekoka             | ĩāē                     |
| References        | <a href="#">KH</a> 135. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2216   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩaʔa  |
| Tonal pattern     | XM [k] ~ XL [e]  |
| Meaning           | to pick (beans)  |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | ĩaʔá   |
| Ekoka             | ĩà   |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 136. |

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Number            | 2217      |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ĩhãĩ     |
| Meaning           | to finish |
| Bushman etymology | 0         |
| Kavango           | ĩhãĩ      |
| Ekoka             | ĩhãĩ, ãhĩ |

References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 136.

Number 2218  
 Proto-Zhu \*!hũ  
 Tonal pattern HH [k] ~ HH [e]  
 Meaning to be going (sg.)  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango !hũ̃̃  
 Ekoka !hú  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 136.

Number 2219  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ǰæ  
 Meaning to light, shine  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung !ǰæh "to light, destroy, burn"  
 Kavango !ǰæ "shine on"  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [Weich](#) 49.

Number 2220  
 Proto-Zhu \*!ǰai-ma  
 Tonal pattern MH [k] ~ MH [e]  
 Meaning animal  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung !ǰaima (W.)  
 Kavango !ǰúúà "wild animal"  
 Ekoka !!íímà "dangerous animal"  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 137; [Weich](#) 50.

Number 2221

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃa-   |
| Meaning           | burnt veld   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| !Kung             | ǃǃǃǃ "to burn completely (of veld)" (W.)                   |
| Kavango           | ǃǃǃ  |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">Weich</a> 57. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Number            | 2222   |
| Proto-Zhu         | *ǃhai (?)  |
| Tonal pattern     | XX [k] ~ LL [e]  |
| Meaning           | nine   |
| Bushman etymology | 0  |
| Kavango           | ǃǃhài (W), ǃǃhài (E)                                     |
| Ekoka             | ǃǃhài  |
| Notes             | A puzzling Northern isogloss.                            |
| References        | <a href="#">Heikkinen 1986</a> ; <a href="#">KH</a> 137. |

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Number            | 2223                    |
| Proto-Zhu         | *tǎm                    |
| Meaning           | ten                     |
| Bushman etymology | 0                       |
| Ekoka             | tǎm                     |
| References        | <a href="#">KH</a> 138. |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Number            | 2224            |
| Proto-Zhu         | *thǎŋ (?)       |
| Tonal pattern     | HH [k] ~ HH [e] |
| Meaning           | body            |
| Bushman etymology | 0               |
| Kavango           | thànà, thǎŋ     |
| Ekoka             | thǎŋ            |

References [Heikkinen 1986](#); [KH](#) 139.

Number 2225  
 Proto-Zhu \*tu (?)  
 Tonal pattern HH [k]  
 Meaning to be good  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 Kavango tú  
 References [Heikkinen 1986](#).

Number 2226  
 Proto-Zhu \*m (?)  
 Meaning interrogative particle  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !O!Kung m dzu "who?", m pai "what?"  
 Ekoka m̄-tcá "what?"  
 References [KH](#).

Number 2227  
 Proto-Zhu \*!a (?)  
 Meaning year  
 Bushman etymology 0  
 !Kung !!nau (Dk.) (?)  
 Ekoka ||à  
 References [KH](#).